
CRAFT

ROAD

040

050 RACE PERFORMANCE
064 Madone 7 Series
068 Madone 6 Series
072 Madone 5 Series
075 Madone 4 Series
091 Domane 6 Series
096 Domane 5 Series
100 Domane 4 Series

050 SPORT
079 Madone 3 Series
082 Madone 2 Series
106 Domane 2 Series
110 1 Series
114 Lexa Women's

120 TRIATHLON
132 Speed Concept 9 Series
136 Speed Concept 7 Series

140 CYCLOCROSS
144 Cronus CX
147 Crockett
153 CrossRip

158 TOURING
159 520

MOUNTAIN

168

188 SINGLETRACK TRAIL
192 Fuel EX
203 Lush 29 Women's
207 Stache
211 Farley

214 TECHNICAL TRAIL & ENDURO
218 Remedy
228 Slash

232 GRAVITY
238 Session
246 Ticket S frameset

248 CROSS COUNTRY
254 Superfly FS
262 Superfly
272 X-Caliber 29
280 Cali Women's

288 SPORT
292 3 Series
296 Skye Women's
300 820

TOWN

312

316 FITNESS
320 FX

336 DUAL SPORT
340 DS Series
347 Neko Women's

352 URBAN UTILITY
356 District
360 Earl
362 Allant
368 Transport
370 Police

372 RECREATION
378 Shift Comfort
388 Verve Hybrid
397 Pure
402 Tandem

404 RIDE+
410 T80+

420 KIDS'
426 FX Kids'
427 Superfly Kids'
430 MT
433 Jet / Mystic
437 Trikester
438 Kickster
439 Mountain Train

Welcome to Trek, home of the most advanced bicycle development team in the world.

Trek started making bikes in Waterloo in 1976, because no one in America was making the bikes we wanted to ride. We haven't lost that DIY spirit. We want the control, the challenge, the reward that comes from doing it ourselves. So we've gathered the best crew of industrial designers, engineers, materials scientists, and craftsmen in the business to work together every day, collaborating and pushing each other to make each new bike better than the last.

It's not unusual for a bike company to have an engineering department. But once the engineers have done their thing, most companies pass the baton to another facility or another company to produce the bike. Trek does it differently... and that's where the genius really kicks in.

Here, engineers walk down the hall to the factory to figure out the best way to make great ideas real. We test factory prototypes on the roads and world-class trails right outside our door. The testers report back to the engineers and factory guys, and it all starts over again. A continuous cycle of development, all under one roof. That's Trek DEV.

That level of concept-to-completion control doesn't happen anymore in our industry... except here. And that's why nobody makes performance bikes as well as Trek. It's a recipe for success we don't mind sharing, because nobody is going to copy our way of doing things. It's expensive, it's exhaustive, and it's more than a little obsessive. But it's the best way, and it's the Trek way. From concept to completion.



TREK PERFORMANCE DEVELOPMENT







WHERE

CARBON LAB

WHY

If you want something done right, do it yourself.

HOW

We control the entire carbon process, from concept to completion. We've been doing it since 1990, long before most other bike brands had considered carbon fiber (or even existed, for that matter). Our carbon engineers work just down the hall from the factory that produces tens of thousands of our fastest bikes each year. Those engineers will tell you: the best things happen when they're on the manufacturing floor, hands in and hands on. It's how we've developed the proprietary methods and technologies that have kept us off the front of the carbon pack for over two decades.


NOT AN EXIT
COMPOSITE
LUGS
NOTICE
SIDE SHIELD
SAFETY GLASSES



"The difference is that we can actually build the frames we engineer, right here. We went through nearly 800 frame layups for the first Madone redesign. 800! Everybody says they're a carbon expert these days. Well, putting carbon in a mold is one thing. Making damn sure you're building frames that ride great is a completely different deal."




NOT AN
EXIT
00776
TREK


KURT
KURT



WHERE

ADVANCED CONCEPTS GROUP

WHY

The world's fastest bikes don't invent themselves.

HOW

ACG is where our newest, ballsiest, so-crazy-it-just-might-work ideas are born. The group's only job is to ask "Why" and "Why not," and to answer those questions in ever more innovative ways. Pure research, translated into pure performance right on the premises. When the ACG engineers have an idea, they can make it happen, right now, in the factory just a few steps away. OCLV Carbon was born in our Advanced Concepts Group. And Madone, and Domane. And the Superfly SL. And the ideas just keep coming.



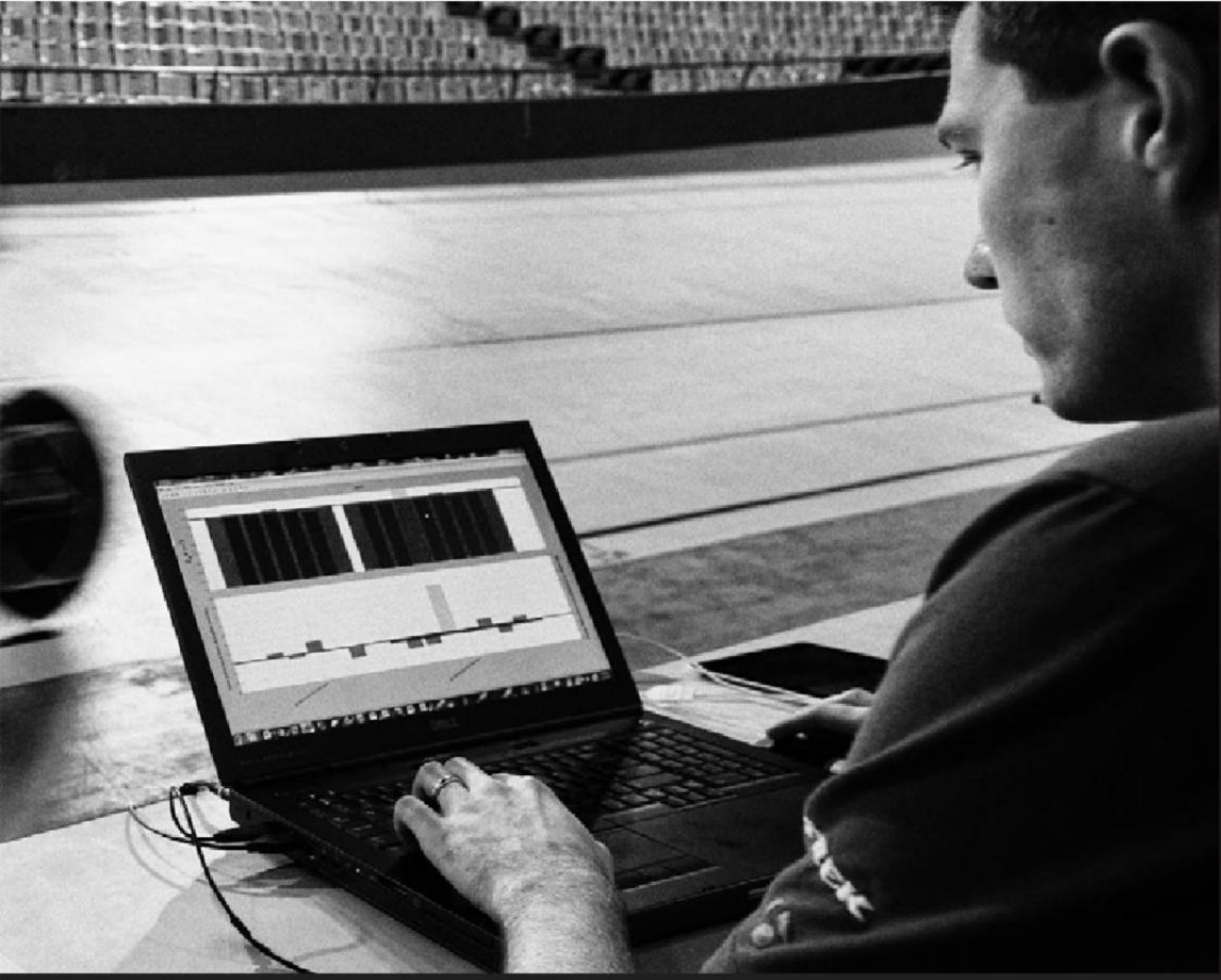




"Our job is to think big. And then prove it out. You should've seen the crazy-ass ideas we built for Domane before we hit on the IsoSpeed Decoupler. Some looked promising. Some looked insane. Some we had to rock-paper-scissors to see who had to ride it first. When we finally rode the IsoSpeed, we knew we had it. I love those moments."




TREK
RadioShack
TREK



WHERE

AERODYNAMICS LAB

WHY

There's a big difference between looking aero and being aero.

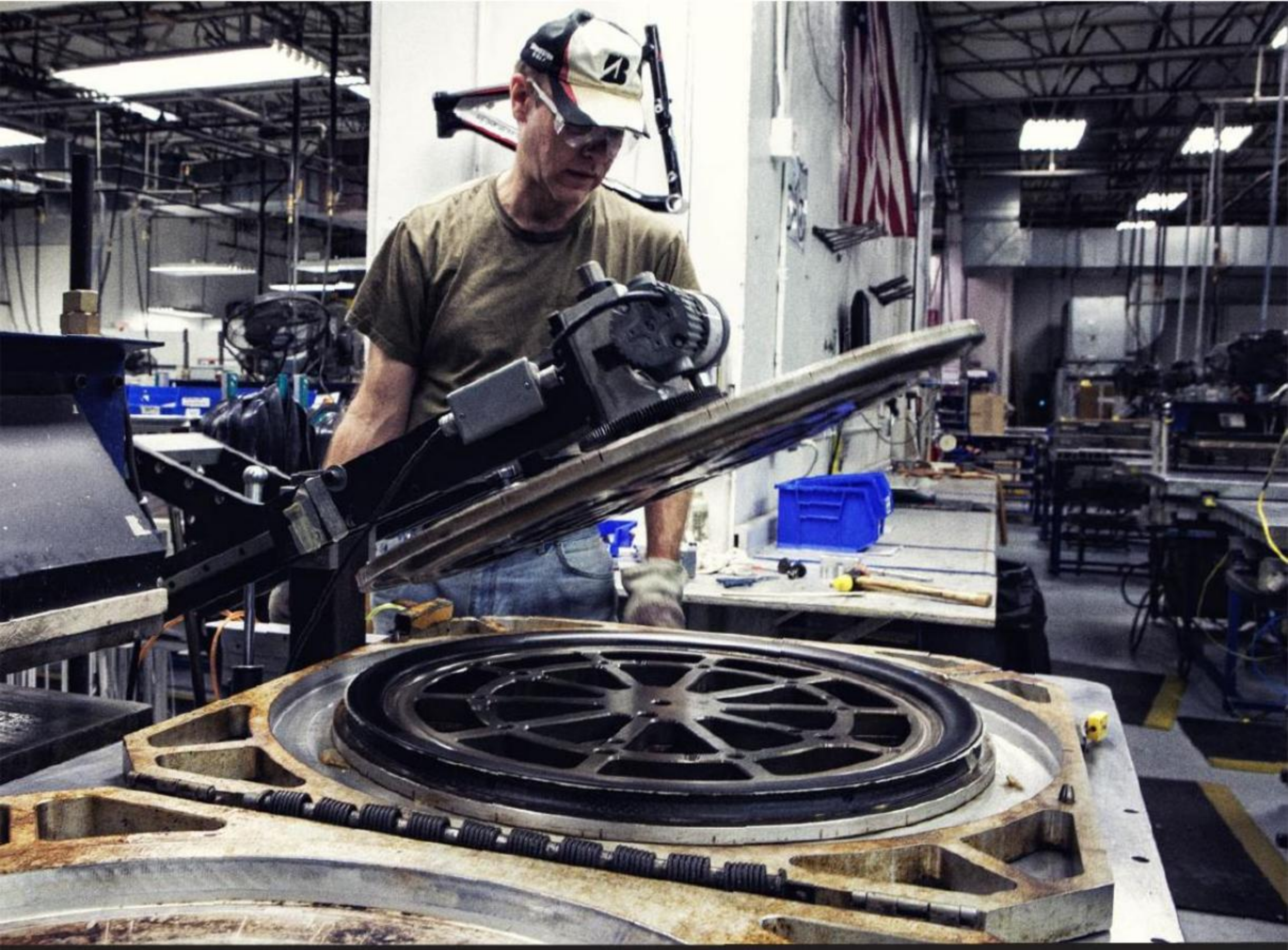
HOW

Airflow is a tricky thing, far more complex than a teardrop shape or tall, narrow frame tubing. So we've built a world-class aero lab right inside the factory that makes our most aero bikes. What our engineers predict, our onsite prototyping, manufacturing, and testing verify. That concept-to-completion control means we create the most aero systems, including wheels, tires, storage, rider. And we test what we make, at the wind tunnel, in the velodrome, on the race course. It's a hands-down measurable advantage for our riders.

"We developed KVF from an automotive idea that's been around for 80 years: the Kamm tail. Turns out it works best at slower speeds with a crosswind—exactly what you have on a bicycle. We were nervous going into the wind tunnel with KVF, because our computer simulations seemed too good to be true. But they were right on. We'd revolutionized bicycle aerodynamics by looking at an 80-year-old idea in a whole new way."











WHERE

WHY

HOW

BONTRAGER WHEELWORKS

This is where we make the world's fastest bikes even faster.

Don't let the wheel's simple shape fool you. Within that unassuming circle is the most complex part of a bicycle, a complicated balance of aerodynamics, strength, and weight. Bontrager Wheelworks exists to get that balance exactly right. They have concept-to-completion access to all the Trek DEV resources, working side by side with our carbon, aero, manufacturing, and race support teams. Because no component is more complex than your wheels, and to go faster you've got to get it right.

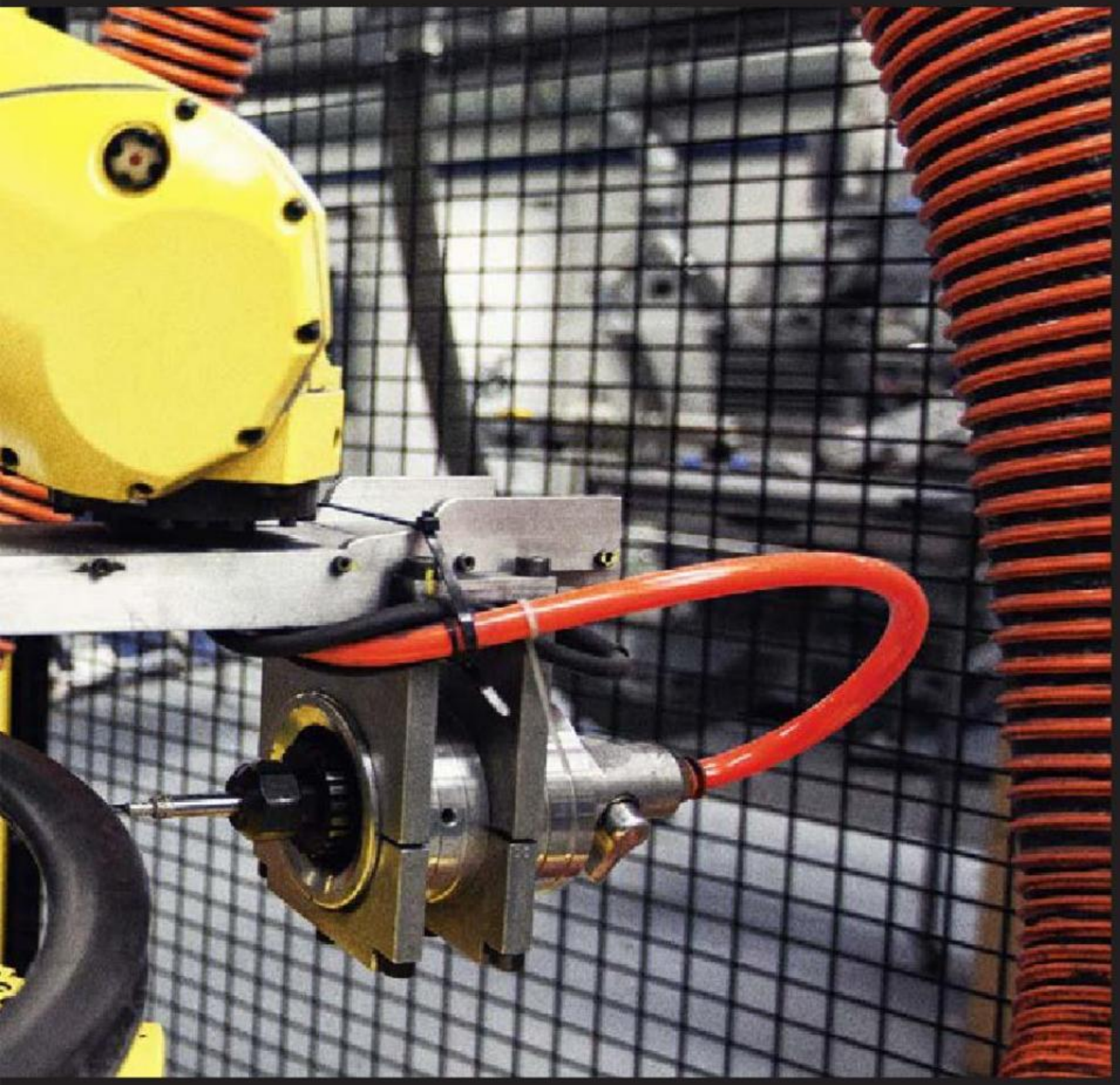





VALVE
24 SPOKE
18 SPOKE









"We have free rein to try whatever we want to test our wheels, and we've done some pretty crazy things... like trying to break the Aeolus 5 D3 on the most ridiculous cobble we could find. The worst one was on some French farmer's land, so we pulled an all-nighter in his field, riding back and forth over the pavé. We ended up making a cast of that section and taking it home with us. Maybe crazy. Definitely fun."


RadioShack







WHERE

WHY

BONTRAGER BIODYNAMICS

The most important component on a bicycle is the rider.

HOW

We challenge conventional wisdom about how fit and product design affect performance, and identify what really matters to the rider. We concentrate on the points where your body meets the bike—saddle, bars, and shoes—from the perspective of our sports medicine physician, biomechanical engineers, materials scientists, fit specialists, and riders. We gather data using high-speed motion capture, high-definition pressure mapping, blood flow imaging, and frequency/vibration analysis, to name a few, and cross-reference that data against rider performance and perceived comfort. It's a lot of science, and just as much art, all to make you faster.







"We chose the name inForm to counter all the misinformation out there about saddle technology. So much of the published 'data' is just plain wrong. You learn a lot when you have real facts about real bodies. We learned that nerve sensitivity, anatomical shape, and pelvic rotation are what determine your 'sweet spot' on a saddle. Not where you ride, or how flexible your spine is. And that's why inForm saddles really work."







WHERE

SUSPENSION LABS

WHY

The best suspension happens when you suspend conventional thought.

HOW

We address both halves of the suspension equation: the science and the soul. To strike the perfect balance, we have three suspension labs. Our Waterloo lab works side by side with our bike engineers, our Advanced Concept Group, and the whole Trek DEV crew to kick off the science. Our second lab is in SoCal, the epicenter of suspension design for cars, trucks, motorcycles, anything that goes fast off road. And the third is on any trail where we send our pro test riders, including former Olympians and X-games guys. Because the proof is in the ride.













"DRCV started with a pipe dream: What if you could ride two shocks at once? With no weight penalty? And they'd switch back and forth smoothly and automatically? Yeah, right. But once we'd imagined it, we couldn't let it go. We had to blow up all sorts of things on the frame and in the shock to make it happen. I still remember the first test ride 6 years ago. It felt like we'd changed the laws of physics. Amazing."





WHERE

WHY

RACE SUPPORT

To build the world's fastest bikes, you need the world's fastest test riders.





HOW

We speak our athletes' language. Over half our race support crew have been pro racers themselves, and they understand riders, hear what they're saying. We seek the racers' input at every step in the development of a Trek performance bike. And when we put the world's best riders on our best bikes, we know how to turn their feedback into the next improvement, the next innovation. We've had riders take pay cuts to ride with Trek teams, because they know higher performance is a bigger payoff in the long run. It's a payoff you share, on every performance bike we make.

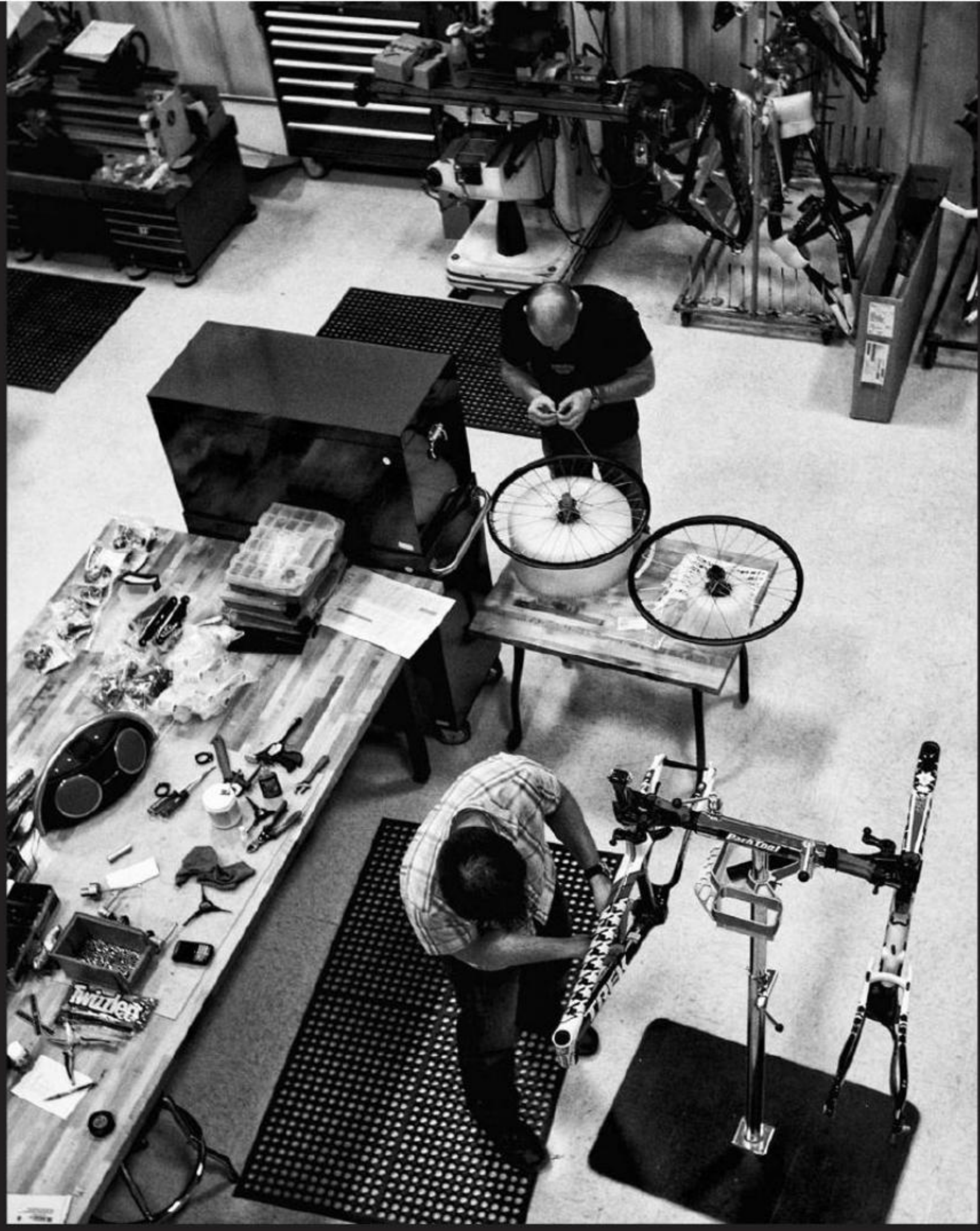

MTN
TREK
C2
SRM




RadioShack
NISSAN


TREK


A 22 E 17
A 23 VALENCIENNES
VILLENEUVE d'ASCQ
ROUBAIX
MONS en BARŒUL
GRAND STADE
LEOPARD





"The RadioShack guys were always asking: What depth wheels should I run for this race? The honest answer was always 'It depends.' Not the most helpful. So we designed a computer program to simulate every possible bike/wheel depth/tire combination for any given race course topography in any wind condition. By the time our Aeolus wheels raced their first Tour of California TT, we'd already raced it in the lab. 4,464 times."

WSD
WE GET IT

Trek has been making women's bikes longer than any other major bike brand. We make more women's bikes than anybody. And we do it better than anybody. Why? Because we get it. We get what it takes to make a great women's bike, and we do what it takes to make it happen.

Trek WSD development

Every WSD bike starts with extensive rider research. Who'll ride this bike? How will she use it? What challenges will she face as she rides? How would she describe her ideal ride? They're the same rider-centric questions that drive all our bike designs, researched by the same world-class development team. Once we know our rider, we build the bike that will best suit her needs and wants. Sometimes we start with a successful mainline platform and reengineer it to perform better for women... and often the improvements we make in the process feed back into our main line, in an ascending spiral of performance.

WHAT'S DIFFERENT?

Trek WSD details add up to better fit, feel, style, and safety.

FIT

WSD fits you better, right from the start. Contrary to popular belief, anthropometrics show that men's and women's skeletal proportions aren't all that different... but that doesn't mean they sit the same way on a bike. Men and women have a different range of pelvic and hip rotation, for example, which affects reach and posture.

FEEL

Confidence is key to a great ride, whether you're cruising the neighborhood, racing over the road, or bombing down a technical trail. Confidence begins with the right fit. Then we tune our WSD frames, components, and suspension to suit a woman's smaller body mass, lower center of gravity, and riding style. You get better handling, a more responsive feel, and the confidence to ride your best.

STYLE

Has your bike been to Fashion Week? Ours have. Our women's design team makes an annual pilgrimage to top European fashion shows to gauge trends and discover emerging themes, which they translate into gorgeous bike graphics that ride just ahead of the curve. It's why our women's bikes do more than keep pace with cycling fashion. They set cycling fashion.

SAFETY

We want you to love the ride, and get home safely. Trek quality gives our women's bikes a built-in safety advantage, as does the confident WSD ride. But we don't stop there. Our latest WSD safety innovation: Seeglass, a paint topcoat rendered reflective by crushed glass. Vibrant color by day, enhanced reflectivity by night. And our new WSD head badge is fully reflective. Next-level safety, new from Trek.


Het Nieuwsblad

ROAD /

Power. Passion. Performance. These light, swift bikes have what it takes to keep you out front.

Trek is the #1 performance bike brand. Our R&D department is the best in the world, and they're committed to making every one of our road bikes, from hand-built carbon race machines to refined aluminum models, the absolute best in its class. You'll feel the difference, from the first ride all the way to the podium.

050 Race Performance
Train, race, win

064 Madone 7 Series
068 Madone 6 Series
072 Madone 5 Series
075 Madone 4 Series
091 Domane 6 Series
096 Domane 5 Series
100 Domane 4 Series

050 Sport
Race-bred performance, within reach

079 Madone 3 Series
082 Madone 2 Series
106 Domane 2 Series
110 1 Series
114 Lexa Women's

120 Triathlon
The fastest bike just got faster

132 Speed Concept 9 Series
136 Speed Concept 7 Series

140 Cyclocross
World Cup-winning performance

144 Cronus CX
147 Crockett
153 CrossRip

158 Touring
The great escape

159 520


MTN
MTN
TREK

WE RACE TO MAKE BIKES BETTER

Racing makes us pay attention to the little things. When the difference between winning and losing is millimeters and micrograms, tiny details become huge. We race to find the small steps to big wins and big improvements.

Great athletes ride Trek, and every bike we make is better because of it.


KAWAMEAVIL
MADONE SEVEN SERIES

CUSTOM PROJECT ONE

Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Create your very own with Project One, Trek's custom bike program. Customize, personalize, sensationalize, the choice is yours. Just select the model, fit, styling, and components you desire, and we'll build your dream bike.

We'll create your custom bike the way we build every Project One bike: by hand, one at a time, with the love and care only the most experienced bike builders and artists can offer. We'll obsess over every detail. And when your custom bike arrives, the reality will surpass the dream.

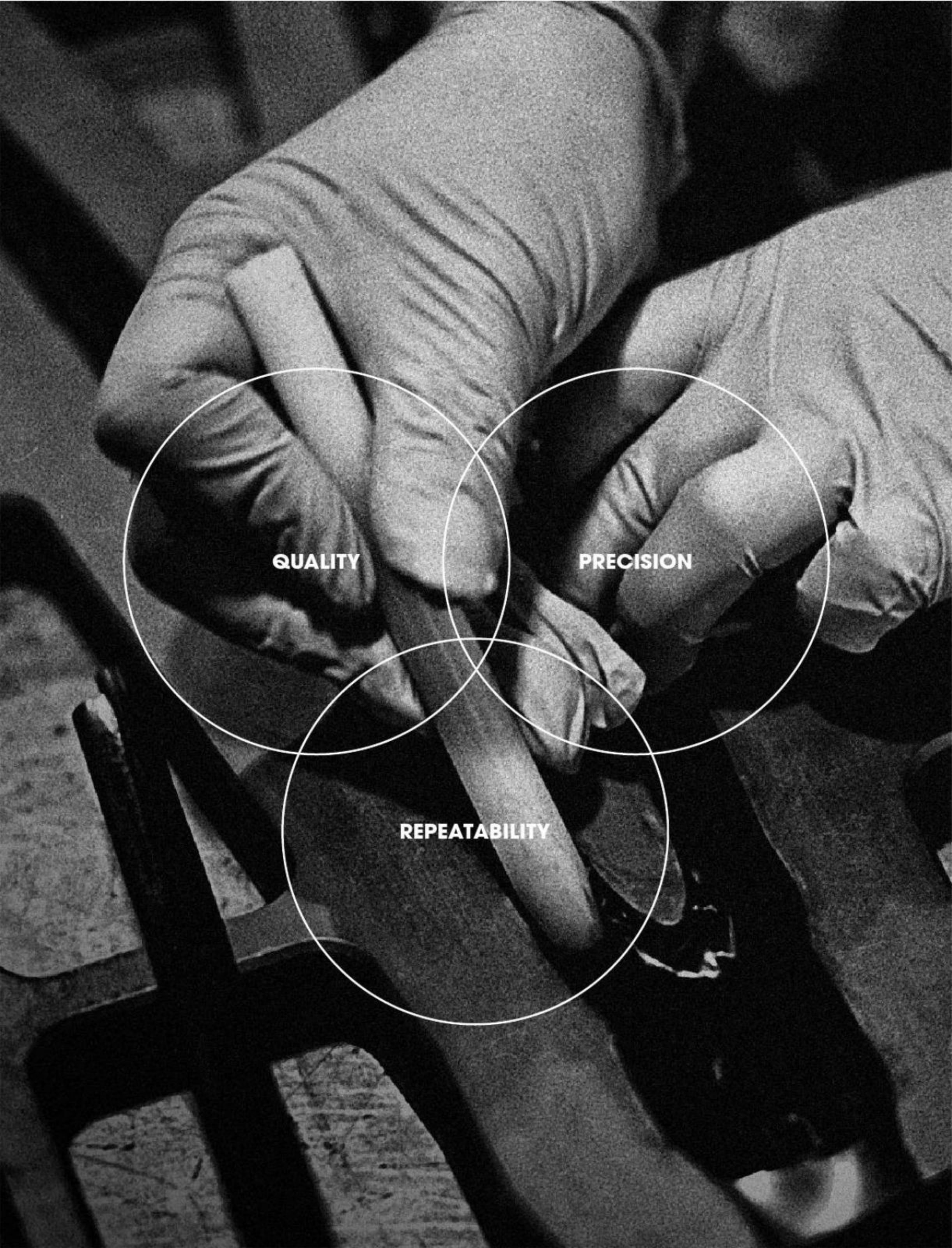
DESIGN YOUR CUSTOM TREK AT TREKBIKES.COM/PROJECTONE

1 **CHOOSE YOUR MODEL**
Take your pick: Madone, Domane, or Speed Concept. Whichever you choose, you win.

2 **CHOOSE YOUR STYLING**
Thousands of design schemes, from boldly simple to outrageously cool, are brought to impeccable life by the best artists in the business.

3 **CHOOSE YOUR COMPONENTS**
You can spec every detail to your liking, from wheelset and group to bar tape and cable housing, or choose one of our preconfigured combinations.

4 **CHOOSE YOUR FIT**
The right fit is everything. Your Trek retailer will help you select your ideal geometry and sizing for ultimate performance and comfort.


QUALITY
PRECISION
REPEATABILITY

OCLV: THE WORLD'S BEST CARBON

Quality, precision, repeatability

Nobody does carbon better than Trek. More carbon experience, more carbon engineers, and more in-house manufacturing capability make our OCLV carbon the best in the world.

Trek OCLV carbon frames are the best in the world because we hold ourselves to the highest standards in the three key aspects of carbon manufacturing: quality, precision, and repeatability. Our passion for perfection means every carbon bike we make, no matter where or when it's built, is the best in its class.

It all starts here

Two dozen years ago Trek made the pivotal decision to engineer and manufacture carbon frames in house, giving us complete control over the process. It was a huge gamble, with huge payoffs. Our homegrown, hands-on, control-freak approach has made us the industry leader in carbon frame advancements ever since.

Quality materials

The best frames start with the best raw materials, and Trek uses the finest carbon composites available. In fact, our US facility has industry-exclusive access to some highly advanced, strictly regulated strategic materials. We draw on our in-house advanced composite expertise to choose the best material for every application at every price point.

Process control

Trek can do things with carbon no one else would even attempt, because we control every aspect of the design and manufacturing process in our US facility. We then control and drive these same factors in every facility where our carbon product is made, so we can be certain every Trek carbon frame meets our uncompromising standards.

Integration

Seamless integration of cables, electronics, and bearing interfaces requires intricate frame shaping and incredibly tight tolerances that just aren't possible without an in-house carbon facility. It's why no one does integration better than Trek.

Innovation

We've perfected a long list of Trek-exclusive carbon innovations, all of which require the extraordinary process control and consistency afforded by our in-house manufacturing capabilities. When we transfer those innovations to our facilities worldwide, we bring unprecedented levels of technology to our entire line.

Testing

Nobody tests like Trek. We install our own verification labs at each of our facilities worldwide and run our own frame tests for safety, durability, ride quality, and performance. We test as many times as it takes, like the 767 iterations of the Madone 5 Series frame we tested before we were satisfied. You know what they say: 768th time's a charm.

ROAD TECH / OCLV CARBON

OCLV Carbon: the industry leader

Over two decades ago, Trek engineers developed our Optimum Compaction, Low Void carbon manufacturing process, enabling us to produce carbon bikes with consistency and quality previously thought impossible. It was an industry breakthrough... and to this day, Trek OCLV carbon frames are the best, most consistent you can buy.



Frame weight

We minimize overall frame weight by using precisely the right amount of material, no more, no less, at every point of the frame for optimal performance and strength. This level of frame refinement requires the unique mix of ultra-high-quality raw materials and exacting manufacturing only Trek can provide.

700 Series OCLV

The lightest, strongest carbon available. 700 Series OCLV is the ultimate combination of superior modulus and superior strength, and it's only from Trek.

600 Series OCLV

Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing processes like StepJoint technology provide the best frame weight/stiffness combinations in the industry.

500 Series OCLV

500 Series OCLV achieves a superb balance of light weight, strength, and stiffness that's perfectly suited to the sophisticated frame technologies that distinguish Trek frames.

400 Series OCLV

Ultra high performance, within reach. The areal weight range and modulus mix of 400 Series OCLV provides an exhilarating sense of acceleration and confident handling.

300 Series OCLV

A better carbon at an amazing price. 300 Series OCLV proves that great performance and affordability don't have to be mutually exclusive.

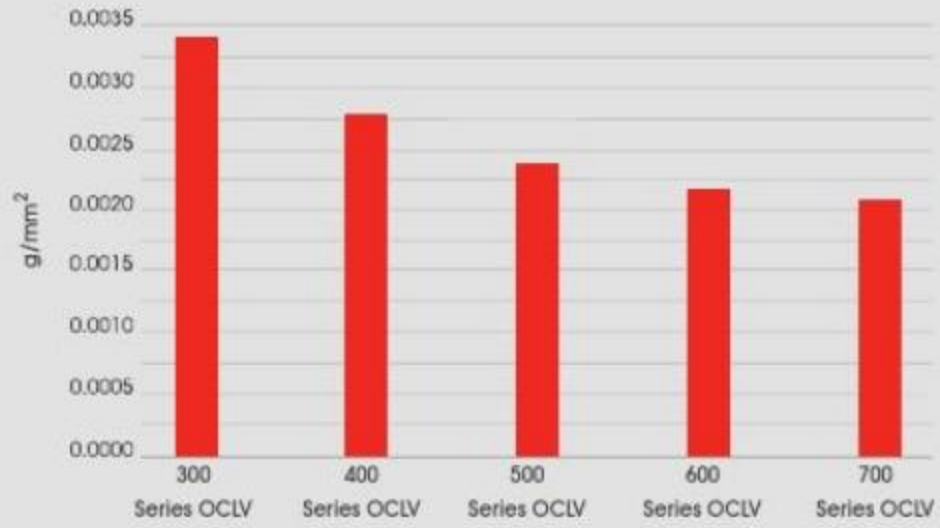
ROAD TECH / OCLV CARBON

Best in class

Each level of OCLV offers the absolute best ride for the money, thanks to an optimal balance of areal weight, stiffness, and compliance.

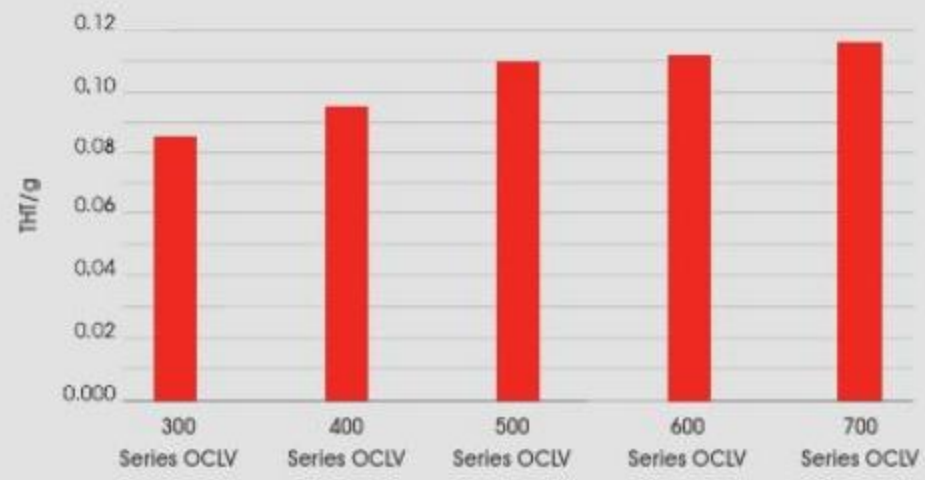
Areal weight

Areal weight is a composite industry term for the weight of carbon material over a given area. The lighter the material, the more expertise required to work with it, and the pricier the resulting frame. We can work magic with the lightest materials in cycling. We also know when a slightly heavier material will make the best frame for the price.



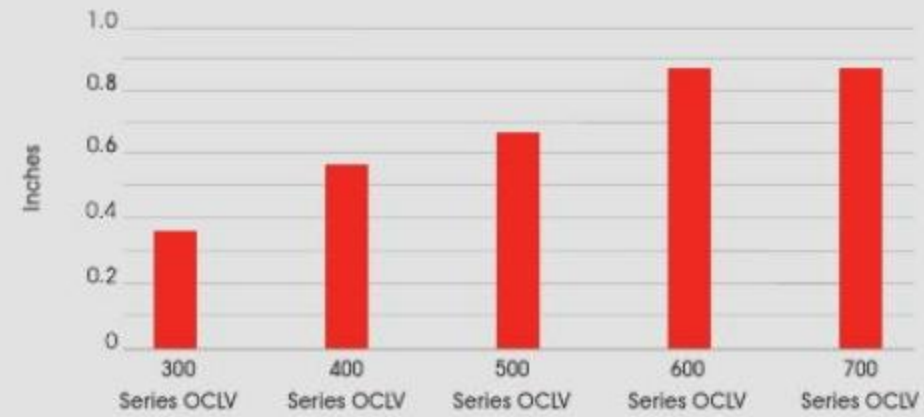
Stiffness/weight ratio

The right relationship of stiffness to weight is critical to frame performance. We run rigorous tests to ensure that we've achieved the proper stiffness/weight ratio at every part of the frame to maximize handling, pedaling performance, and ride feel.



Vertical compliance

Performance isn't just about the bike. It's about the rider. Key to rider performance is comfort, and key to comfort is vertical compliance. Our proprietary testing provides us with extremely precise compliance measurements, and our unique capacity for sophisticated frame shaping allows us to optimize this performance-enhancing frame trait.





RACE PERFORMANCE /

Train, race, win

World Champions. Olympians. Pro Tour legends. Hungry up-and-comers. These are our race performance test pilots. We work together with them to create bikes that are fast, strong, and perfectly suited to conquer every challenge on every road.

FAMILIES /

Madone 7 Series
Madone 6 Series
Madone 5 Series
Madone 4 Series
Domane 6 Series
Domane 5 Series
Domane 4 Series

SPORT /

Race-bred performance, within reach

Our sport road bikes give you the handling and race-driven geometry of our highest-performance rides at an amazing value. Built with premium materials and loaded with the same technology we develop to win the world's legendary races, these bikes will take you however far down the road you want to go.

FAMILIES /

Madone 3 Series
Madone 2 Series
Domane 2 Series
1 Series
Lexa Women's

RACE PERFORMANCE /

Feature comparison

	MADONE 7.9	MADONE 7.9 WSD	MADONE 7.7	MADONE 6.5	MADONE 6.2	MADONE 6.2 WSD	MADONE 5.9	MADONE 5.2	MADONE 4.7	MADONE 4.3	MADONE 4.3 WSD	DOMANE 6.9	DOMANE 6.9 WSD	DOMANE 6.2	DOMANE 6.2 WSD	DOMANE 5.9	DOMANE 5.2	DOMANE 5.2 WSD	DOMANE 4.7	DOMANE 4.7 WSD	DOMANE 4.3	DOMANE 4.3 WSD	DOMANE 4.0
PROJECT ONE	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•
700 SERIES OCLV	•	•	•																				
600 SERIES OCLV				•	•	•						•	•	•	•								
500 SERIES OCLV							•	•								•	•	•					
400 SERIES OCLV									•	•	•								•	•	•	•	•
H1 FIT	•		•	•	•																		
H2 FIT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•												
ENDURANCE FIT												•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN		•				•					•		•		•			•		•		•	
ISOSPEED DECOUPLER												•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ISOSPEED FORK												•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
POWER TRANSFER CONSTRUCTION												•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
KVF TUBE SHAPE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•												
CARBON INTEGRATION	•	•	•	•	•	•																	
BRAKELESS SEATSTAY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•															
INTEGRATED BRAKES	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•															
RIDE TUNED SEATMAST	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
E2 ASYMMETRIC STEERER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
VANISHING FENDER MOUNTS									•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
BB90	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR														•	•	•	•	•	•				
BONTRAGER RXL ISOZONE BAR												•	•										

RACE PERFORMANCE /
Glossary of features

PROJECT ONE Our exclusive custom bike program. You dream it, we build it.
700 SERIES OCLV The lightest, strongest carbon available. 700 Series OCLV is the ultimate combination of superior modulus and superior strength, and it's only from Trek.
600 SERIES OCLV Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing processes like StepJoint technology provide the best frame weight/stiffness combinations in the industry.
500 SERIES OCLV 500 Series OCLV achieves a superb balance of light weight, strength, and stiffness that's perfectly suited to the sophisticated frame technologies that distinguish Trek frames.
400 SERIES OCLV Ultra high performance, within reach. The areal weight range and modulus mix of 400 Series OCLV provides an exhilarating sense of acceleration and confident handling.
H1 FIT Our longer, lower H1 fit lengthens front/center for ultimate stability. It's our most aggressive, most aero position.
H2 FIT The right fit for most riders. Our classic H2 fit has a slightly higher head tube to put less strain on your back and neck.
ENDURANCE FIT As befits Domane, the world's most advanced endurance racing bike, we've developed the world's most comfortable racing geometry. Still racy, but with a slightly higher head tube.
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design.

ISOSPEED DECOUPLER A technological revolution. IsoSpeed isolates the seat tube from the rest of the frameset, doubling compliance and comfort with zero performance drawbacks.
ISOSPEED FORK It's a one-two punch: generous ride-tuned sweep and shape increases compliance for a smoother ride, and unique dropout placement optimizes the wheelbase.
POWER TRANSFER CONSTRUCTION Trek Power Transfer Construction puts more power to the road by optimizing the head tube/down tube/bottom bracket/rear wheel connection.
KVF TUBE SHAPE We've optimized our revolutionary KVF tube shape to give you the stiffness and comfort you expect from Madone in an even lighter, more aero package.
CARBON INTEGRATION Every integrated piece, from carbon front derailleur mount to carbon dropouts to water bottle bosses, is molded into the frame, eliminating redundant material and reducing weight.
BRAKELESS SEATSTAY Madone's integrated brakes allowed us to redesign the seatstay, eliminating the brake bridge and removing reinforcing layers to shed weight without compromising performance.
INTEGRATED BRAKES Super-aero brakes are integrated into the frame, minimizing drag and saving weight by eliminating mounting plates and bolts.
RIDE TUNED SEATMAST Our no-cut Ride Tuned seatmast is designed for the rigors of pro peloton racing. It offers maximum adjustability and ultimate comfort, however rough the roads or hard the riding.

ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN INTEGRATION No zip ties, no electrical tape, just the cleanest electronic drivetrain integration available on a road bike.
E2 ASYMMETRIC STEERER Trek's E2 asymmetric fork/steering tube provides lateral rigidity for precision cornering, and offers vertical compliance to absorb road imperfections.
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK E2 head tube tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, placing more material where it matters most for the lateral rigidity of a 1.5" system without the added weight.
VANISHING FENDER MOUNTS Discreet mounts accommodate full-coverage fenders for added utility.
BB90 BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.
3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER Our 3S chain keeper is integrated directly into the bike frame. It's an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads.
DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE DuoTrap seamlessly integrates the computer sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance, and cadence with no added aerodynamic drag.
BONTRAGER RACE LITE ISOZONE BAR Integrated IsoZone pads in the Race Lite alloy bar effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile, so you stay more comfortable longer.
BONTRAGER RXL ISOZONE BAR Greater comfort, more control, and less fatigue, thanks to integrated IsoZone pads in the Race X Lite carbon bar that effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile.

SPORT /

Feature comparison

	MADONE 3.1	MADONE 3.1 WSD	MADONE 2.5	MADONE 2.3	MADONE 2.1	DOMANE 2.3	DOMANE 2.0	1.5	1.2	1.1	LEX A SLX	LEX A SL	LEX A S	LEX A
300 SERIES OCLV	●	●												
200 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM			●	●	●	●	●				●			
100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM								●	●	●		●	●	●
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN		●									●	●	●	●
H2 FIT	●		●	●	●			●	●	●				
H3 WSD FIT		●										●	●	●
ENDURANCE FIT						●	●				●			
ISOSPEED DECOUPLER						●	●				●			
ISOSPEED FORK						●	●				●			
KVF TUBE SHAPE			●	●	●									
BB86.5	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●			
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK	●	●	●	●	●									
VANISHING FENDER MOUNTS			●	●	●	●	●				●			
RACK MOUNTS						●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FENDER COMPATIBLE	●	●					●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SPEEDTRAP COMPATIBLE	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	
CRANK: COMPACT	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CRANK: TRIPLE							●		●		●			
11 SPEED			●											
10 SPEED	●	●		●	●	●	●	●			●	●		
9 SPEED									●				●	
8 SPEED										●				●

SPORT /
Glossary of features

300 SERIES OCLV A better carbon at an amazing price. 300 Series OCLV proves that great performance and affordability don't have to be mutually exclusive.
200 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM Trek's premium road alloy, formed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.
100 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM Trek's high-performance aluminum, with manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight savings.
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design.
H2 FIT The right fit for most riders. Our classic H2 fit has a slightly higher head tube to put less strain on your back and neck.
H3 WSD FIT Our women-specific road fit has a slightly higher head tube than our H2 fit, with a slightly shorter top tube so you can ride longer in a more comfortable position.

ENDURANCE FIT As befits Domane, the world's most advanced endurance racing bike, we've developed the world's most comfortable racing geometry. Still racy, but with a slightly higher head tube.
ISOSPEED DECOUPLER A technological revolution. IsoSpeed isolates the seat tube from the rest of the frameset, doubling compliance and comfort with zero performance drawbacks.
ISOSPEED FORK It's a one-two punch: generous ride-tuned sweep and shape increases compliance for a smoother ride, and unique dropout placement optimizes the wheelbase.
KVF TUBE SHAPE We've optimized our revolutionary KVF tube shape to give you the stiffness and comfort you expect from Madone in an even lighter, more aero package.
BB86.5 Wide, stiff press-fit bottom bracket improves pedaling performance for exhilarating acceleration.
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK E2 head tube tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, placing more material where it matters most for the lateral rigidity of a 1.5" system without the added weight.

VANISHING FENDER MOUNTS Discreet mounts accommodate full-coverage fenders for added utility.
RACK MOUNTS Going for a long ride? Rack mounts make carrying accessories a breeze.
FENDER COMPATIBLE Fender mounts allow for full-coverage fenders so you can ride comfortably in less-than-ideal conditions.
SPEEDTRAP COMPATIBLE SpeedTrap seamlessly integrates the computer sensor into the fork to measure speed and distance with no added aerodynamic drag.
CRANK: COMPACT Two front chainrings with shorter gearing, for the best combination of climbing ability and flat-terrain speed.
CRANK: TRIPLE Three front chainrings for a wider gearing range.
11 SPEED The new pinnacle of shifting performance.
10 SPEED The standard in race performance gearing.
9 SPEED Performance-oriented gearing for performance-oriented bikes and riders.
8 SPEED A broad gearing range suited to even the steepest grades.

ROAD TECH / Fit

The right fit is everything

The right fit dramatically increases your comfort, stability, efficiency, power... all the things that take a ride from great to perfect. Trek offers the largest range of sizes and fit choices on the market, so you'll find the right fit for your perfect ride.

Whatever your body shape, flexibility, or size, we've got the right fit for you. We offer four pro-level fits: H1, H2, H3 WSD, and Endurance. H1 has the lowest, most aggressive hand position, H3 WSD the highest. Each fit has the same single-minded purpose: make the best bikes on the planet fit every rider. Perfectly.



Endurance fit

As befits Domane, the world's most advanced endurance racing bike, we've developed the world's most comfortable racing geometry. Still racy, but with a slightly higher head tube.



H1 fit

Our longer, lower H1 fit lengthens front/center for ultimate stability. It's our most aggressive, most aero position.



H2 fit

The right fit for most riders. Our classic H2 fit has a slightly higher head tube to put less strain on your back and neck.



H3 WSD fit

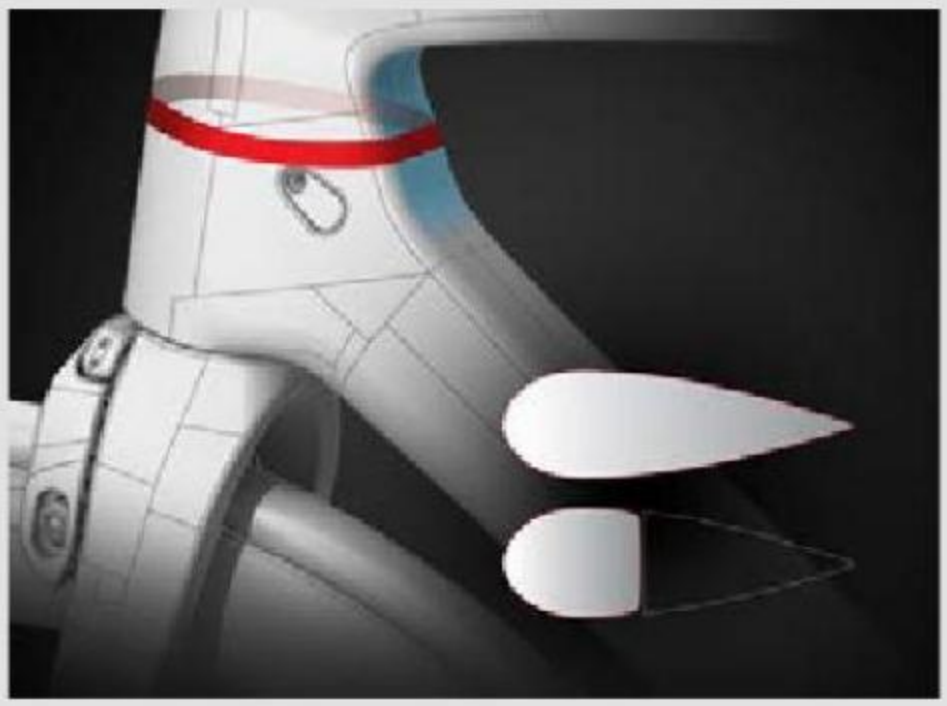
Our women-specific road fit has a slightly higher head tube than our H2 fit, with a slightly shorter top tube so you can ride longer in a more comfortable position.

ROAD TECH / Madone technology

Gain everything, give up nothing

When it comes to our flagship Madone race machine, we hold ourselves to a seemingly impossible standard: gain everything, give up nothing. We achieve that goal through extraordinary aerodynamic refinement and unprecedented integration that allows us to shed weight and maintain stiffness while making this the fastest road bike out there.

KVF tube shape



The Madone frame is based on our groundbreaking KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape. KVF minimizes drag using a truncated airfoil shape. The virtual tail of the airfoil bends to respond to the angle of the most common crosswinds, significantly reducing drag in the real world, where it really matters. It's like getting 25 free watts.

Lighter

The truncated KVF shape uses less material than a conventional airfoil, so it reduces weight as it improves aerodynamics.

Stiffer

We engineered the road-optimized KVF tube shape used on Madone specifically to maintain frame stiffness, so the bike accelerates instantly and handles brilliantly, just as you've come to expect from Madone.

KVF fork



Our slippery fork features KVF aero legs to minimize drag, while the unique molded carbon dropouts reduce weight. The new fork also increases lateral stiffness for ultra-precise handling.

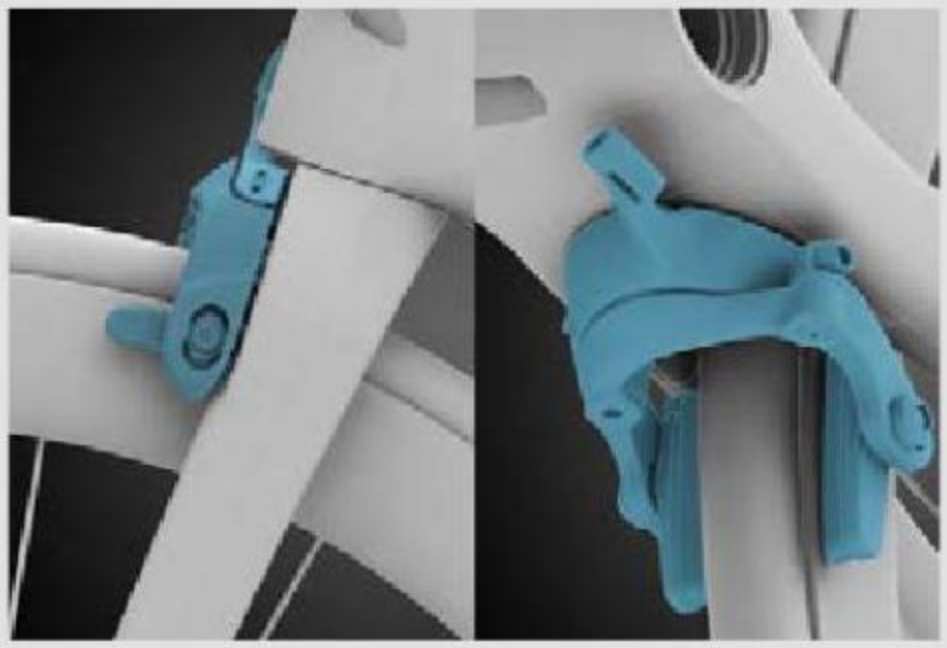
25 free watts

The aerodynamic advantage of Madone translates to an extra 25 watts with no additional effort. It's the difference between getting away or getting caught, staying with the leaders or losing contact.

25 watts saved at 10 degrees yaw at 40 km/h

ROAD TECH / Madone technology

Integrated brakes



Super-aero brakes are integrated into the frame, minimizing drag and saving weight by eliminating mounting plates and bolts.

Brakeless seatstay



Madone's integrated brakes allowed us to redesign the seatstay, eliminating the brake bridge and removing reinforcing layers to shed weight without compromising performance.

OCLV Carbon



Best in class

Each level of OCLV offers the absolute best ride for the money, thanks to an optimal balance of areal weight, stiffness, and compliance.

Carbon integration

Every integrated piece, from carbon front derailleur mount to carbon dropouts to water bottle bosses, is molded into the frame, eliminating redundant material and reducing weight.

BB90



Wider is better

BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

Lighter is better, too

BB90 eliminates the need for extra inserts and parts in the bottom bracket/frame junction. Fewer parts mean a lighter frame. And a lighter frame means a faster ride.

ROAD TECH / Madone technology

Ride Tuned seatmast



Ultimate comfort and light weight

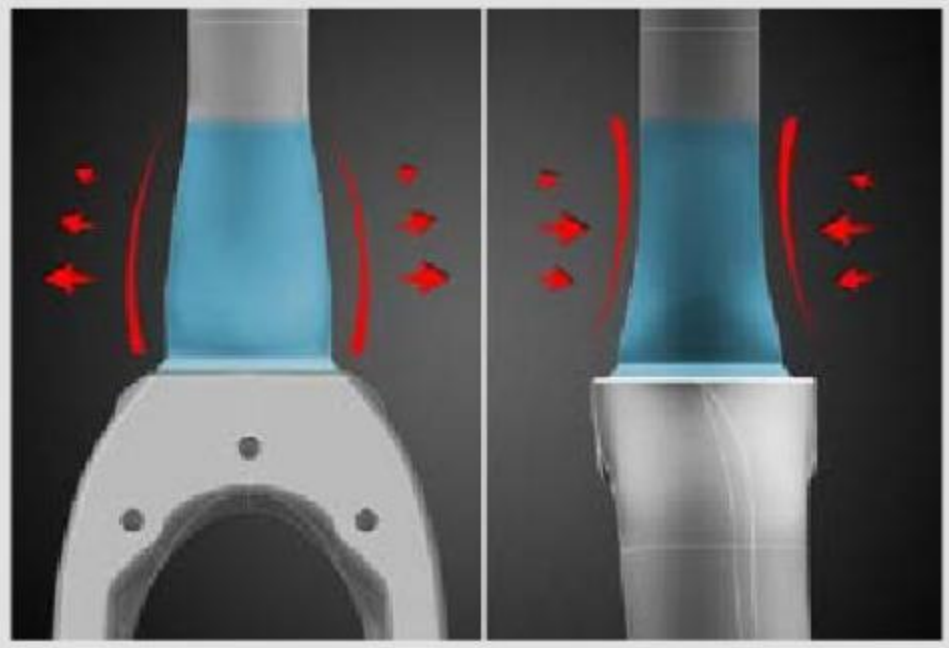
Our Ride Tuned seatmast is the lightest, most comfortable solution for day-in, day-out performance and comfort. The no-cut design eliminates traditional seatpost clamping forces, so we can use less material at the seat tube junction, resulting in a lighter frame.

Maximum adjustability

Most seatmast systems have to be cut, leaving little or no room for adjustability. Our Ride Tuned seatmast system has more than 10cm of adjustment, making it the most adjustable system on the market.



E2 asymmetric steerer



Better comfort, better handling

A fork has two competing directives: provide lateral rigidity for precise cornering, and offer vertical compliance to absorb road vibration. Trek's full-carbon E2 asymmetric fork/steering tube is the first steerer specifically shaped to manage both. The fork is wider side-to-side to stiffen under cornering load, narrower front to back for comfort.

725g feather-light frame

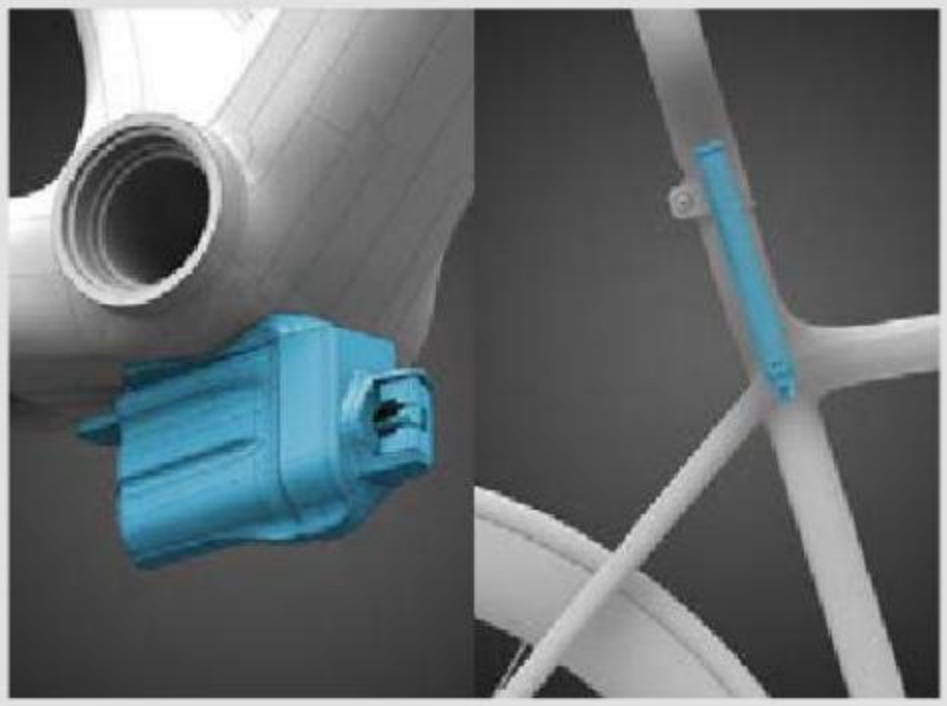


The lightest 7 Series frame weighs just 725 grams, and builds into the lightest fuselage on the market with no compromise to overall frame stiffness.

ROAD TECH / Madone technology

Electronic drivetrain integration





Specific cable stops and proprietary seat tube battery mount or bottom bracket battery mount allow for a perfect interface with the industry-leading electronic drivetrain systems without a single zip tie or strip of tape. It's the most seamless component integration in the industry.

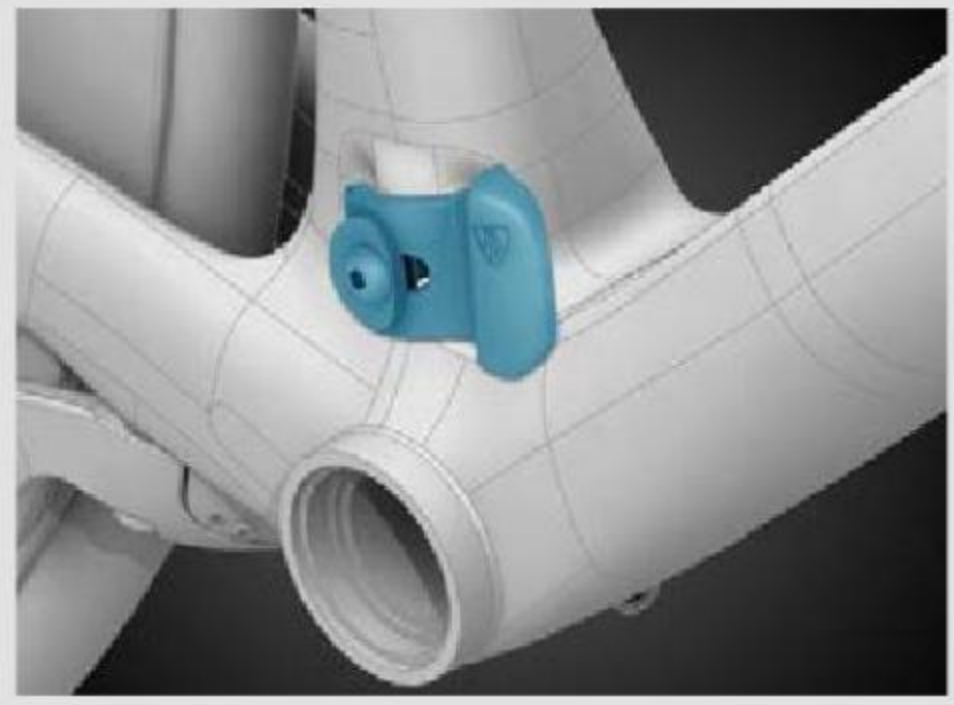
Replaceable battery mount

Easily replace the bottom bracket cable stop with a slick battery mount, or use an internal battery for the cleanest and lightest system.

7mm stops

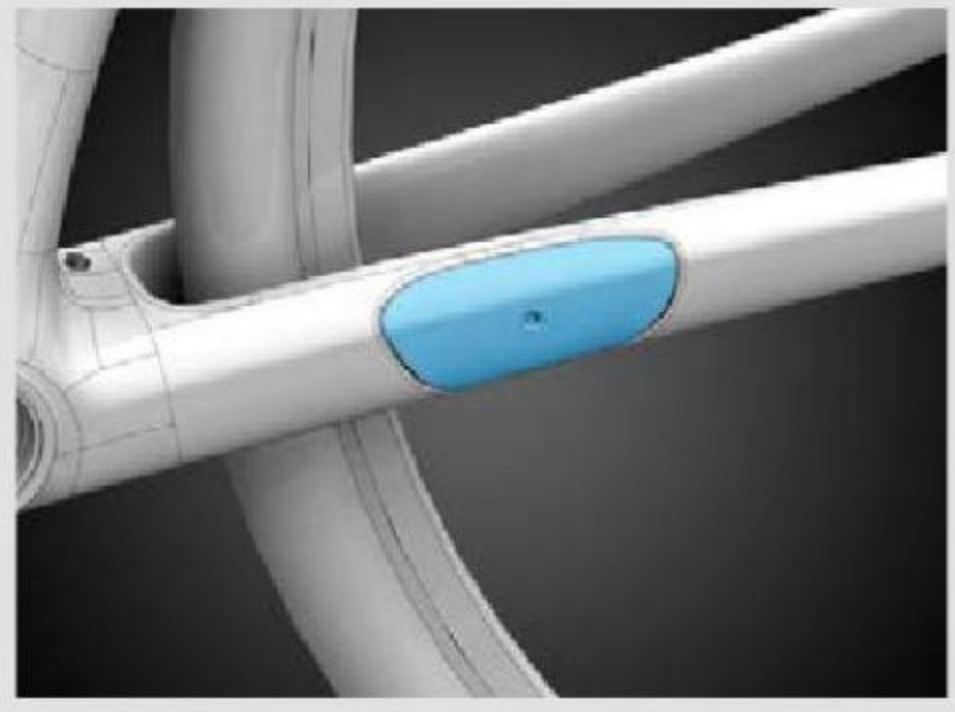
Electronic drivetrain cable connectors are 7mm wide instead of the standard 4mm. We include specific adapters for both, so you don't need electrical tape to route cables through the frame.

3S integrated chain keeper



Our 3S chain keeper is integrated directly into the bike frame. It's an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads. No more standing on the side of the road, covered in grease, unwedging your dropped chain as competitors race by.

DuoTrap compatible



DuoTrap seamlessly integrates the computer sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance, and cadence with no added aerodynamic drag. It works with all the major ANT+ wireless technology players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.



WHY WSD ROAD?

Road riders all want the same thing: a fast, efficient, great-handling bike that's comfortable enough to take you as far as you want to go. Trek WSD Road bikes are engineered to give you your best possible ride, from fit and feel to style and safety.

The WSD road advantage

The details make the difference.

FIT

All our WSD road bikes feature:

- WSD saddle, optimized for a woman's pelvic structure and soft tissue
- WSD handlebars, narrower to suit a woman's frame
- WSD size range, scaled to suit most women

Many of our WSD road bikes feature a slightly higher head tube, for a shorter reach suited to a woman's riding posture and hip rotation

FEEL

All the factors that make our WSD road bikes fit so well also give you brilliant handling. And proper riding position makes you more efficient, so more of your pedaling power gets to the road. You ride faster, better, longer.

STYLE

Our WSD design team tours the top European fashion shows and translates the best of what they see into impeccable styling that leads the peloton. And look closely: these bikes feature fun graphic details tucked away on the frame, a little secret between you and your bike.

SAFETY

Quality components minimize the chance of mechanical problems, and a great fit keeps you confidently in control. Our exclusive Seeglass coating lends enhanced reflectivity to select frames, and our new WSD head badge is fully reflective. Be seen and be safe!

women's specific design

MADONE 7 SERIES /

See how fastest feels

NEW

LINEUP

Madone 7.9
Madone 7.9 WSD
Madone 7.7



The new Madone 7 Series is the best of everything: the fastest, incredibly aero, and now with an even lighter frame and incomparable ride feel. Built by hand to win it all.

There's no feeling like it, piloting the magnificent 7 Series to ever-greater heights of performance. Unleash the world's greatest race bike and see what it will do for you.

1. No compromise

Aerodynamics, weight, technology, performance, ride feel... you get the absolute best of everything in one flawless package.

2. Hand built in USA

The world's best carbon craftsmen meticulously hand build each frame from our proprietary OCLV Carbon in Waterloo, Wisconsin.

3. Defense-grade carbon

Our US frame facility has exclusive industry access to the ultra-high-performance restricted material used to create our 700 Series OCLV Carbon.

4. Super-aero frame

Revolutionary KVF tube shape and tip-to-tail integration, including integrated brakes and seatmast, make Madone an aerodynamic game changer.

MADONE 7.9

PROJECTONE

Matte Trek Black/Dnister Black



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H1, H2

FRAME 700 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, E2, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 6 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FORK Madone KVF full carbon, E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts

COLOR Matte Trek Black/Dnister Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace STI Di2, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace 11-25, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 53/39 (double); 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Aeolus 3 D3

TIRES Bontrager R4 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RXXXL, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned Carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race XXX Lite Aero, OCLV carbon, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race XXX Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek AER upper, cartridge bearing lower, sealed, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Dura-Ace integrated

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- All-new frame is 25g lighter, with even better power transfer
- 700 Series OCLV Carbon frame is hand built in USA
- The best of everything in one flawless race package
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

↑ Shimano Dura-Ace Di2 drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Aeolus 3 D3 wheelset

↑ Bontrager Paradigm RXXXL saddle

↑ Bontrager Race XXX Lite stem

MADONE 7.9 WSD

Matte Trek Black/Lunar Orange/Trek Charcoal

PROJECT ONE women's specific design



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT H2

FRAME 700 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, E2, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 6 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FORK Madone KVF full carbon, E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts

COLOR Matte Trek Black/Lunar Orange/Trek Charcoal

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace STI Di2, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Aeolus 3 D3

TIRES Bontrager R4 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity Race X Lite WSD, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned Carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race XXX Lite Aero, OCLV carbon, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race XXX Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek AER upper, cartridge bearing lower, sealed, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Dura-Ace integrated

KEY FEATURES

- All-new frame is 25g lighter, with even better power transfer
- 700 Series OCLV Carbon frame is hand built in USA
- The best of everything in one flawless race package
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

MADONE 7.7

PROJECT ONE

Matte Liquid Red/Trek White



SIZES H1 Double: 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm / H2 Compact: 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H1, H2

FRAME 700 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, E2, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 6 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FORK Madone KVF full carbon, E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts

COLOR Matte Liquid Red/Trek White

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace STI, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 53/39 (double); 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race X Lite Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R4 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RL, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned Carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race XXX Lite Aero, OCLV carbon, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-8, integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8 top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Bontrager Speed Limit integrated

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- All-new frame is 25g lighter, with even better power transfer
- 700 Series OCLV Carbon frame is hand built in USA
- The best of everything in one flawless race package
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

↑ 700 Series OCLV Carbon frame with HexSL carbon

↑ Shimano Dura-Ace drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Race XXX Lite Aero handlebar

↑ Bontrager R4 Hard-Case Lite tires

MADONE 6 SERIES /

Light, stiff, aero: pick three

NEW

LINEUP

Madone 6.5
Madone 6.2
Madone 6.2 WSD



Madone 6 Series is race-bike royalty. Its all-new frame combines a super-aero shape with a phenomenal lighter ride feel. Hand built in Waterloo, Wisconsin.

6 Series has charged the steepest climbs, staged the biggest comebacks, carried the greatest legends. It will take you past your limits, beyond your expectations.

1. Hand built in USA

The world's best carbon craftsmen meticulously hand build each frame from our proprietary OCLV Carbon in Waterloo, Wisconsin.

2. Customize your ride

Choose either H1 or H2 Fit to get the perfect position on the bike, and customize the spec with Project One.

3. Tour-winning tech

Net Molding, StepJoint, BB90, E2, internal cable routing, Ride Tuned seatmast, DuoTrap. This bike is loaded with performance enhancements.

4. Super-aero frame

Revolutionary KVF tube shape and tip-to-tail integration, including integrated brakes and seatmast, make Madone an aerodynamic game changer.

MADONE 6.5

Trek Black/Trek Charcoal/Platinum

PROJECT ONE



SIZES H1 Double: 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm / H2 Compact: 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H1, H2

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, E2, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 8 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FORK Madone KVF full carbon, E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts

COLOR Trek Black/Trek Charcoal/Platinum

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra STI Di2, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 53/39 (double); 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race X Lite Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RL, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned Carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Aero, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-2, integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Bontrager Speed Limit integrated

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- All-new 600 Series OCLV Carbon frame is hand built in USA
- Insanely light, incredibly aero, lightning quick
- Pro Tour tech, ultra-clean cable routing, integrated brakes
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

↑ Bontrager Race X Lite TLR wheelset

↑ Shimano Ultegra Di2 drivetrain

MADONE 6.2

Liquid Red/Trek Black/Trek White

PROJECT ONE



SIZES H1 Double: 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm / H2 Compact: 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H1, H2

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, E2, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 8 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FORK Madone KVF full carbon, E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts

COLOR Liquid Red/Trek Black/Trek White

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra STI, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 53/39 (double); 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Paradigm RL, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned Carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Aero, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-2, integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Bontrager Speed Limit integrated

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- All-new 600 Series OCLV Carbon frame is hand built in USA
- Insanely light, incredibly aero, lightning quick
- Pro Tour tech, ultra-clean cable routing, integrated brakes
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

↑ 600 Series OCLV Carbon frame

↑ Bontrager Race Lite TLR wheelset

↑ Bontrager Paradigm RL saddle

MADONE 6.2 WSD

Trek White/Trek Black/Hot Grape

PROJECT ONE women's specific design



SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT H2

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, E2, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 8 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FORK Madone KVF full carbon, E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts

COLOR Trek White/Trek Black/Hot Grape

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra STI, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity Race Lite WSD, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned Carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Aero, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-2, integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8 top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Bontrager Speed Limit integrated

KEY FEATURES

- All-new 600 Series OCLV Carbon frame is hand built in USA
- Insanely light, incredibly aero, lightning quick
- Pro Tour tech, ultra-clean cable routing, integrated brakes
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

MADONE 5 SERIES /

Plan your attack

LINEUP

Madone 5.9

Madone 5.2



Madone 5 Series is a true pro-level performance road bike. It's everything you need, with race-ready features like OCLV Carbon, super-aero shape, and impeccable integration.

Step up to the ultimate performance category with Madone 5 Series. And move up to a whole new category on race day.

1. Best-in-class carbon

Trek OCLV Carbon offers the best ride for the money, thanks to an optimal balance of areal weight, stiffness, and compliance.

2. Super-aero frame

Revolutionary KVF tube shape and tip-to-tail integration, including integrated brakes and seatmast, make Madone an aerodynamic game changer.

3. Ultra-sleek integration

The cleanest aesthetic on the market, with race-optimized internal cable routing, electronic drivetrain integration, DuoTrap compatibility, and BB90.

4. Smooth, stable ride

Ride Tuned seatmast adds vertical compliance to absorb road buzz, keeping you stable and comfortable even over Grand Tour distances.

MADONE 5.9

Crystal White/Starry Night Black



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H2

FRAME 500 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, E2, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

FORK Madone KVF full carbon, E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts

COLOR Crystal White/Starry Night Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra STI Di2, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity Race Lite, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned Carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Aero, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Bontrager Speed Limit integrated

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 500 Series OCLV Carbon gives you the best ride for the money
- Phenomenal aerodynamics thanks to our KVF tube shape
- Ultra-clean cable routing, integrated brakes
- Ride Tuned seatmast keeps you stable and comfortable

↑ Bontrager Race Lite TLR wheelset

↑ Shimano Ultegra Di2 drivetrain

MADONE 5.2

Gloss/Matte Trek Black





Liquid Red/Crystal White

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H2

FRAME 500 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, E2, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast

FORK Madone KVF full carbon, E2 asymmetric steerer, carbon dropouts

COLOR Gloss/Matte Trek Black, Liquid Red/ Crystal White

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra STI, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 3

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned Carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Aero, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Bontrager Speed Limit integrated

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 500 Series OCLV Carbon gives you the best ride for the money
- Phenomenal aerodynamics thanks to our KVF tube shape
- Ultra-clean cable routing, integrated brakes
- Ride Tuned seatmast keeps you stable and comfortable

↑ 500 Series OCLV Carbon frame

↑ Ride Tuned seatmast

↑ Integrated brakes

↑ Bontrager Race Lite Aero handlebar

↑ Bontrager Race X Lite stem

MADONE 4 SERIES /

It's lonely off the front

NEW

LINEUP

Madone 4.7
Madone 4.3
Madone 4.3 WSD



The all-new Madone 4 Series boasts race-level performance, KVF aero technology on select models, all-day comfort, and amazing spec value, all in a super-light OCLV package.

Madone 4 Series will take you to new heights of performance as only the legendary Madone can.

1. Best-in-class carbon

Trek OCLV Carbon offers the best ride for the money, thanks to an optimal balance of areal weight, stiffness, and compliance.

2. Light and aero

Slippery KVF aerodynamics (select models) and incredible lightweight construction give you race-level performance at an entry-level price.

3. Faster acceleration

Trek's wide, stiff BB90 bottom bracket offers instant acceleration, and keeps this class-leading platform light and fast.

4. Loaded with technology

BB90. E2 head tube. DuoTrap. 400 Series OCLV Carbon. 4 Series is loaded with more technology than any other bike in its class.

MADONE 4.7

Trek White/Ghost Grey

PROJECT ONE



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, E2, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap compatible

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes

FORK Madone KVF carbon, E2

COLOR Trek White/Ghost Grey

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra STI, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R2 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Carbon, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- All-new 400 Series OCLV Carbon frame is loaded with race tech
- Phenomenal aerodynamics thanks to our KVF tube shape
- Pro Tour features include ultra-clean cable routing and BB90
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

↑ Shimano Ultegra 11-speed drivetrain

↑ Shimano Ultegra brakes

↑ Bontrager Race TLR wheels

MADONE 4.3

PROJECT ONE

Trek Black/Crystal White



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, E2, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap compatible

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes

FORK Madone KVF carbon, E2

COLOR Trek Black/Crystal White

SHIFTERS Shimano 105 STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-28, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano R565, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Carbon, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano 105

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- All-new 400 Series OCLV Carbon frame is loaded with race tech
- Phenomenal aerodynamics thanks to our KVF tube shape
- Pro Tour features include ultra-clean cable routing and BB90
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

↑ 400 Series OCLV Carbon frame

↑ KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape

↑ Shimano 105 brakes

MADONE 4.3 WSD

PROJECT ONE women's specific design

Black Pearl/Crystal White/Flaming Rose



SIZES 44, 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT H3 WSD

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, E2, BB90, internal cable routing, DuoTrap compatible

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes

FORK Trek carbon road, E2

COLOR Black Pearl/Crystal White/Flaming Rose

SHIFTERS Shimano 105 STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-30, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano R565, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager Carbon, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-S, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano 105

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 400 Series OCLV Carbon gives you the best ride for the money
- Peloton-proven performance design for a pro-level ride
- Pro Tour features include ultra-clean cable routing and BB90
- Loaded with more race tech than any other bike in its class

↑ 400 Series OCLV Carbon frame

↑ Shimano 105 brakes

MADONE 3 SERIES /
Three speed

LINEUP
Madone 3.1
Madone 3.1 WSD



Madone 3 Series packs a ton of high-end road bike tech into our greatest OCLV Carbon value yet, delivering superior performance and the winning legacy that defines Madone.

3 Series is tailor made for the performance junkie looking for world-class carbon on a down-to-earth budget. This is your Madone.

1. Best-in-class carbon

Trek OCLV Carbon offers the best ride for the money, thanks to an optimal balance of areal weight, stiffness, and compliance.

2. Pro-level ride

At the heart of every Trek road bike lives the intuitive responsiveness of Trek's peloton-proven performance design.

3. Race-ready handling

Asymmetric E2 head tube is wider at the bottom for a stiffer, better-handling frame without added weight.

4. All-weather versatility

Every frame is fashioned with front and rear fender mounts so you can ride all year long.

MADONE 3.1

Trek Charcoal/Trek Black



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

FRAME 300 Series OCLV Carbon, E2

FORK Trek carbon road, E2, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Trek Charcoal/Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano 105 STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-30, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Tiagra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Approved, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot

EXTRAS Fender & rack mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 300 Series OCLV Carbon gives you the best ride for the money
- Peloton-proven performance design for a pro-level ride
- Tapered E2 head tube is stiff yet light, for great handling
- Front and rear fender mounts add all-weather versatility

↑ 300 Series OCLV Carbon frame

MADONE 3.1 WSD

women's specific design

Washed Denim/Blue Smoke



SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT H3 WSD

FRAME 300 Series OCLV Carbon, E2

FORK Trek carbon road, E2, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Washed Denim/Blue Smoke

SHIFTERS Shimano 105 STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-30, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Tiagra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager Approved, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-S, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot

EXTRAS Fender & rack mounts

KEY FEATURES

- 300 Series OCLV Carbon gives you the best ride for the money
- Peloton-proven performance design for a pro-level ride
- Tapered E2 head tube is stiff yet light, for great handling
- Front and rear fender mounts add all-weather versatility

MADONE 2 SERIES /
Aluminati

LINEUP
Madone 2.5
Madone 2.3
Madone 2.1



Madone 2 Series is a refined aluminum road bike worthy of the Madone name, with a super-aero shape and next-level race technology. Incredible ride, incredible value.

Wondering if affordable aluminum can deliver legendary Madone performance and ride quality? It can. Take the 2 Series for a spin, and you'll be a believer.

1. Pro-level ride

At the heart of every Trek road bike lives the intuitive responsiveness of Trek's peloton-proven performance design.

2. Race-ready handling

Asymmetric E2 head tube is wider at the bottom for a stiffer, better-handling frame without added weight.

3. Race/road versatility

Race all weekend, ride all week. Discreet rack and fender mounts add versatility without sacrificing performance.

4. KVF aluminum frame

Highly engineered aluminum frame features Trek's revolutionary KVF tube shape. It's an aerodynamic game changer.

MADONE 2.5

Liquid Red



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminum, E2, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape

FORK Madone KVF carbon, E2, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Liquid Red

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra STI, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK FSA Gossamer, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R2 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Approved, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Peloton-proven performance design for a pro-level ride
- Phenomenal aerodynamics thanks to our KVF tube shape
- Tapered E2 head tube is stiff yet light, for great handling
- Discreet rack and fender mounts add race/road versatility

↑ 11-speed drivetrain

↑ Shimano Ultegra drivetrain

MADONE 2.3

Dnister Black/Viper Red





Placid Blue/Trek Black

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminum, E2, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape

FORK Madone KVF carbon, E2, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Dnister Black/Viper Red, Placid Blue/ Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano 105 STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-30, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano R565, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Approved, carbon, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano 105

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Peloton-proven performance design for a pro-level ride
- Phenomenal aerodynamics thanks to our KVF tube shape
- Tapered E2 head tube is stiff yet light, for great handling
- Discreet rack and fender mounts add race/ road versatility

↑ Bontrager Race TLR wheelset

↑ Shimano 105 brakes

MADONE 2.1

Crystal White





Gloss Trek Black/Riverbed Black



Trek Black/Trek Charcoal

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminum, E2, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape

FORK Madone KVF carbon, E2, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Crystal White (compact), Gloss Trek Black/Riverbed Black (compact), Trek Black/Trek Charcoal (triple)

SHIFTERS Shimano 105 STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-30, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano R565, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Approved, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Peloton-proven performance design for a pro-level ride
- Phenomenal aerodynamics thanks to our KVF tube shape
- Tapered E2 head tube is stiff yet light, for great handling
- Discreet rack and fender mounts add race/road versatility

↑ 200 Series Alpha Aluminum frame

↑ KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape

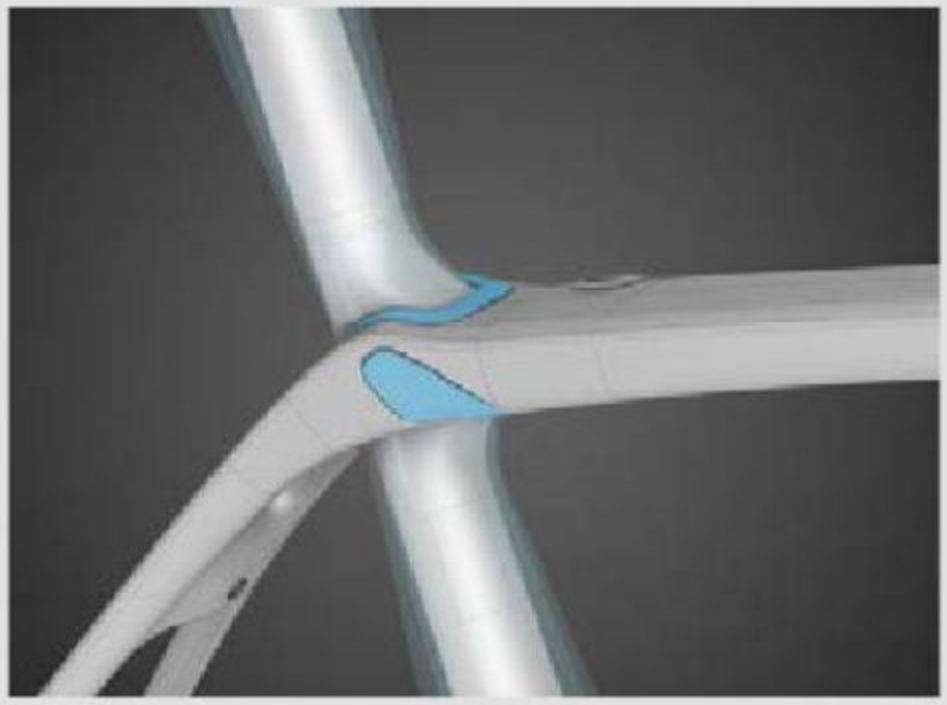
↑ Shimano 105 drivetrain

ROAD TECH / Domane technology

Domane gives you more of everything

Domane started as a challenge from World Champion Fabian Cancellara: I want a smoother ride, I want to put more of my power to the pavement, and I want more stability on rough roads. We delivered on all counts, with industry-first technologies like IsoSpeed, Power Transfer Construction, and our super-stable endurance geometry. Welcome to Domane. It's more of everything.

IsoSpeed decoupler



At the core of Domane's comfort technology is the IsoSpeed decoupler, the result of an 18-month study of how a racing bike performs over rough roads, and how that performance affects the rider.

Trek engineers designed a decoupler that allows the seat tube to rotate independently from the top-tube-to-seatstay junction, increasing vertical compliance to twice that of our nearest competitor, without compromising pedaling efficiency. Result: you can ride harder, longer.

IsoSpeed fork



It's a one-two punch: generous ride-tuned sweep and shape increases compliance for a smoother ride, and unique dropout placement optimizes the wheelbase.

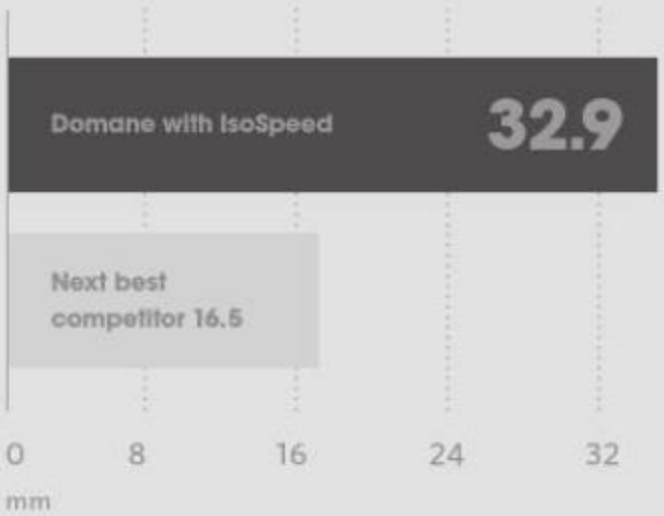
An extra curve above the dropout in our swept-leg design creates a smaller angle to the direction of road vibrations. This angle increases fore/aft compliance, better positioning the fork leg to absorb road force rather than transmitting it straight to the rider. We've also increased fork lateral stiffness, maximizing both smoothness and control.



ROAD TECH / Domane technology

All the performance, twice the compliance

SYSTEM COMPLIANCE COMPARISON

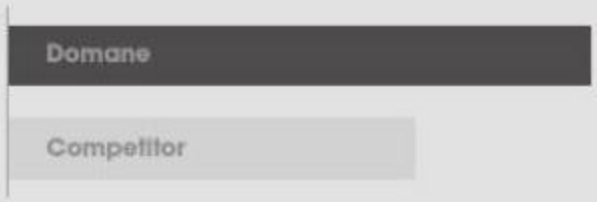


The IsoSpeed decoupler isolates the seat tube from the rest of the frameset, doubling compliance and smoothness with zero performance drawbacks.

More stiffness, more compliance

FORK LATERAL STIFFNESS

+30%



FORK COMPLIANCE

+5%



The IsoSpeed fork is a one-two punch: 30% more stiffness dramatically improves handling, and the additional compliance from the ride-tuned sweep makes for a smoother ride.

Power Transfer Construction



Put more power to the road

Get the most out of every pedal stroke with Power Transfer Construction. This Trek innovation applies more of your pedaling power to the road by optimizing the head tube/down tube/ bottom bracket/rear wheel connection.

It's made possible by two features found only on Trek race performance frames: our asymmetric, wider-at-the-bottom E2 head tube, and our BB90 bottom bracket, the widest available on a road bike. Power Transfer Construction connects the two with a wide, ultra-stiff down tube that transfers more power, for more speed out of every pedal turn.

OCLV Carbon

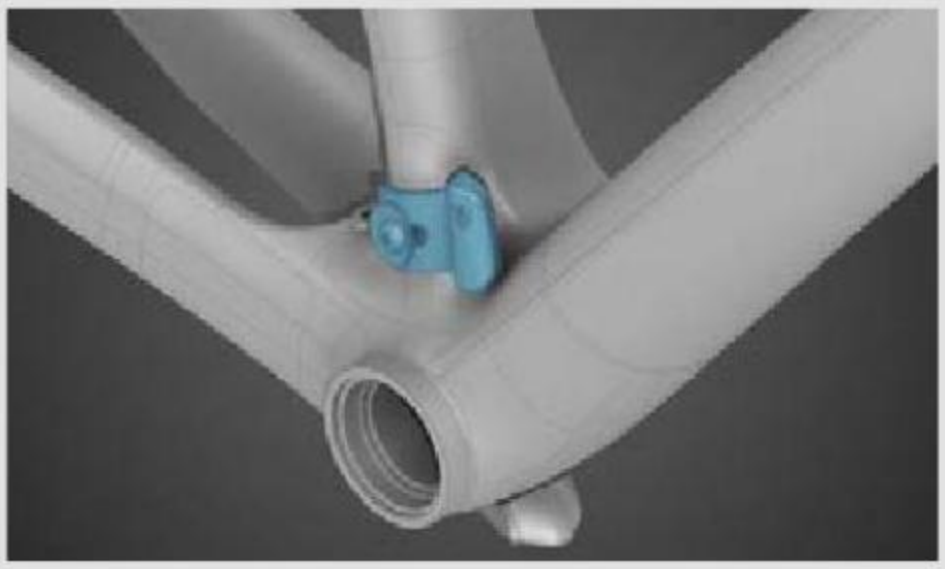


Best in class

Each level of OCLV offers the absolute best ride for the money, thanks to an optimal balance of areal weight, stiffness, and compliance.

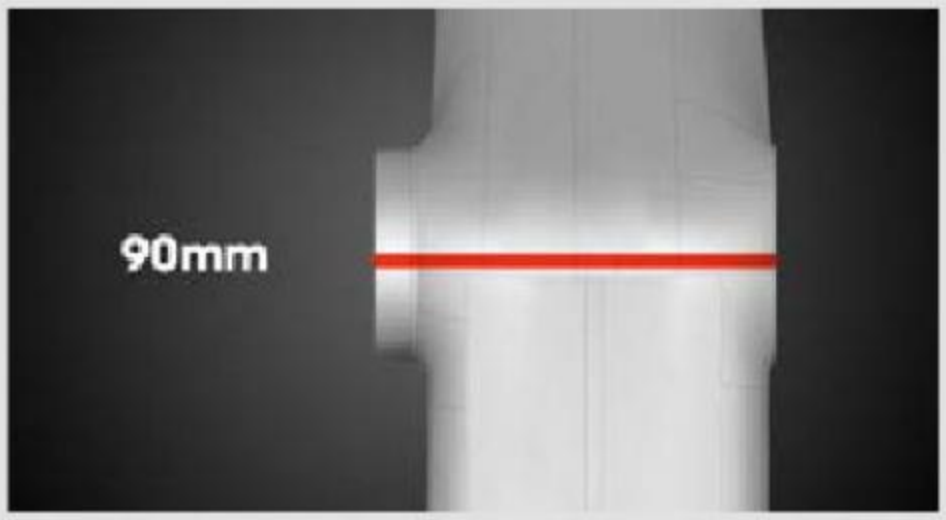
ROAD TECH / Domane technology

3S integrated chain keeper



Our 3S chain keeper is integrated directly into the bike frame. It's an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads. No more standing on the side of the road, covered in grease, unwedging your dropped chain as competitors race by.

BB90



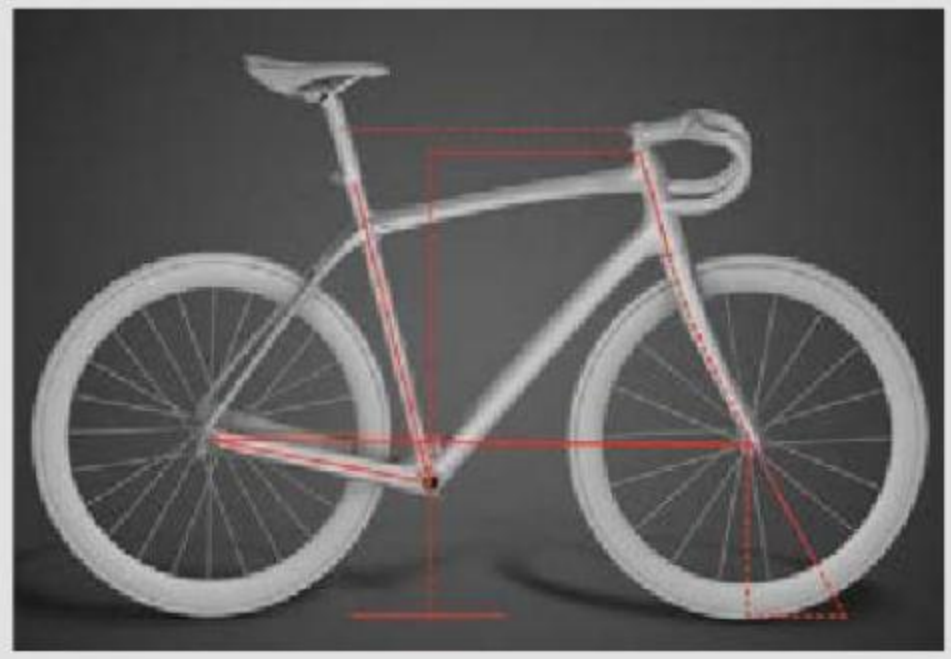
Wider is better

BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

Lighter is better, too

BB90 eliminates the need for extra inserts and parts in the bottom bracket/frame junction. Fewer parts mean a lighter frame. And a lighter frame means a faster ride.

Endurance geometry



The perfect balance

It took over two years of engineering and testing to perfect Domane's high-performance, ultra-stable endurance geometry. We considered every frame construction and fit detail to arrive at the perfect balance of speed, stability, and smoothness. Then we asked Fabian Cancellara to give Domane his all on Flemish cobbles. His verdict: Perfetto.

The perfect fit

Domane's slightly higher head tube positions your body for real endurance riding without sacrificing speed. You're more balanced over the bike for stability, and your back will thank you at the end of the ride.

Greater fork offset

Much of Domane's rock-solid stability comes from a race-tested 20% increase in fork offset over Madone, which keeps the rider settled on the bike and positions the wheel optimally for high-speed and rough-road stabilization. Result? Two-time Paris-Roubaix champion Fabian Cancellara calls Domane "the most stable bike I've ever used on cobbles."

ROAD TECH / Domane technology

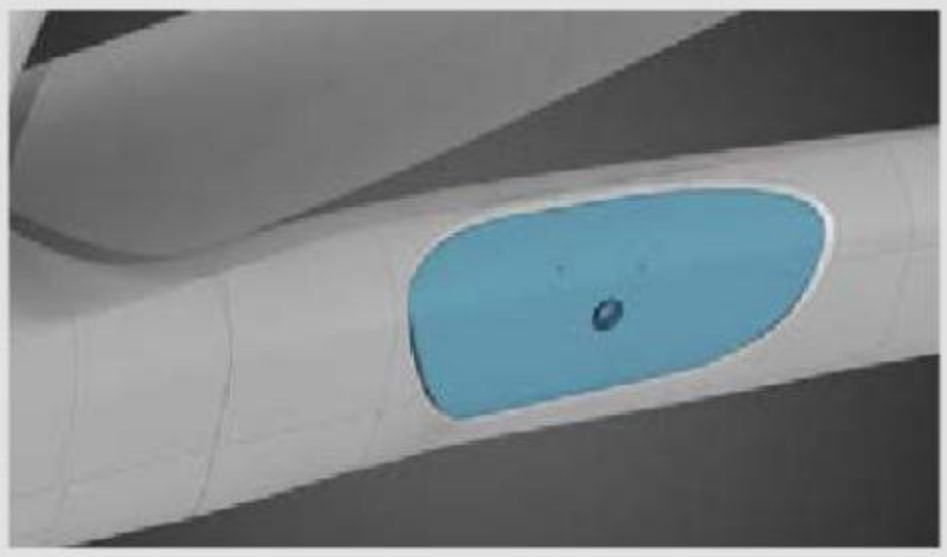
Performance cable routing



Race optimized, road proven

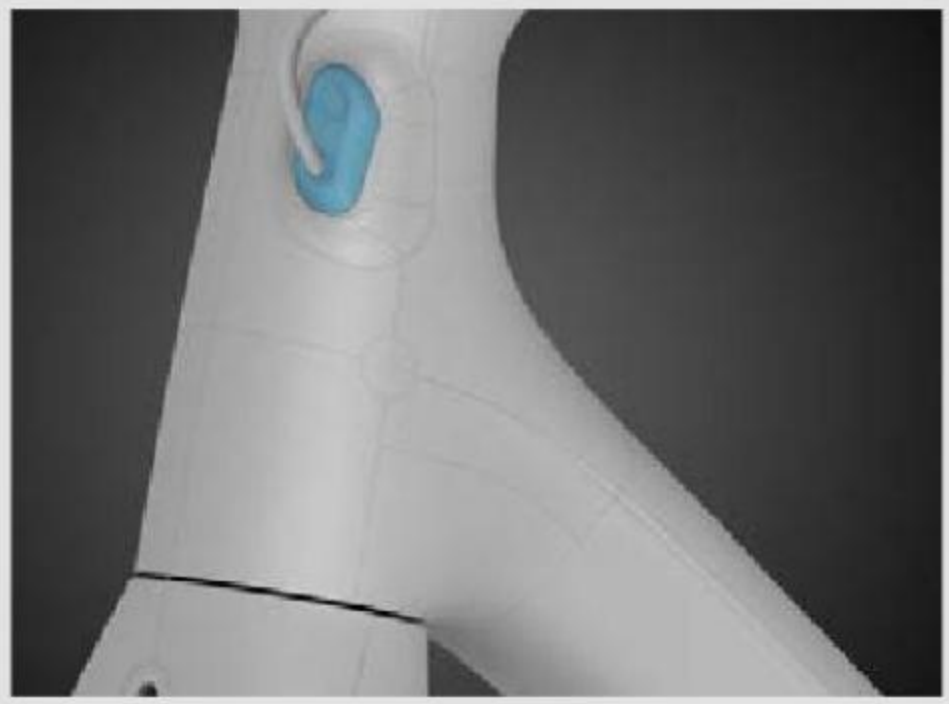
Trek's performance cable routing is highly engineered for unshakable precision and the real-world performance that comes from better compatibility with current drivetrains. Optimal routing through the frame provides flawless shifting, better braking, sleeker aerodynamics, and easier assembly and maintenance.

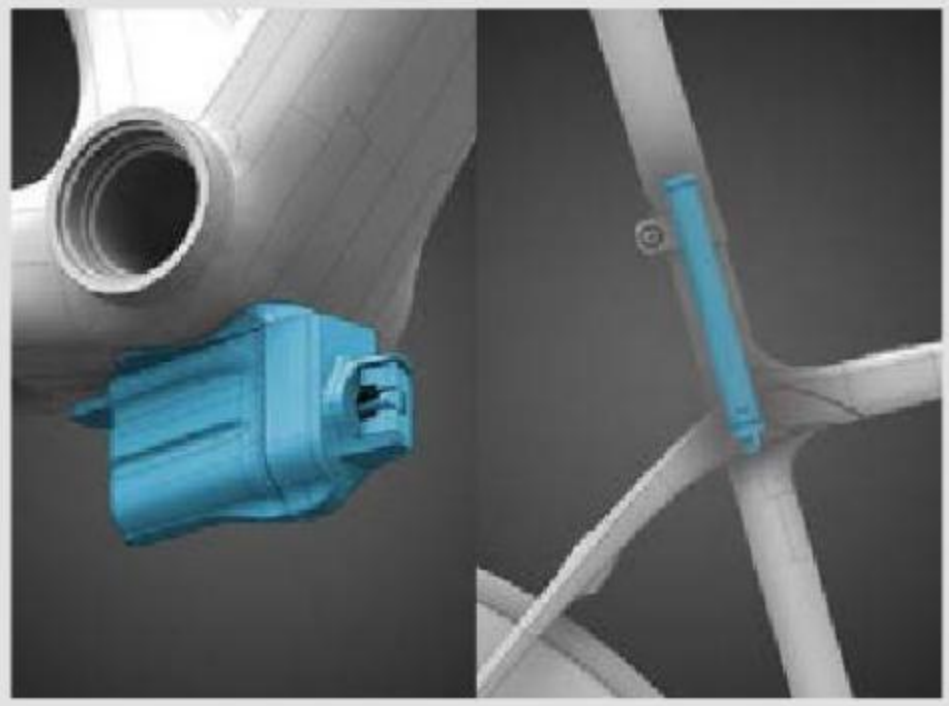
DuoTrap compatible



DuoTrap seamlessly integrates the computer sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance, and cadence with no added aerodynamic drag. It works with all the major ANT+ wireless technology players, including Bontrager, Garmin, PowerTap, and SRM.

Electronic drivetrain integration





Specific cable stops and proprietary seat tube battery mount or bottom bracket battery mount allow for a perfect interface with the industry-leading electronic drivetrain systems without a single zip tie or strip of tape. It's the most seamless component integration in the industry.

Replaceable battery mount

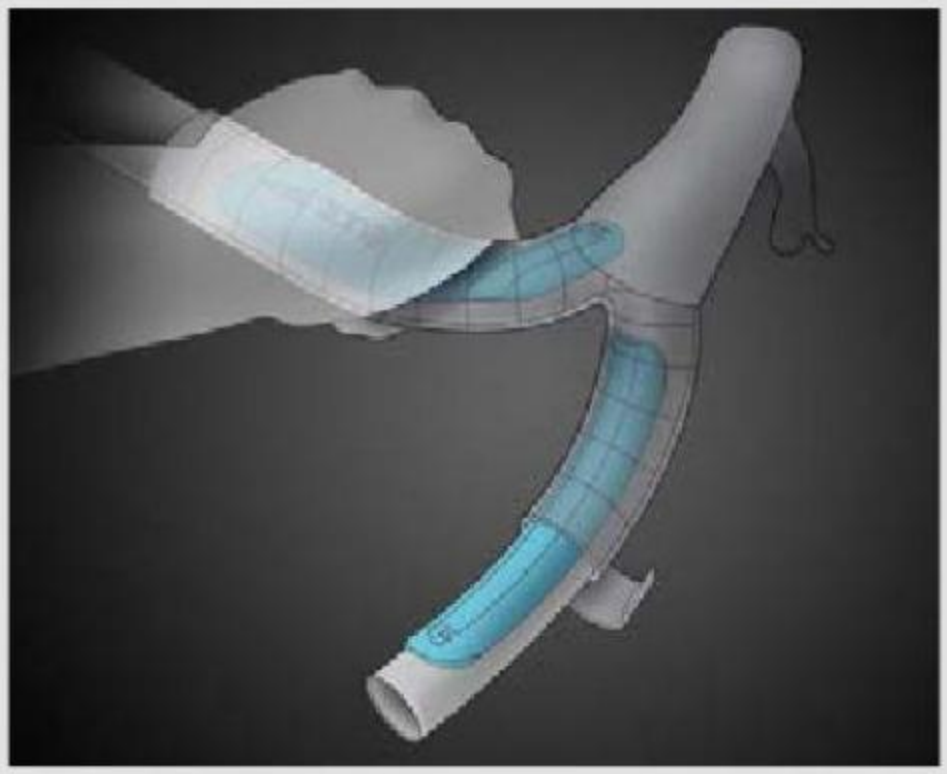
Easily replace the bottom bracket cable stop with a slick battery mount, or use an internal battery for the cleanest and lightest system.

7mm stops

Electronic drivetrain cable connectors are 7mm wide instead of the standard 4mm. We include specific adapters for both, so you don't need electrical tape to route cables through the frame.

ROAD TECH / Domane technology

Bontrager RXL IsoZone bar



Greater comfort, more control, and less fatigue, thanks to integrated IsoZone pads in the Race X Lite carbon bar that effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile.

Turns cobbles into concrete

Vibration from rough roads can cause numbness, fatigue, even loss of control. Our exclusive solution: integrated IsoZone handlebar pads that reduce vibration displacement by 20% while keeping the same ergonomic profile. You get comfort and confident control, with less additional weight than add-on solutions like gel padding or double-wrapped tape.

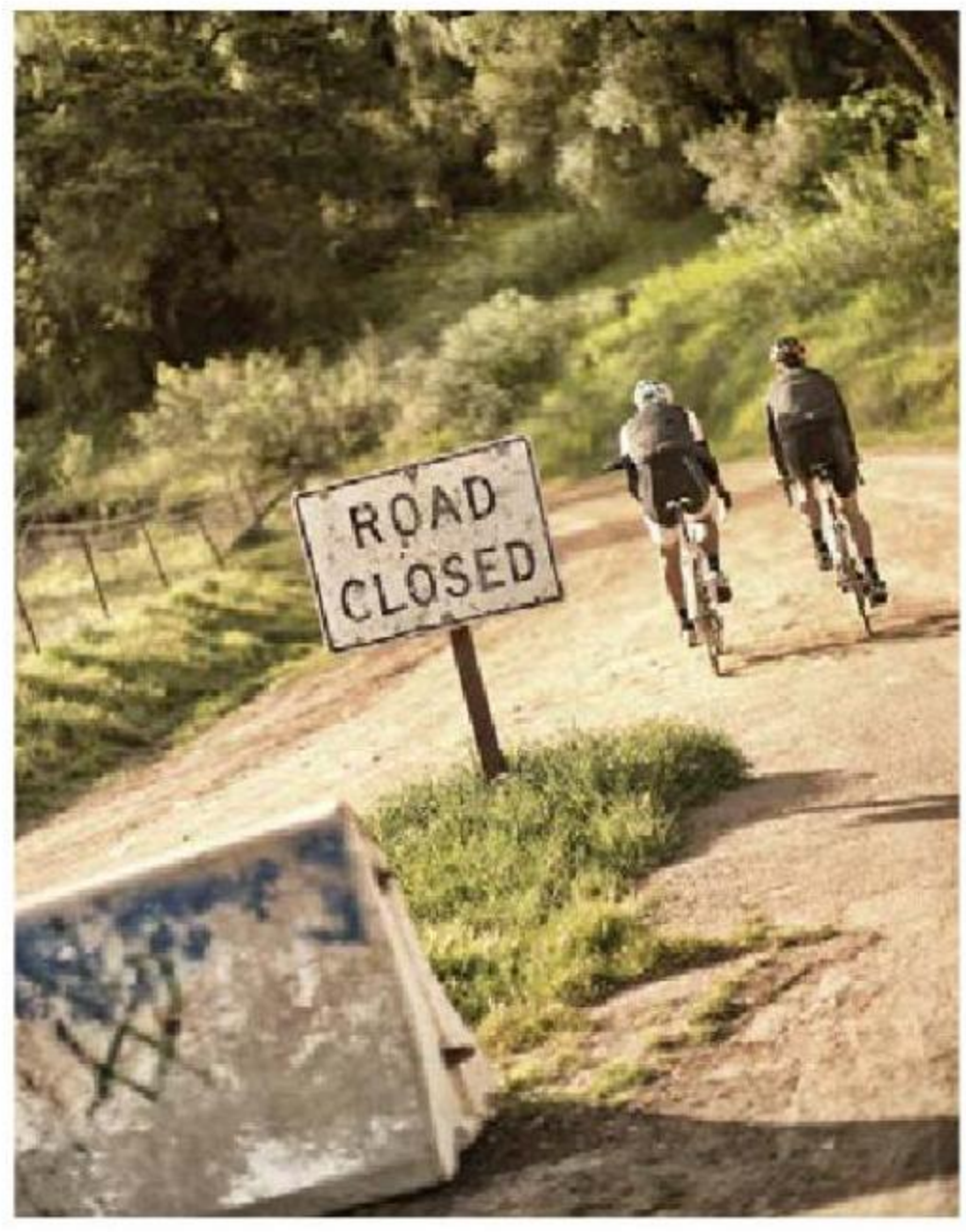
IsoZone pads are made from closed-cell foam that won't absorb water. The replaceable pads are located in two key positions: on top of the bar for an all-day position, and in the drops for greater control in a more aggressive position.

Race X Lite IsoZone's ergonomic shape has a compact, shorter drop, a variable radius for a defined braking position, and a flared outer bend for greater control while you're in the drops.

Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone bar



Integrated IsoZone pads in the Race Lite alloy bar effectively absorb road vibration without altering bar profile, so you stay more comfortable longer.



DOMANE 6 SERIES /

Don’t endure, conquer

LINEUP

Domane 6.9
Domane 6.9 WSD
Domane 6.2
Domane 6.2 WSD



Domane 6 Series with IsoSpeed has it all: Blistering speed. Incredible race comfort and stability, even on the punishing pavé of Flanders and Roubaix. Don’t endure. Conquer.

Powering over centuries-old cobbles, charging up dizzying climbs, descending on rails to an epic win. That’s how Fabian Cancellara rides his Domane. How will you ride yours?

1. Efficient

Domane makes the most of every pedal stroke: Power Transfer Construction boasts 30% more lateral stiffness than the competition. No waste, all win.

2. High performance

OCLV Carbon frame. Race-optimized cable routing. World Champion Fabian Cancellara’s seal of approval. Performance doesn’t get any higher than this.

3. Smooth

Long days and rough roads are no match for IsoSpeed technology. Our innovative decoupler doubles vertical compliance so you ride stronger, longer.

4. Stable

Balanced, race-stable geometry and integrated chain keeper give Domane extraordinary handling and flawless shifting on any road, under any load.

DOMANE 6.9

PROJECT ONE

Trek White/Liquid Red



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, E2, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast, IsoSpeed

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 6 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FORK Domane IsoSpeed full carbon, E2 asymmetric steerer

COLOR Trek White/Liquid Red

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace STI, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race X Lite Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity Race X Lite, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned Carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite IsoZone, OCLV carbon, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-8 integrated, stainless cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Dura-Ace

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 600 Series OCLV Carbon frame, race-optimized cable routing
- Power Transfer Construction puts all your power to the road
- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless shifting

↑ Shimano Dura-Ace drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Race X Lite TLR wheelset

↑ Bontrager Race X Lite IsoZone handlebar

↑ Bontrager Affinity Race X Lite saddle

DOMANE 6.9 WSD

PROJECT ONE women's specific design

Crystal White/Starry Night Black/Hot Grape



SIZES 44, 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, E2, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast, IsoSpeed

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 6 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FORK Domane IsoSpeed full carbon, E2 asymmetric steerer

COLOR Crystal White/Starry Night Black/Hot Grape

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace STI, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race X Lite Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity Race X Lite WSD, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned Carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite IsoZone, OCLV carbon, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-8 integrated, stainless cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Dura-Ace

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 600 Series OCLV Carbon frame, race-optimized cable routing
- Power Transfer Construction puts all your power to the road
- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless shifting
- ↑ Shimano Dura-Ace drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Race X Lite TLR wheelset
- ↑ Bontrager Race X Lite IsoZone handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Affinity Race X Lite saddle

DOMANE 6.2

PROJECT ONE

Trek Black/Liquid Blue



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, E2, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast, IsoSpeed

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 6 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FORK Domane IsoSpeed full carbon, E2 asymmetric steerer

COLOR Trek Black/Liquid Blue

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra STI, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity Race Lite, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned Carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-2, integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 600 Series OCLV Carbon frame, race-optimized cable routing
- Power Transfer Construction puts all your power to the road
- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless shifting

↑ 600 Series OCLV Carbon frame

DOMANE 6.2 WSD

Crystal White/Platinum/Vermonster Green

PROJECT ONE women's specific design



SIZES 44, 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, E2, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast, IsoSpeed

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 6 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FORK Domane IsoSpeed full carbon, E2 asymmetric steerer

COLOR Crystal White/Platinum/Vermonster Green

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra STI, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity Race Lite WSD, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned Carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 600 Series OCLV Carbon frame, race-optimized cable routing
- Power Transfer Construction puts all your power to the road
- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless shifting

↑ 600 Series OCLV Carbon frame

↑ Bontrager Race Lite TLR wheelset

DOMANE 5 SERIES /

Cobble crusher

LINEUP

Domane 5.9
Domane 5.2
Domane 5.2 WSD



Domane 5 Series is your cobble-tuned secret weapon in a ride-all-day race. IsoSpeed technology and Domane geometry give this carbon endurance race bike the winning edge.

5 Series delivers every advantage the pros require. Race-proven comfort, power transfer, and stability will keep you fresh and ready to strike when the rest falter.

1. Efficient

Domane makes the most of every pedal stroke: Power Transfer Construction boasts 30% more lateral stiffness than the competition. No waste, all win.

2. High performance

OCLV Carbon frame. Race-optimized cable routing. World Champion Fabian Cancellara's seal of approval. Performance doesn't get any higher than this.

3. Smooth

Long days and rough roads are no match for IsoSpeed technology. Our innovative decoupler doubles vertical compliance so you ride stronger, longer.

4. Stable

Balanced, race-stable geometry and integrated chain keeper give Domane extraordinary handling and flawless shifting on any road, under any load.

DOMANE 5.9

Matte Trek Black/Leopard Blue



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

FRAME 500 Series OCLV Carbon, E2, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast, IsoSpeed

FORK Domane IsoSpeed full carbon, E2 asymmetric steerer

COLOR Matte Trek Black/Leopard Blue

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra STI Di2, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity Race Lite, hollow titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned Carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 500 Series OCLV Carbon frame, race-optimized cable routing
- Power Transfer Construction puts all your power to the road
- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless shifting

↑ Bontrager Race Lite TLR wheelset

↑ Shimano Ultegra Di2 drivetrain

DOMANE 5.2

Gloss/Matte Trek Black





Crystal White/Trek Black

SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

FRAME 500 Series OCLV Carbon, E2, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast, IsoSpeed

FORK Domane IsoSpeed full carbon, E2 asymmetric steerer

COLOR Gloss/Matte Trek Black, Crystal White/ Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra STI, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-28, 11 speed (compact)

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 3, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned Carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 500 Series OCLV Carbon frame, race-optimized cable routing
- Power Transfer Construction puts all your power to the road
- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless shifting
- ↑ 500 Series OCLV Carbon frame
- ↑ Ride Tuned seatmast
- ↑ Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Race X Lite stem

DOMANE 4 SERIES /

Kill it with comfort

LINEUP

Domane 4.7
Domane 4.7 WSD
Domane 4.3
Domane 4.3 WSD
Domane 4.0



Domane 4 Series flies past any other carbon endurance race bike in its class, with IsoSpeed for race comfort, endurance geometry for stability, and Power Transfer Construction for speed.

4 Series dares you to test the limits of your own endurance. Classics-proven smoothness, power transfer, and stability will make your next ride your best ever.

1. Efficient

Domane makes the most of every pedal stroke: Power Transfer Construction boasts 30% more lateral stiffness than the competition. No waste, all win.

2. High performance

OCLV Carbon frame. Race-optimized cable routing. World Champion Fabian Cancellara's seal of approval. Performance doesn't get any higher than this.

3. Smooth

Long days and rough roads are no match for IsoSpeed technology. Our innovative decoupler doubles vertical compliance so you ride stronger, longer.

4. Stable

Balanced, race-stable geometry and integrated chain keeper give Domane extraordinary handling and flawless shifting on any road, under any load.

DOMANE 5.2 WSD

women's specific design

Crystal White/Nocturne



SIZES 44, 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

FRAME 500 Series OCLV Carbon, E2, BB90, performance cable routing, DuoTrap compatible, Ride Tuned seatmast, IsoSpeed

FORK Domane IsoSpeed full carbon, E2 asymmetric steerer

COLOR Crystal White/Nocturne

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra STI, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 2 WSD, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Ride Tuned Carbon seatmast cap, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 500 Series OCLV Carbon frame, race-optimized cable routing
- Power Transfer Construction puts all your power to the road
- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless shifting

↑ 500 Series OCLV Carbon frame

↑ Ride Tuned seatmast

↑ Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone handlebar

↑ Bontrager Race X Lite stem

DOMANE 4.7

Crystal White/Trek Black

PROJECT ONE



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, E2, BB90, DuoTrap compatible, IsoSpeed

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon, E2

COLOR Crystal White/Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra STI, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R2 Plus, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Carbon, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Blade VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 400 Series OCLV Carbon frame, race-optimized cable routing
- Power Transfer Construction puts all your power to the road
- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

↑ Shimano Ultegra crank

↑ Shimano Ultegra brakes

DOMANE 4.7 WSD

PROJECT ONE women's specific design

Charcoal/Crystal White/Grape



SIZES 44, 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, E2, BB90, DuoTrap compatible, IsoSpeed

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon, E2

COLOR Charcoal/Crystal White/Grape

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra STI, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R2 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 2 WSD, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Carbon, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-S, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano Ultegra

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 400 Series OCLV Carbon frame, race-optimized cable routing
- Power Transfer Construction puts all your power to the road
- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

↑ Bontrager Race TLR wheelset

↑ 11-speed drivetrain

↑ Full Shimano Ultegra drivetrain

DOMANE 4.3

PROJECT ONE

Liquid Blue/Trek White



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, E2, BB90, DuoTrap compatible, IsoSpeed

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon, E2

COLOR Liquid Blue/Trek White

SHIFTERS Shimano 105 STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-30, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano R565, 50/34 (compact); Shimano R563, 50/39/30 (triple)

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Carbon, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Blade VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano 105

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 400 Series OCLV Carbon frame, race-optimized cable routing
- Power Transfer Construction puts all your power to the road
- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

↑ Shimano 105 drivetrain

↑ Shimano 105 brakes

DOMANE 4.3 WSD

PROJECT ONE women's specific design

Crystal White/Black Pearl/Green Acres



SIZES Compact: 44, 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm / Triple: 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, E2, BB90, DuoTrap compatible, IsoSpeed

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon, E2

COLOR Crystal White/Black Pearl/Green Acres

SHIFTERS Shimano 105 STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-30, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano R565, 50/34 (compact); Shimano R563, 50/39/30 (triple)

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager Carbon, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-S, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Shimano 105

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES

- 400 Series OCLV Carbon frame, race-optimized cable routing
- Power Transfer Construction puts all your power to the road
- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

DOMANE 4.0

PROJECT ONE

Starry Night Black/Viper Red



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

FRAME 400 Series OCLV Carbon, E2, BB90, DuoTrap compatible, IsoSpeed

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon, E2

COLOR Starry Night Black/Viper Red

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-30, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Tiagra, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Race Lite, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Blade VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 400 Series OCLV Carbon frame, race-optimized cable routing
- Power Transfer Construction puts all your power to the road
- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

↑ 400 Series OCLV Carbon frame

↑ E2 carbon fork

DOMANE 2 SERIES /

Fear no road

NEW

LINEUP
Domane 2.3
Domane 2.0



Domane 2 Series is the world's finest aluminum endurance bike. It features Trek IsoSpeed technology and our innovative endurance geometry for a smooth, stable ride in all conditions.

Put Domane 2 Series through its paces on your most challenging rides, and relish the new-found confidence of conquering the pavement.

1. Smooth

Long days and rough roads are no match for IsoSpeed technology. Our innovative decoupler doubles vertical compliance so you ride stronger, longer.

2. Stable

Balanced, race-stable geometry and Shimano performance components give Domane extraordinary handling and crisp shifting on any road, under any load.

3. Efficient

Domane makes the most of every pedal stroke, with a super-stiff frame that transfers your pedaling power directly to the road. No waste, all win.

4. High performance

Highly engineered aluminum frame. Race-optimized cable routing. Trek-exclusive technologies. This is a world-class endurance race bike on a budget.

DOMANE 2.3

Matte Trek Black/Trek White/Signature Green



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminum, IsoSpeed

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Matte Trek Black/Trek White/Signature Green

SHIFTERS Shimano 105 STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-30, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano R565, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Carbon, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano 105

EXTRAS Fender & rack mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless shifting
- Stiff, super-efficient frame puts all your power to the road
- Highly engineered aluminum frame is light and fast

↑ Shimano 105 drivetrain

↑ Shimano 105 brakes

DOMANE 2.0

Trek White/Starry Night Black/Fastback Orange



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminum, IsoSpeed

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Trek White/Starry Night Black/ Fastback Orange

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-30, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Tiagra, 50/34 (compact); 50/39/30 (triple)

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Approved, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot

EXTRAS Fender & rack mounts

KEY FEATURES

- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Exceptionally stable geometry and flawless shifting
- Stiff, super-efficient frame puts all your power to the road
- Highly engineered aluminum frame is light and fast



1 SERIES /
Aluminum race machine

NEW

LINEUP
1.5
1.2
1.1



Our all-new 1 Series aluminum road bikes feature the same aero shaping and race-ready detail as our top-end bikes. They're strong, light, exhilarating, and easy on the budget.

1 Series is a fast, aero ride for the passionate enthusiast or aluminum aficionado seeking a peloton-tested, confident, smooth ride. Sound like you? Climb on.

1. Pro-level ride

At the heart of every Trek road bike lives the intuitive responsiveness of Trek's peloton-proven performance design.

2. Incredible value

Performance on a budget? Yes, it really is possible. We select the best components for the money to give you a great, affordable ride.

3. Advanced aluminum frame

Sleek Alpha Aluminum frame is inspired by our legendary Madone and hydroformed for light weight, superior strength, and a race-tuned feel.

4. All-weather versatility

Every frame is fashioned with front and rear fender mounts so you can ride all year long.

1.5

Trek Black



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64cm

FRAME FIT H2

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminum

FORK Trek carbon road, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-30, 10 speed

CRANK FSA Vero, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Approved, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot

EXTRAS Fender & rack mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- All-new race-ready frame with performance tube shape
- Best components for the money for a great ride, great value
- Light, sleek, ride-tuned aluminum frame
- Front and rear fender mounts let you ride all year long

↑ 10-speed drivetrain

1.2

Placid Blue



SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminum

FORK Trek carbon road, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Placid Blue

SHIFTERS Shimano Sora STI, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

CASSETTE SRAM PG-950 11-28, 9 speed

CRANK FSA Vero 50/34 (compact); 50/39/30 (triple)

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager T1, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Approved, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot

EXTRAS Fender & rack mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- All-new race-ready frame with performance tube shape
- Best components for the money for a great ride, great value
- Light, sleek, ride-tuned aluminum frame
- Front and rear fender mounts let you ride all year long

↑ 9-speed drivetrain

1.1

Crystal White



SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62cm

FRAME FIT H2

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminum

FORK Trek carbon road, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Crystal White

SHIFTERS Shimano Claris STI, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris

CASSETTE Sun Race 11-28, 8 speed

CRANK Vuelta Corsa, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager AT-750 alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager T1, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR,12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager SSR VR-C, 26.0mm

STEM Bontrager Sport, 26.0mm, 10 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot

EXTRAS Fender & rack mounts

KEY FEATURES

- All-new race-ready frame with performance tube shape
- Best components for the money for a great ride, great value
- Light, sleek, ride-tuned aluminum frame
- Front and rear fender mounts let you ride all year long

LEXA WOMEN'S /

The road is yours

LINEUP
Lexa SLX
Lexa SL
Lexa S
Lexa



Lexa is a light, fast women's road bike. Forget the gym, this confidence-inspiring ride will get you to your goals in record time. It'll make the ride the best part of your day!

The stable, smooth-rolling, great-value Lexa is your perfect fit for recreational rides, road races, triathlons, or however you choose to rack up the miles.

1. The Trek WSD difference

Women love Lexa! The H3 WSD or Endurance fit puts you in a comfortable, controlled position, and the smooth ride is enhanced by a women's saddle and handlebars.

2. Incredible value

Performance on a budget? Yes, it really is possible. We select the best components for the money to give you a great, affordable ride.

3. Advanced aluminum frame

Sleek Alpha Aluminum frames are inspired by our legendary Madone and Domane and hydroformed for light weight, superior strength, and a race-tuned feel.

4. Pro-level ride

At the heart of every Trek road bike lives the intuitive responsiveness of Trek's peloton-proven performance design.

LEXA SLX

women's specific design

Placid Blue





Crystal White

SIZES Compact: 44, 47, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58cm / Triple: 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT Endurance

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminum, IsoSpeed

FORK Trek IsoSpeed carbon, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Placid Blue (triple only), Crystal White

SHIFTERS Shimano 105 STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-30, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Tiagra, 50/34 (compact); 50/39/30 (triple)

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager Approved, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-S, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot

EXTRAS Fender & rack mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Trek IsoSpeed decoupler gives you an incredibly smooth ride
- Endurance fit for exceptional comfort and stability
- Best components for the money for a great ride, great value
- Light, sleek, ride-tuned Alpha Aluminum frame

↑ 200 Series Alpha Aluminum frame

↑ IsoSpeed frame and fork

↑ Shimano 105 drivetrain

LEXA SL

women's specific design

Matte Trek Black



SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT H3 WSD

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminum

FORK Trek carbon road, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Matte Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-30, 10 speed

CRANK FSA Vero, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager Approved, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-S, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot

EXTRAS Fender & rack mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Peloton-proven performance design for a pro-level ride
- WSD fit puts you in a comfortable, controlled position
- Best components for the money for a great ride, great value
- Light, sleek, ride-tuned Alpha Aluminum frame

↑ 10-speed drivetrain

LEXA S

women's specific design

Crystal White





Platinum

SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT H3 WSD

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminum

FORK Trek carbon road, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Crystal White, Platinum

SHIFTERS Shimano Sora STI, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

CASSETTE SRAM PG-950 11-28, 9 speed

CRANK FSA Vero 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager T1, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR,12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-S, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot

EXTRAS Fender & rack mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Peloton-proven performance design for a pro-level ride
- WSD fit puts you in a comfortable, controlled position
- Best components for the money for a great ride, great value
- Light, sleek, ride-tuned Alpha Aluminum frame

↑ Carbon fork

↑ 9-speed drivetrain

LEXA

women's specific design

Matte Leopard Blue





Black Pearl

SIZES 47, 50, 52, 54, 56cm

FRAME FIT H3 WSD

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminum

FORK Trek aluminum road

COLOR Matte Leopard Blue, Black Pearl

SHIFTERS Shimano Claris STI, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris

CASSETTE Sun Race 11-28, 8 speed

CRANK Vuelta Corsa, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager AT-750 alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager T1, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Affinity 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR,12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager SSR VR-S, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot

EXTRAS Fender & rack mounts

KEY FEATURES

- Peloton-proven performance design for a pro-level ride
- WSD fit puts you in a comfortable, controlled position
- Best components for the money for a great ride, great value
- Light, sleek, ride-tuned Alpha Aluminum frame



Speed Concept
9 Series



Chris Lieto

TRIATHLON /

The fastest bike just got faster

Trek tri bikes aren't just highly refined, absurdly aerodynamic machines that cheat the wind, transfer all your power to the road, and carry what you need to stay on course. They're also your ticket to the final leg of the race. Every detail of every Trek Speed Concept is designed to absolutely kill your bike split and leave you with enough energy left to crush the run.

FAMILIES /

Speed Concept 9 Series

Speed Concept 7 Series

Speed Concept
9 Series



TRIATHLON /
Feature comparison

	SPEED CONCEPT 9.9	SPEED CONCEPT 9.5	SPEED CONCEPT 9.5 WSD	SPEED CONCEPT 7.5	SPEED CONCEPT 7.0
NEW, FASTER FRAME DESIGN	●	●	●	●	●
600 SERIES OCLV	●	●	●		
500 SERIES OCLV				●	●
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN			●		
THE FASTEST FIT	●	●	●	●	●
SPEED GEOMETRY	●	●	●	●	●
FAST BUILD, EASY ADJUSTMENT	●	●	●	●	●
ULTRA-CLEAN FRONT END	●	●	●	●	
INTEGRATED SPEED STORAGE	●	●	●	●	●
FULL-FOIL FORK	●	●	●	●	●
KVF TUBE SHAPE	●	●	●	●	●
INTEGRATED HANDLEBAR	●	●	●	●	
INVISIBLE BRAKES	●	●	●	●	●
ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN OPTIMIZATION	●	●	●	●	●
DIRECT-MOUNT FRONT DERAILLEUR	●	●	●	●	●
NET MOLDING	●	●	●	●	●
BB90	●	●	●	●	●
DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE	●	●	●	●	●
BONTRAGER AERO SKEWERS	●	●	●	●	●
PROJECT ONE	●	●	●	●	●
11 SPEED	●	●	●	●	
10 SPEED					●

TRIATHLON /
Glossary of features

NEW, FASTER FRAME DESIGN Speed Concept was already the fastest bike in the world, and our latest improvements make it even faster.
600 SERIES OCLV Advanced aerospace materials and weight-saving, performance-enhancing processes like StepJoint technology provide the best frame weight/stiffness combinations in the industry.
500 SERIES OCLV 500 Series OCLV achieves a superb balance of light weight, strength, and stiffness that's perfectly suited to the sophisticated frame technologies that distinguish Trek frames.
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design.
THE FASTEST FIT Nothing fits like Speed Concept, thanks to the best fit window in the industry. You'll feel the difference, from the bike leg through to the finish line.
SPEED GEOMETRY Tri-specific geometry provides ultra-stable handling when you're in the aero bars, for a more confident ride.
FAST BUILD, EASY ADJUSTMENT Tri bikes are not known to be mechanic friendly. But Speed Concept changes that. It's faster to build, easier to adjust, simpler to pack for race travel.
ULTRA-CLEAN FRONT END Incredibly svelte! Fully integrated handlebar with hidden shift and brake cables presents 30% less surface to the wind. The lightest, cleanest, most aero front end ever.
INTEGRATED SPEED STORAGE Bontrager integrated Speed Storage products are so well fitted to the Speed Concept frame that you and your bike are actually more aerodynamic with them than without.
FULL-FOIL FORK We tested every shape possible in the wind tunnel and on the course in pursuit of this no-holds-barred full-foil aero fork.
KVF TUBE SHAPE Kammtail Virtual Foil is the most aerodynamic tube shape ever designed for a bicycle. And now it's even faster, with less frontal area and reduced drag at all yaw angles.
INTEGRATED HANDLEBAR Bar is integrated into the frame for the sleekest, lowest-drag profile.
INVISIBLE BRAKES Speed Concept is the first bike with front and rear brakes built directly into the fuselage. This innovative setup results in less drag and cleaner lines.
ELECTRONIC DRIVETRAIN OPTIMIZATION No zip ties, no electrical tape, just the cleanest electronic drivetrain integration available on a tri bike.
DIRECT-MOUNT FRONT DERAILLEUR Provides accurate shifting in a lightweight, minimal package.
NET MOLDING Our proprietary molding process allows us to create the precise, extremely-tight-tolerance shapes required for the best ride quality and performance.
BB90 BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.
DUOTRAP COMPATIBLE DuoTrap seamlessly integrates the computer sensor into the frame to measure speed, distance, and cadence with no added aerodynamic drag.
BONTRAGER AERO SKEWERS Even the quick-release skewers on the Speed Concept increase its speed. We integrate them into the shape of the bike for faster aerodynamics.
PROJECT ONE Our exclusive custom bike program. You dream it, we build it.
11 SPEED The new pinnacle of shifting performance.
10 SPEED The standard in race performance gearing.

A REVOLUTION IN SPEED

Fastest just got faster. Speed Concept keeps its position way off the front with a new frame design, insanely clean front end, next-level integration, game-changing storage solutions, and kinder, gentler setup and adjustment.

The new Speed Concept rules the wind tunnel, of course, but the biggest innovations were born in the real world. Yaw conditions on real courses, aerodynamics that get better and better as you add a rider and storage, simpler design that radically improves setup and adjustment times... real-world advantages with real-world results.


MORE

Beyond the wind tunnel

We went beyond the wind tunnel to make the world's fastest bike even faster.
We factored in real-world conditions, tested on actual courses, and again left the competition behind.

Starting point: the world's fastest bike

Wind tunnel testing is an essential tool in the aero bike business. It's also a great way to tell how you stack up against the competition. Speed Concept, for example, stacks up great. For years it's been the world's fastest bike. But we wanted faster.

Tested from every angle

For the all-new Speed Concept, we went back to the wind tunnel and dialed in the aerodynamics between 2.5 and 12.5 degrees of yaw, the most common average on Ironman courses (we know, because we measured them). We paid particular attention to the front end, paring it down to the cleanest, sleekest leading edge in the business.



Fabian Cancellara in the Valencia velodrome


Measuring the wind on the Kona course


Testing on the Wisconsin Ironman course

Welcome to the real world

To give Speed Concept an aerodynamic advantage where it matters most, we took it to the street. We tested with real riders in the velodrome and on real Ironman courses, and used innovative new yaw sensor technology to further reduce the drag at 0-12.5 degrees yaw. You'll feel the difference... and so will whoever winds up in second place.

99 seconds saved

A rider who averages about 20 mph will save 99 seconds in the Hawaii Ironman over the 2013 Speed Concept.

148 seconds saved

A rider who averages about 20 mph will save 148 seconds in the Arizona Ironman over the 2013 Speed Concept.

The fastest bike just got faster



New, faster frame design

Speed Concept was already the fastest bike in the world, and our latest improvements make it even faster.

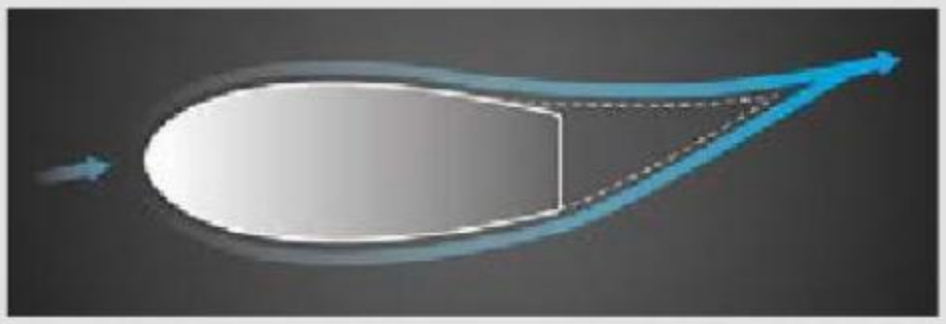
More aero, less weight, complete integration

It all adds up to more speed: 30% reduction in frontal cockpit area, unprecedented aero integration of cables, revolutionary Speed Fin, improved aerodynamics. And it gets even better: New Speed Concept is even lighter than before.

437 grams saved

The 2014 Speed Concept offers a 437 gram weight savings over the 2013 Speed Concept.

KVF tube shape



Kammtail Virtual Foil is the most aerodynamic tube shape ever designed for a bicycle. And now it's even faster, with less frontal area and reduced drag at all yaw angles.

The new KVF tube shape features an improved ratio of length and width, an optimal combination that gives you the least air resistance and makes the fastest tube shape even faster.

KVF virtual airfoil

The Kammtail Virtual Foil (KVF) tube shape is groundbreaking aero technology. We started with a super-slippery 5:1 airfoil, then cut off the tail at just the right length to trick the wind into thinking the full foil is still there, creating a super-aero virtual tail.

Unlike a conventional airfoil, the KVF tube shape retains full aero benefit at yaw (crosswind). The virtual tail bends to maintain its aero shape in the presence of the most prevalent crosswinds. The virtual-tail truncated tube shape allows us to use less material, for a lighter yet stiffer frame.

Less drag at all crosswind angles and a lighter frame mean greater speed from the power you put to the pedals. Speed Concept conquers the wind, and the competition.

Ultra-clean front end



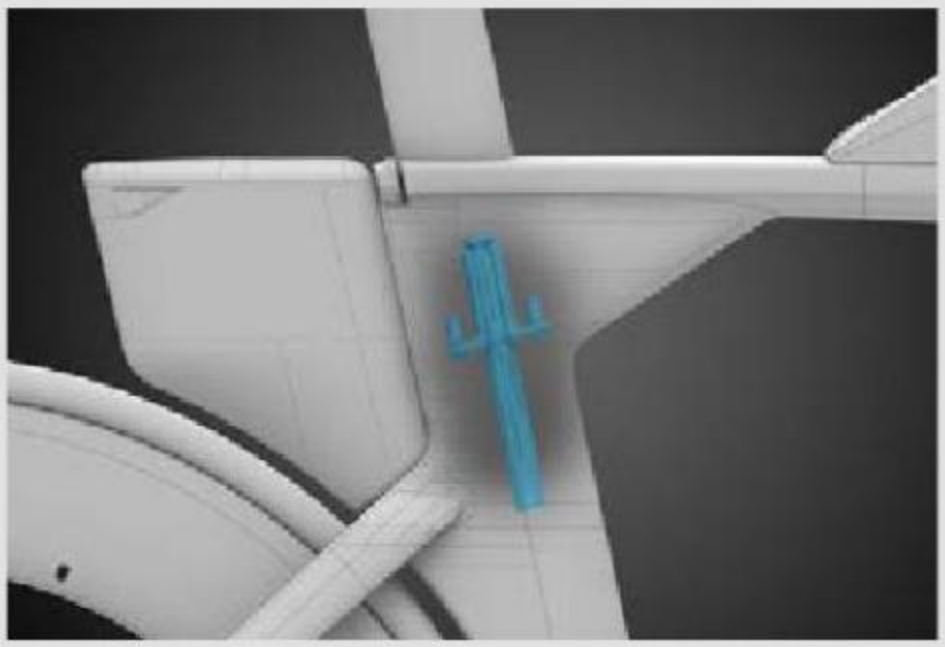
Incredibly svelte! Fully integrated handlebar with hidden shift and brake cables presents 30% less surface to the wind. The lightest, cleanest, most aero front end ever.

The cleanest leading edge

Move around to the front of Speed Concept and an amazing thing happens: it all but disappears. Presenting the least amount of surface area at the front of the bike is crucial. It sets the tone for how the rest of the bike will perform.

ROAD TECH / Tri technology

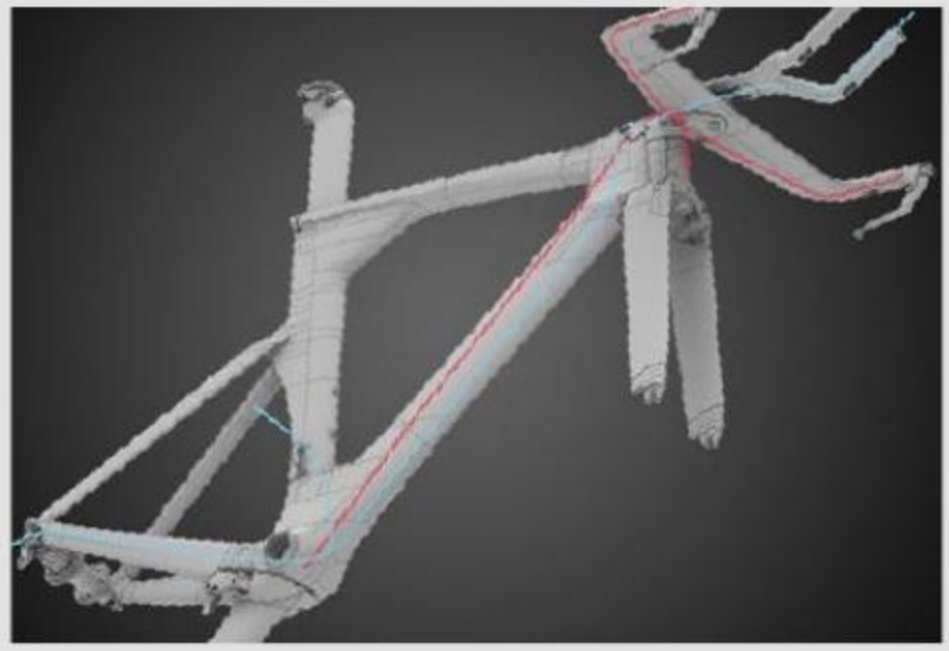
Electronic drivetrain optimization



Seamless integration

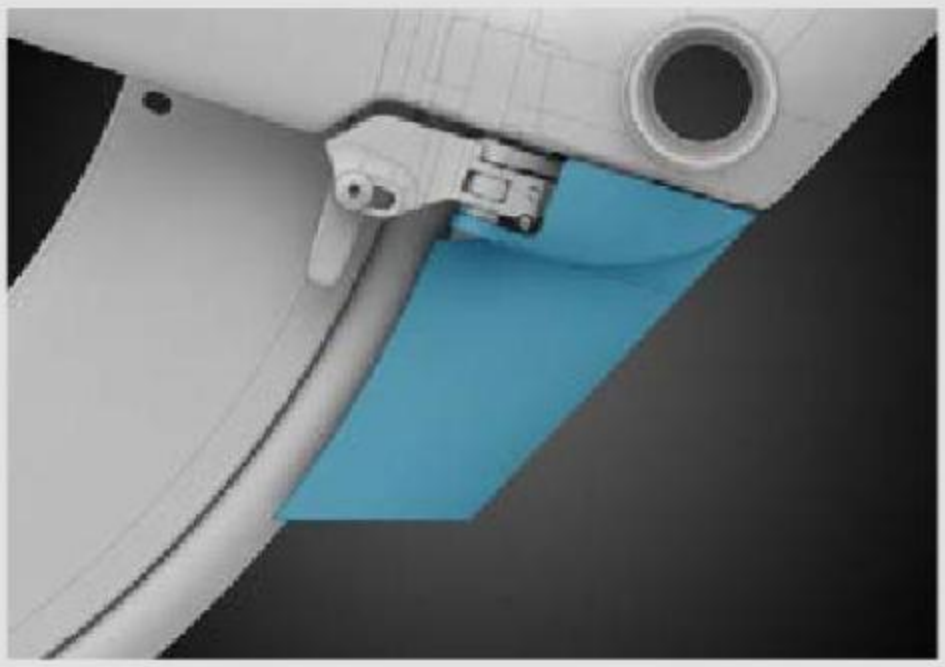
Specific cable stops and proprietary seat tube battery mount or bottom bracket battery mount allow for a perfect interface with the industry-leading electronic drivetrain systems without a single zip tie or strip of tape. It's the most seamless component integration in the industry.

Full internal cable routing



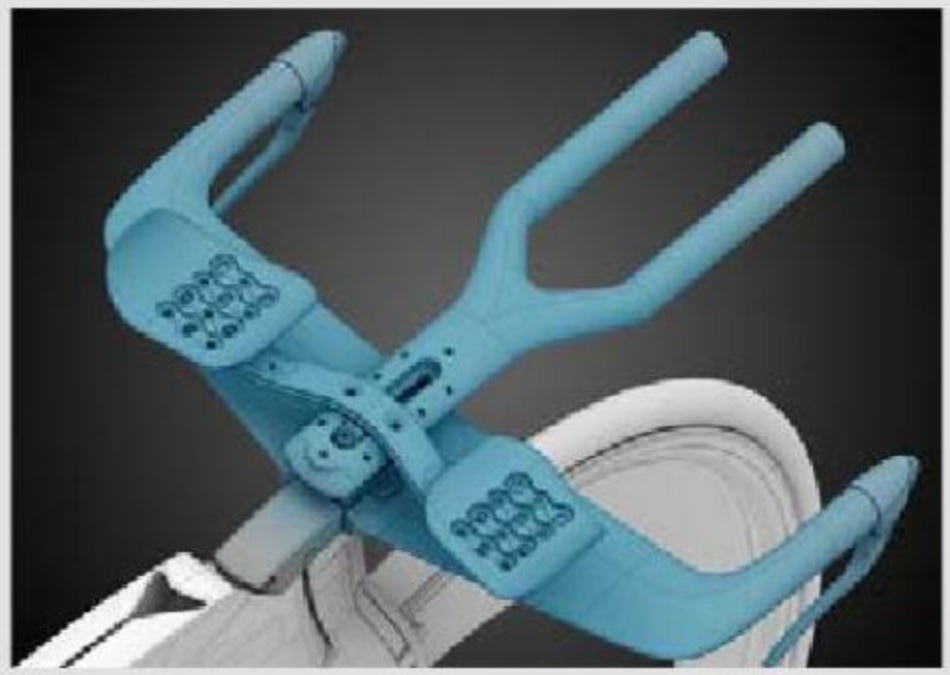
You can look for the brake and shift cables, but you won't see them... and neither will the wind. Cable housing contributes a massive amount of drag, and routing them internally through the bars and frame eliminates that drag and maximizes speed.

Speed Fin



The Speed Fin performs double duty: it's a powerful brake booster to enhance rear-wheel braking power, and it cheats the wind as an aero rear-wheel fairing.

Fully integrated handlebar



We've seamlessly integrated the handlebar into the frame for the sleekest, lowest-drag profile on the planet.

ROAD TECH / Tri technology

Full-foil fork



Fastest where it matters most

We tested every shape possible, and found this 6:1 ratio is fastest where it matters most. This fork slices the wind from 2.5-12.5 degrees of yaw angle without stalling for unparalleled aerodynamic performance in all real-world wind conditions.

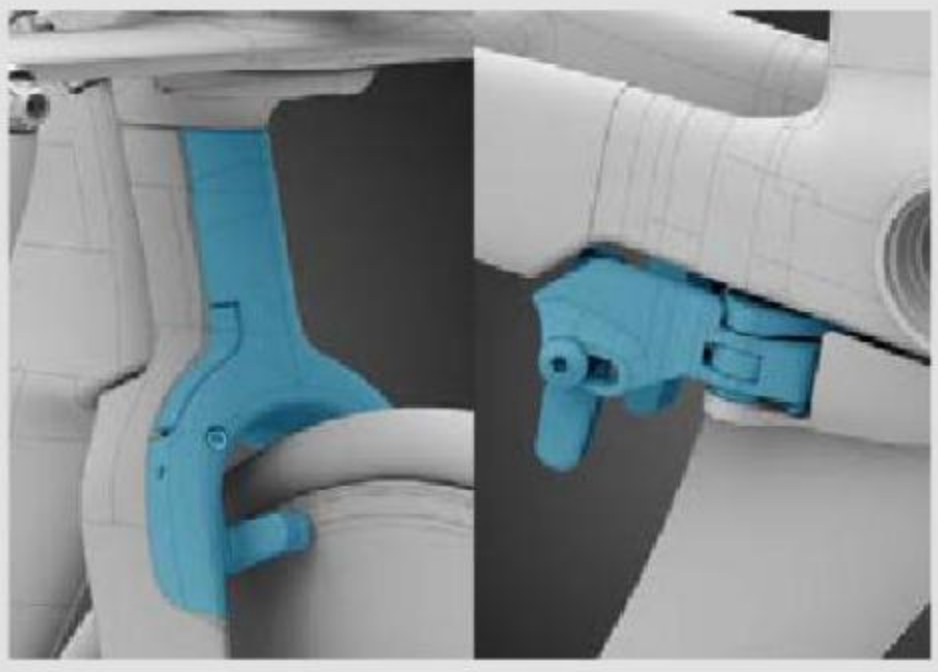
Speed geometry



Ultimate stability

Triathletes spend most of their time in the aerobars, which places more weight on the front wheel. On a traditional road bike, that additional front-wheel weight can make the bike less stable and more difficult to steer. Speed Concept tri geometry is specially engineered to accommodate this extra weight, ensuring a safer, more stable ride.

Invisible brakes



Integrated front and rear

Speed Concept is the first bike with front and rear brakes built directly into the fuselage. This innovative setup results in less drag and cleaner lines. Not only are the brakes integrated and fast in the wind tunnel, they're now even easier to adjust and set up.



ROAD TECH / Integrated Speed Storage

More is less

You need storage, but it can kill your aerodynamics. Bulky cages, flapping tape... major drag. Enter Bontrager Speed Storage, so well fitted to Speed Concept that you and your bike are actually more aerodynamic with it than without. Take your supplies, fuel, whatever you need with you. The more Speed Storage you carry, the less drag you fight.

2-pack Aero

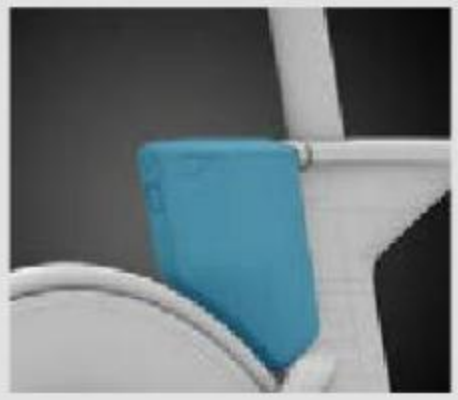
Super-aero, super-roomy behind-the-seat Bontrager storage holds two water bottles and more, and works with your body to improve bike+rider aerodynamics.





Speed Box 2

Completely redesigned top tube nutrition storage from Bontrager puts your fuel within arm's reach without messy tape or Velcro. Pliable silicon construction is easy to get into, easy to clean, and holds up to 8 gels or 2 flasks.



Draft Box 2

Our aero-neutral Bontrager flat repair and tool storage comfortably fits your flat repair kit (CO_2, two tubes or a tubular, multitool) with room to spare.



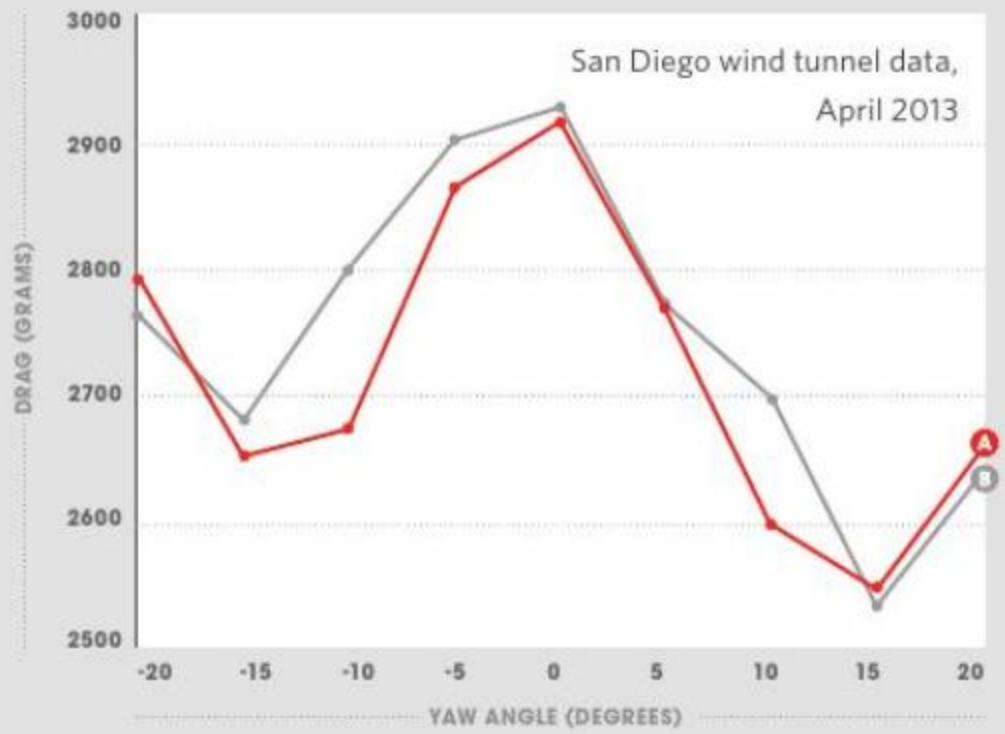
Carbon computer cage

Bontrager RXL Tri Carbon computer mount and bottle cage combo puts hydration in the fastest possible place, between your arms.



Team-issue computer mount

Sleek, trim, minimalist Bontrager mount positions your computer for best aerodynamics and easiest visibility.



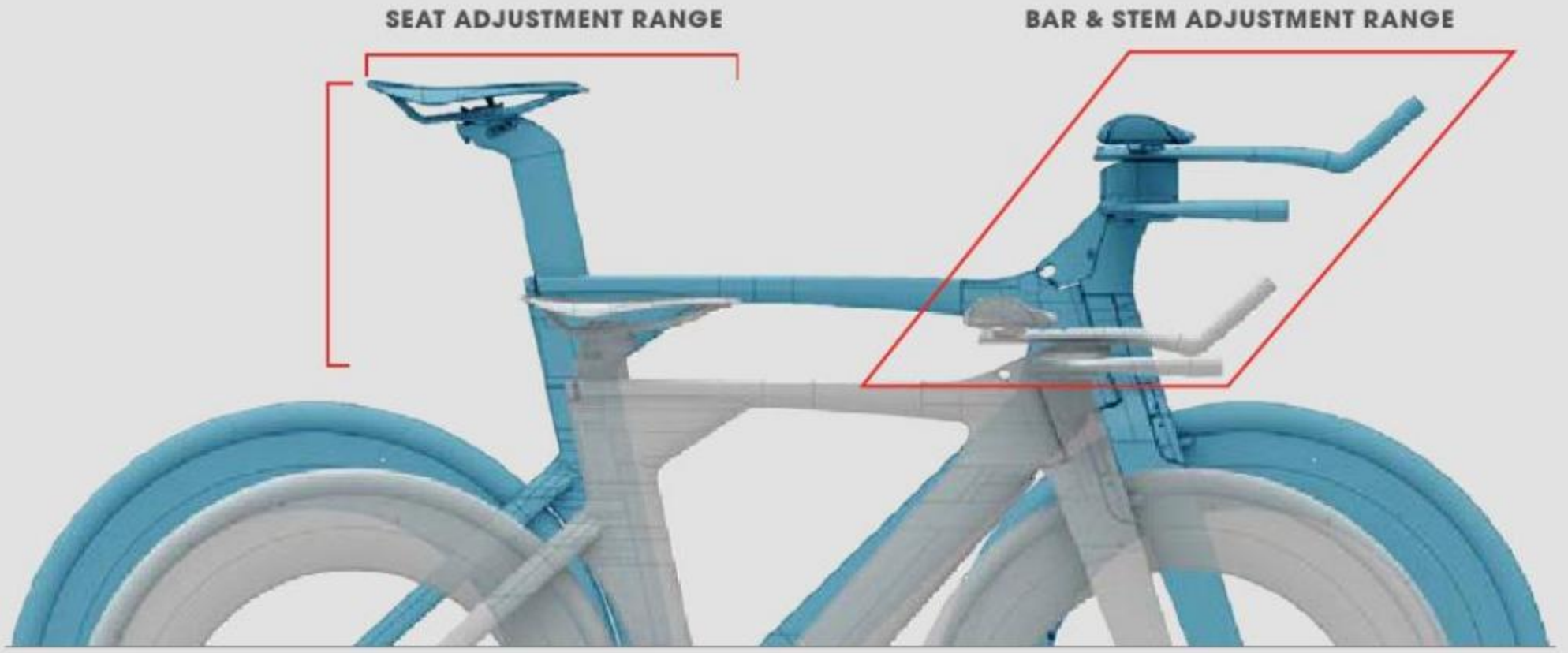
Faster with integrated storage

We tested our storage solutions in the San Diego wind tunnel with the new Speed Concept and our pedaling mannequin. Results: overall, the rider+bike system is more aerodynamic with our storage solutions than without—which means you can carry more and go faster.

A Speed Concept with all storage solutions
B Speed Concept without storage solutions

A bike that fits right goes faster

A comfortable rider in an efficient position can put the most power to the pedals. And in triathlon, a comfortable ride leads to a faster, more comfortable run. We designed Speed Concept with the greatest size range and adjustability of any tri bike, to give you the best fit. For the fastest rides, the fastest runs, and the fastest overall results.



Outsizing the competition

Speed Concept was developed for the absolute fastest riders in the sport, but with every rider in mind. No other brand has a wider range of sizes or a more adjustable fit.

Easy-to-select sizing system

Five frame sizes with a sensible progression of stack and reach, standover, and head tube height make for an easy-to-select sizing system. The Speed Concept fits the smallest to the tallest triathlete.

Saddle adjustment

The Speed Concept seat angle adjusts from 74 to 82 degrees, so any rider can settle into the ideal seat position.

Bar height, length, and width

Six stems and more than 14cm of height adjustment per size give the Speed Concept platform more adjustability than a standard road bike.

Pad and extension reach

Speed Concept pads and extensions offer a nearly infinite range of adjustability in any direction. Settle in for your best performance.

Fast build, easy adjustment

Let's face it, tri bikes and mechanics have always had a strained relationship. But we've changed all that with the new Speed Concept. Proof: We cut the build time nearly in half, simplified the cable routing, made every fit adjustment easier, even made the brakes easier to center. You're welcome.

SPEED CONCEPT 9 SERIES /

The speed revolution has begun

NEW

LINEUP

Speed Concept 9.9
Speed Concept 9.5
Speed Concept 9.5 WSD



Speed Concept 9 Series has opened up its lead. It features cleaner, more complete integration, even better performance at low yaw angles, and it's nearly a pound lighter.

You own the course on 9 Series. Design, components, and incredible fit combine to meet your best effort and propel you to new heights of performance. Welcome to the win.

1. A complete aero system

Whole-bike aero approach integrates frame, rider, brakes, cabling, electronics, and storage to dramatically reduce drag and shave seconds.

2. Easy build, easy travel

Speed Concept has the largest range of adjustability of any elite tri bike, plus fast assembly and easy adjustment that makes travel easy.

3. Fastest bike on the planet

We've increased stiffness and reduced weight on our most aerodynamic frame ever, to give you every possible advantage on the course.

4. Project One customization

Don't settle for anyone else's bike. Spec the components, fit, and styling you desire, and we'll build a Project One Speed Concept just for you.

SPEED CONCEPT 9.9

PROJECT ONE

Matte Trek Black/Gloss Trek Black



SIZES S, M, L, XL

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, BB90, Speed Fin, DuoTrap compatible, SC Speed Box 2 compatible, includes SC Draft Box 2

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 5 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FORK SC KVF carbon, Tri, integrated brake & stem

COLOR Matte Trek Black/Gloss Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, bar end control, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Dura-Ace Di2

CASSETTE Shimano Dura-Ace 11-25, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Dura-Ace, 53/39

WHEELS Bontrager Aeolus 5 D3

TIRES Bontrager R4 Aero, 700x22c

SADDLE Bontrager RXXXL Hilo, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Speed Concept Race X Lite, carbon, +/-15mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race XXX Lite MonoExtension, carbon, direct mount

STEM Bontrager Speed Concept, direct mount

HEADSET Integrated, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Bontrager Speed Limit integrated brakes w/Shimano Dura-Ace Di2, bar end control, 11 speed levers

EXTRAS SC Draft Box 2, Speed Fin

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Completely redesigned bike with unbeatable aerodynamics
- Integrated storage actually makes you and your bike faster
- Largest range of sizes and adjustability for a perfect fit
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

↑ Dura-Ace Di2 drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Aeolus 5 D3 wheelset

SPEED CONCEPT 9.5

PROJECT ONE

Crystal White/Trek Black



SIZES S, M, L, XL

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, BB90, Speed Fin, DuoTrap compatible, SC Speed Box 2 compatible, includes SC Draft Box 2

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 5 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FORK SC KVF carbon, Tri, integrated brake & stem

COLOR Crystal White/Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace, bar end control, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-25, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 53/39 (double)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager RXL Hilo, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Speed Concept Race X Lite, carbon, +/-15mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race XXX Lite MonoExtension, carbon, direct mount

STEM Bontrager Speed Concept, direct mount

HEADSET Integrated, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Bontrager Speed Limit integrated brakes w/Bontrager Race Lite aero levers

EXTRAS SC Draft Box 2, Speed Fin

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Completely redesigned bike with unbeatable aerodynamics
- Integrated storage actually makes you and your bike faster
- Largest range of sizes and adjustability for a perfect fit
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

↑ 600 Series OCLV Carbon frame

↑ Bontrager Race Lite TLR wheelset

↑ Full carbon fork

SPEED CONCEPT 9.5 WSD

PROJECT ONE women's specific design

Lunar Orange/Trek Black



SIZES XS, S, M

FRAME 600 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, BB90, Speed Fin, DuoTrap compatible, SC Speed Box 2 compatible, includes SC Draft Box 2

OPTIONS Frameset available / Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 5 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FORK SC KVF carbon, Tri, integrated brake & stem

COLOR Lunar Orange/Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace, bar end control, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-25, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 53/39 (double)

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready (XS: Xero XR-210 650c)

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager RXL Hilo, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Speed Concept Race X Lite, carbon, +/-15mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race XXX Lite MonoExtension, carbon, direct mount

STEM Bontrager Speed Concept, direct mount

HEADSET Integrated, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Bontrager Speed Limit integrated brakes w/Bontrager Race Lite aero levers

EXTRAS SC Draft Box 2, Speed Fin

KEY FEATURES

- Completely redesigned bike with unbeatable aerodynamics
- Integrated storage actually makes you and your bike faster
- Largest range of sizes and adjustability for a perfect fit
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

SPEED CONCEPT 7 SERIES /

The most aero bike ever

NEW

LINEUP

Speed Concept 7.5

Speed Concept 7.0



Speed Concept 7 Series is pure drag-defying tri performance. It offers total aerodynamic integration, incredible fit, and even Project One customization at an incredible value.

Tuck in and make things happen. Speed Concept 7 Series pairs its best-in-class tech with the industry's best fit window, so your position and power output never falter.

1. A complete aero system

Whole-bike aero approach integrates frame, rider, brakes, cabling, electronics, and storage to dramatically reduce drag and shave seconds.

2. Easy build, easy travel

Speed Concept has the largest range of adjustability of any elite tri bike, plus fast assembly and easy adjustment that makes travel easy.

3. The most aero frame

Only from Trek: KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) is the most aerodynamic tube shape ever designed for a bicycle.

4. Options for everyone

From a perfect 1st tri bike to full-on Project One customization, including P1 WSD options, Speed Concept brings the velocity any way you want it.

SPEED CONCEPT 7.5

PROJECT ONE

Starry Night Black/Viper Red



SIZES S, M, L, XL

FRAME 500 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, BB90, Speed Fin, DuoTrap compatible, SC Draft Box 2 & SC Speed Box 2 compatible

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 5 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FORK SC KVF carbon, Tri, integrated brake & stem

COLOR Starry Night Black/Viper Red

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace, bar end control, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-25, 11 speed

CRANK Shimano Ultegra, 52/36

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager R3 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Bontrager RXL Hilo, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Speed Concept Race Lite,alloy, +/-20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race XXX Lite MonoExtension, carbon, direct mount

STEM Bontrager Speed Concept, direct mount

HEADSET Integrated, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Bontrager Speed Limit integrated brakes w/Bontrager Race Lite aero levers

EXTRAS Speed Fin

KEY FEATURES

- Completely redesigned bike with best-in-class aerodynamics
- Real-world aerodynamics optimized for bike + rider + storage
- Largest range of sizes and adjustability for a perfect fit
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

SPEED CONCEPT 7.0

PROJECT ONE

Dnister Black/Team Green



SIZES S, M, L, XL

FRAME 500 Series OCLV Carbon, KVF (Kammtail Virtual Foil) tube shape, BB90, Speed Fin, DuoTrap compatible, SC Draft Box 2 & SC Speed Box 2 compatible

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 5 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FORK SC KVF carbon, Tri, integrated brake & stem

COLOR Dnister Black/Team Green

SHIFTERS Shimano Dura-Ace, bar end control, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-28, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano R565, 50/34 (compact)

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager R1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x23c

SADDLE Vision AeroMax Tri, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Speed Concept Race Lite,alloy, +/-20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Bullhorn w/Race Lite clip-ons

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Bontrager Speed Limit integrated brakes w/Bontrager Race Lite aero levers

EXTRAS Speed Fin

KEY FEATURES

- Completely redesigned bike with best-in-class aerodynamics
- Real-world aerodynamics optimized for bike + rider + storage
- Largest range of sizes and adjustability for a perfect fit
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One



Crockett



Katie Compton

CYCLOCROSS /

World Cup-winning performance

Battling it out for a World Cup win takes drive, skill, and a damned good bike. Trek Cyclocross bikes give you every possible advantage in a full lineup of badass rides built to win in the worst conditions. We can't promise you a rainbow jersey, but we guarantee these Cross bikes will wring out your best race performance yet.

FAMILIES /

Cronus CX

Crockett

CrossRip

Crockett



CYCLOCROSS /

Feature comparison

	CRONUS CX ULTIMATE	CRONUS CX PRO	CROCKETT 9	CROCKETT 7 DISC	CROCKETT 7	CROCKETT 5 DISC	CROCKETT 5	CROCKETT DISC FRAMESET	CROCKETT FRAMESET	CROSSRIP LTD	CROSSRIP ELITE	CROSSRIP COMP	CROSSRIP
500 SERIES OCLV	•	•											
200 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM			•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM FRAME										•	•	•	•
CROSS RACING TECH			•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
CROSSRIP GEOMETRY										•	•	•	•
INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ADJUSTABLE CABLE ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
ISOSPEED FORK			•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
CARBON FORK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
CROWN-MOUNTED HOUSING STOP	•	•	•		•		•		•				
DIRECT-MOUNT FRONT DERAILLEUR	•	•											
BB90	•	•											
BB86.5			•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER			•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
CRANK: CROSS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						
HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES				•						•			
MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES						•					•	•	
MASSIVE TIRE CLEARANCE										•	•	•	•

CYCLOCROSS /
Glossary of features

500 SERIES OCLV 500 Series OCLV achieves a superb balance of light weight, strength, and stiffness that's perfectly suited to the sophisticated frame technologies that distinguish Trek frames.

200 SERIES ALPHA ALUMINUM Trek's premium road alloy, formed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM FRAME Trek's high-performance aluminum, with manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight saving.

CROSS RACING TECH Our exclusive technologies give you and Katie Compton the winning edge: more stable and compliant IsoSpeed fork, smarter cable routing, 3S chain keeper.

CROSSRIP GEOMETRY The CrossRip frame is fast enough for road rides, versatile enough for daily service. Geometry is dialed to accommodate larger tires and fenders with no toe overlap.

INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING We route shift and brake cables through the frame to keep things clean and simple. And it looks great, too.

ADJUSTABLE CABLE ROUTING Allows you to run portions of the internal cable routing with or without full housing.

ISOSPEED FORK It's a one-two punch: generous ride-tuned sweep and shape increases compliance for a smoother ride, and unique dropout placement optimizes the wheelbase.

CARBON FORK Lightweight fork with carbon fiber legs soaks up hand-numbing road vibration.

E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK E2 head tube tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, placing more material where it matters most for the lateral rigidity of a 1.5" system without the added weight.

CROWN-MOUNTED HOUSING STOP Isolates the brake cable from steerer tube flex, significantly reducing chatter for better braking performance in all conditions.

DIRECT-MOUNT FRONT DERAILLEUR Provides accurate shifting in a lightweight, minimal package.

BB90 BB90 is the widest bottom bracket available on a road bike. This Trek-exclusive carbon BB makes the frame lighter, stiffer, and quicker to accelerate.

BB86.5 Wide, stiff press-fit bottom bracket improves pedaling performance for exhilarating acceleration.

3S INTEGRATED CHAIN KEEPER Our 3S chain keeper is integrated directly into the bike frame. It's an elegant solution that provides flawless shifting even on rough roads and under heavy loads.

CRANK: CROSS Cyclocross-specific gearing provides the perfect range to tackle whatever the course throws at you.

HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES Hydraulic disc brakes provide ultimate control and stopping power.

MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES Reliable stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

MASSIVE TIRE CLEARANCE Accommodates 700x35c tires with fenders, or a 29"x1.8" MTB tire without fenders.

CRONUS CX /

The ultimate carbon Cross bike

LINEUP
Cronus CX Ultimate
Cronus CX Pro



Cronus CX is an ultra-tough, purebred Cyclocross racer. Steering precision, durability, and incredible power mean Cronus CX is ready to conquer even the toughest Cross course.

You need a bike light enough to lift over barriers on the final lap, stiff enough to power through sand pits. Cronus CX is willing and able to carry and be carried.

1. Precise handling

Wide-stance fork provides a flex-free ride that keeps you on your line in varied terrain.

2. Internal cable routing

Let sweat, grime, and blood bother the other guys. Ultra-clean, virtually frictionless routing keeps you racing even in the worst conditions.

3. Cross-tough carbon

OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is astoundingly light, but don't let that fool you. It's more than a match for whatever abuse the course dishes out.

4. Race/road versatility

Race all weekend, ride all week. Discreet rack and fender mounts add versatility without sacrificing performance.

CRONUS CX ULTIMATE

Onyx Carbon/True Blue



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME 500 Series OCLV Carbon, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, hidden fender mounts, cantilever bosses

FORK Trek Race X Lite Cross, E2

COLOR Onyx Carbon/True Blue

SHIFTERS SRAM Force, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM Force, YAW, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM Force

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1170 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK SRAM S952, 46/36

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager CX3, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Carbon, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Anatomic-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-2 integrated, stainless cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Avid Shorty Ultimate cantilever

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Wide-stance fork gives a precise, flex-free ride
- Internal cable routing is clean and virtually frictionless
- 500 Series OCLV Carbon frame is super light and Cross tough
- Discreet rack and fender mounts add versatility

↑ 11-speed drivetrain

↑ SRAM Force drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Race Lite TLR wheelset

↑ Avid Shorty Ultimate brakes

↑ Bontrager Race X Lite stem

CRONUS CX PRO

Onyx Carbon/Crystal White



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME 500 Series OCLV Carbon, E2 tapered head tube, BB90, hidden fender mounts, cantilever bosses

FORK Trek Race X Lite Cross, E2

COLOR Onyx Carbon/Crystal White

SHIFTERS Shimano 105 STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105, braze-on

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1050 11-28, 10 speed

CRANK FSA Energy Cross, 46/36

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager CX3, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Carbon, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Anatomic-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-2 integrated, stainless cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Avid Shorty 6 cantilever

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES

- Wide-stance fork gives a precise, flex-free ride
- Internal cable routing is clean and virtually frictionless
- 500 Series OCLV Carbon frame is super light and Cross tough
- Discreet rack and fender mounts add versatility

CROCKETT /
World Cup Champion

NEW

LINEUP
Crockett 9
Crockett 7 Disc
Crockett 7
Crockett 5 Disc
Crockett 5



Introducing Crockett. Every feature of this aluminum Cyclocross weapon is built to race and hard-wired for victory: race geometry, brake options, Cross-proven components.

This ride is everything World Cup Champion Katie Compton asked for: fast, smooth, stable, and feathery for the runups. As Katie has demonstrated, Crockett is a born winner.

1. Pure race geometry

With Katie Compton's expert input, we've tweaked the geometry for a powerful, fast, smooth ride that dominates on the most challenging terrain.

2. Cantilever or disc brakes

All the stopping power you need, just the way you want it: smooth all-weather discs or lightweight cantis.

3. IsoSpeed fork

Generous ride-tuned sweep and shape increase compliance without sacrificing lateral stiffness. You get more comfort, total control.

4. Cross-specific solutions

Success is in the Cross-built details: cleaner cable routing with full housing option, a top tube shaped for shouldering, and massive tire clearance.

CROCKETT 9

Black Titanite/Fastback Orange



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminum, E2, BB86.5, internal control routing, chain keeper

OPTIONS Frameset available in standard and disc brake versions

FORK Trek IsoSpeed Cross full carbon, E2

COLOR Black Titanite/Fastback Orange

SHIFTERS Shimano Ultegra STI, 11 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Ultegra

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-28, 11 speed

CRANK FSA Energy Cross, 46/36

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager CX3, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Race X Lite, 27.2mm, 25mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET TRP RevoX Alloy

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Katie Compton's race geometry is powerful, fast, smooth
- Lightweight cantis give you race-worthy stopping power
- Cross-specific fork is ride tuned for comfort and control
- Clean routing, easy shouldering, massive tire clearance
- ↑ 11-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano Ultegra drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Race X Lite seatpost
- ↑ Bontrager Race X Lite stem

CROCKETT 7 DISC

Dnister Black/Platinum



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminum, E2, BB86.5, internal control routing, disc balanced post mount, chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed Cross carbon disc, E2

COLOR Dnister Black/Platinum

SHIFTERS SRAM SB 700, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM Rival

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM Rival

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1050 11-28, 10 speed

CRANK FSA Energy Cross, 46/36

WHEELS Bontrager Disc alloy hubs w/Bontrager Tubeless Ready disc rims

TIRES Bontrager CX3, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Carbon, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Avid SB 700, hydraulic disc, 160mm rotors

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Katie Compton's race geometry is powerful, fast, smooth
- Smooth all-weather discs give you race-worthy stopping power
- Cross-specific fork is ride tuned for comfort and control
- Clean routing, easy shouldering, massive tire clearance

↑ Hydraulic disc brakes

CROCKETT 7

Dnister Black/Platinum



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminum, E2, BB86.5, internal control routing, chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed Cross full carbon, E2

COLOR Dnister Black/Platinum

SHIFTERS SRAM Rival, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM Rival

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM Rival

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1050 11-28, 10 speed

CRANK FSA Energy Cross, 46/36

WHEELS Bontrager Race Tubeless Ready

TIRES Bontrager CX3, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Carbon, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Avid Shorty 6 cantilever

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Katie Compton's race geometry is powerful, fast, smooth
- Lightweight cantis give you race-worthy stopping power
- Cross-specific fork is ride tuned for comfort and control
- Clean routing, easy shouldering, massive tire clearance

↑ SRAM Rival drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Race TLR wheelset

↑ Avid Shorty 6 brakes

CROCKETT 5 DISC

Crystal White



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminum, E2, BB86.5, internal control routing, disc balanced post mount, chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed Cross carbon disc, E2

COLOR Crystal White

SHIFTERS Shimano 105 STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-30, 10 speed

CRANK FSA Energy Cross, 46/36

WHEELS Bontrager Disc alloy hubs w/Bontrager Tubeless Ready disc rims

TIRES Bontrager CX3, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Carbon, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Avid BB5 mechanical disc, 160mm rotors

EXTRAS Vanishing fender mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Katie Compton's race geometry is powerful, fast, smooth
- Smooth all-weather discs give you race-worthy stopping power
- Cross-specific fork is ride tuned for comfort and control
- Clean routing, easy shouldering, massive tire clearance

↑ Mechanical disc brakes

CROCKETT 5

Crystal White



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME 200 Series Alpha Aluminum, E2, BB86.5, internal control routing, chain keeper

FORK Trek IsoSpeed Cross full carbon, E2

COLOR Crystal White

SHIFTERS Shimano 105 STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-30, 10 speed

CRANK FSA Energy Cross, 46/36

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager Approved alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager CX3, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Carbon, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Tektro alloy

KEY FEATURES

- Katie Compton's race geometry is powerful, fast, smooth
- Lightweight cantis give you race-worthy stopping power
- Cross-specific fork is ride tuned for comfort and control
- Clean routing, easy shouldering, massive tire clearance

CROSSRIP /

Road bike for the real world

LINEUP

CrossRip Limited
CrossRip Elite
CrossRip Comp
CrossRip



The drop-bar CrossRip is quick in traffic, sure-footed when the weather or pavement gets rough, comfortable over the long haul. Road bike? Cross bike? Commuter? Yes.

Whatever you need to get done, CrossRip can do it. Stretch out for a head-down sprint, or cruise through traffic with heads-up agility. This bike will let you do it all.

1. Do-it-all versatility

Versatile geometry with drop bars, wide gearing range, and rack and fender compatibility give this bike do-anything attitude.

2. Fast and light

Built with our Alpha Aluminum frame technology, CrossRip is nimble, fast, and flat-out fun to ride.

3. Cantilever or disc brakes

All the stopping power you need, just the way you want it: smooth all-weather discs or lightweight cantis.

4. Ride-longer technology

Vibration-damping IsoZone road bar and flat-resistant Bontrager Hard-Case tires will keep you rolling all day.

CROSSRIP LTD

Ball Burnished



SIZES 49, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminum w/rack and fender mounts, internal cable routing, inboard disc mounts

FORK Bontrager Satellite Plus, carbon disc w/lowrider mounts

COLOR Ball Burnished

SHIFTERS Shimano 105 STI, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano 105

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1050 11-32, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano R565, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Wellgo track-style alloy

WHEELS Formula DC91 alloy front hub; Formula DC38 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager Nebula Disc 32-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro HYRD cable/hydro brakes, 140mm front, 160mm rear rotor w/Tektro alloy bar-top levers

EXTRAS Fender & rack mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Drop bars + rack and fender mounts = serious versatility
- Light, fast, fun-to-ride Alpha Aluminum frame
- Disc brakes give you all-weather stopping power
- Vibration-damping IsoZone road bar

↑ Bontrager Nebula rims

↑ Shimano R565 50/34 crank

↑ Shimano 105 10-speed drivetrain

↑ Tektro HYRD cable/hydro brakes

CROSSRIP ELITE

Slate Blue



SIZES 49, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminum w/rack and fender mounts, internal cable routing, inboard disc mounts

FORK Bontrager Satellite Plus, carbon disc w/lowrider mounts

COLOR Slate Blue

SHIFTERS Shimano Sora STI, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

CASSETTE SRAM PG-950 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK FSA Vero, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Wellgo track-style alloy

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager Tubeless Ready Disc 32-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-F, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Hayes CX 5 mechanical disc, 160mm front, 140mm rear rotor w/Tektro alloy bar-top levers

EXTRAS Fender & rack mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Drop bars + rack and fender mounts = serious versatility
- Light, fast, fun-to-ride Alpha Aluminum frame
- Disc brakes give you all-weather stopping power
- Vibration-damping IsoZone road bar

↑ Bontrager TLR rims

↑ Shimano Sora 9-speed drivetrain

↑ Hayes CX5 mechanical disc brakes

CROSSRIP COMP

Matte Trek Black



SIZES 49, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminum w/rack and fender mounts, internal cable routing, inboard disc mounts

FORK Bontrager Satellite Plus, carbon disc w/lowrider mounts

COLOR Matte Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Claris STI, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris

CASSETTE SRAM PG-830 11-28, 8 speed

CRANK FSA Vero, 50/39/30 (triple)

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager Nebula Disc 32-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone, VR-CF, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Avid BB5 mechanical disc brakes, 160mm front, 140mm rear rotor w/Tektro alloy bar-top levers

EXTRAS Fender & rack mounts

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Drop bars + rack and fender mounts = serious versatility
- Light, fast, fun-to-ride Alpha Aluminum frame
- Disc brakes give you all-weather stopping power
- Vibration-damping IsoZone road bar

↑ Bontrager Satellite Plus carbon fork

↑ Bontrager Hard-Case Ultimate tires

↑ Avid BB5 mechanical disc brakes

↑ Bontrager Race Lite IsoZone handlebar

CROSSRIP

Deep Evergreen



SIZES 49, 52, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

FRAME 100 Series Alpha Aluminum w/rack and fender mounts, internal cable routing, inboard disc mounts

FORK Trek alloy, fender and low rider mounts

COLOR Deep Evergreen

SHIFTERS Shimano Claris STI, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Claris

CASSETTE SRAM PG-830 11-28, 8 speed

CRANK FSA Vero, 50/39/30 (triple)

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Shimano RM30 alloy rear hub w/Formula FM21 alloy front hub w/Bontrager Nebula 32-hole rim

TIRES Bontrager H5, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager SSR VR-S, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro Oryx 992A cantilever brakes w/Tektro alloy bar-top levers

EXTRAS Fender & rack mounts

KEY FEATURES

- Drop bars + rack and fender mounts = serious versatility
- Light, fast, fun-to-ride Alpha Aluminum frame
- Lightweight cantis for steadfast stopping power
- Responsive handling gives you confident control

520 /
The touring standard

LINEUP
520



520 is the classic steel touring bike, perfected. Every inch of 520 has been tuned to for maximum comfort, stability, and reliability, mile after mile after mile.

If you're a committed touring cyclist looking for the utmost in comfort and durability to carry you to familiar destinations and unexplored vistas, 520 is your ride.

1. Generous load capacity

Low touring mounts front and rear stabilize heavy multi-day touring loads.

2. Supreme comfort

The smooth ride of ultra-durable butted chromoly steel makes 520 comfortable day after day.

3. Touring-specific drivetrain

Touring drivetrain combines mountain bike gearing with road bike smoothness.

4. Ultimate stability

Longer chainstays, a longer wheel base, and a lower center of gravity provide ultimate stability, even when the bike is fully loaded.

520

Crystal White



SIZES 48, 51, 54, 57, 60cm

FRAME Trek butted chromoly

FORK Chromoly Touring w/lowrider mounts

COLOR Crystal White

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore LX

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

CASSETTE Shimano HG50 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK Shimano Trekking M543, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Shimano Deore front hub; Shimano Deore rear hub w/Bontrager Camino 36-hole alloy rim

TIRES Bontrager Race All-Weather Hard-Case, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race VR-C, 31.8mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET VP, alloy cups

BRAKESET Shimano BR-M422 linear pull brakes w/Tektro RL520 levers

EXTRAS Bontrager Deluxe Interchange rear rack

KEY FEATURES

- Low touring mounts front and rear stabilize heavy loads
- Smooth-riding steel frame is comfortable for the long haul
- Versatile touring drivetrain is capable and smooth
- Balanced geometry is ultra stable even when fully loaded

Excellence
is expected.

BONTRAGER




TREK
FABIAN
RadioShack
ANONIMO
CAMPAGNOLO
CRAFT
LEOPARD
TREK
RONDE

Trust is earned
the hard way.



BONTRAGER


pro
MACHINE 2

Craftsmanship is
a labor of love.

BONTRAGER





Technology is a
means to an end.



BONTRAGER


FANUC Robot M-20iA
SECTION TWO



MOUNTAIN /

Conquer any trail, from tame to treacherous, on the world's finest off-road bikes.

Trek is the world leader in mountain bike technology. No surprise that our mountain bikes are the most technologically advanced on the market. Each platform leads its class, and every model is loaded with features and details that will make any ride, on any trail, better.

188 **Singletrack Trail**
The single solution to all things mountain

192 Fuel EX
203 Lush 29 Women's
207 Stache
211 Farley

214 **Technical Trail & Enduro**
Relent less

218 Remedy
228 Slash

232 **Gravity**
Technically inclined for the decline

238 Session
246 Ticket S frameset

248 **Cross Country**
The fastest bikes on the trail

254 Superfly FS
262 Superfly
272 X-Caliber 29
280 Cali Women's

288 **Sport**
Off the beaten path

292 3 Series
296 Skye Women's
300 820



WE RACE TO MAKE BIKES BETTER

Racing makes us pay attention to the little things. When the difference between winning and losing is millimeters and micrograms, tiny details become huge. We race to find the small steps to big wins and big improvements.

Great athletes ride Trek, and every bike we make is better because of it.

PROJECT ONE

Each trail is unique. So is each rider. Now, thanks to Project One, you can customize a Trek mountain bike uniquely suited to the trails you ride and how you want to ride them.

YOUR TRAIL, YOUR BIKE, YOUR WAY

Build your dream bike through Project One, Trek's custom bike program. P1 gives you a wealth of choices to customize the look and feel of your ride. In fact, Trek offers more customization options than any other bike company. Because no matter how many trails there are, or how many bikes, there's really only one way to ride: your way.

DESIGN YOUR CUSTOM TREK AT TREKBIKES.COM/PROJECTONE

1 **CHOOSE YOUR MODEL**

We make it easy to get exactly the bike you want, whether you start at your Trek retailer or at trekbikes.com/project one. Either way, the first step is to choose your ride: Superfly SL, Superfly FS SL, or Fuel EX.

2 **CHOOSE YOUR STYLING**

Project One has options for every taste, from stealthy and simple to outrageously bold. Choose from the pre-configured Select Series colors, or opt for the highly customizable Signature Series with 50 mix-and-match paint colors. Or ride like the pros with a Trek Factory Racing team replica.

3 **CHOOSE YOUR COMPONENTS**

This is where Project One MTB really shines: you can choose exactly the right components to suit your riding style. P1 offers a full range of drivetrains, forks, shocks, wheelsets, and tires. You really are building this bike from the ground up. Many components come with color or decal options, enhancing the custom-made look of your bike.

4 **CHOOSE YOUR FIT**

The final step in the P1 ordering process happens at your Trek retailer, where fit experts will work with you to determine the proper sizing and fit-related components to give you a custom-built fit. Your dream bike is on its way!




LUSH
TREK
FOX
BONTRAGER



WHY WSD MOUNTAIN?

Mountain bike riders all want the same thing: a fun, exhilarating, sure-footed bike that's ready to tackle your choice of terrain. Trek WSD mountain bikes are engineered to give you your best possible ride, from fit and feel to style and safety.

THE WSD MOUNTAIN ADVANTAGE

The details make the difference.

FIT

All our WSD mountain bikes feature:

- WSD saddle, optimized for a woman's pelvic structure and soft tissue
- WSD frame, with a lower standover height
- WSD handlebars, narrower to suit a woman's frame
- WSD size range, scaled to suit most women
- WSD Rider Right front suspension, optimized for lighter riders

Many of our WSD mountain bikes feature:

- WSD-tuned rear suspension, optimized to perform perfectly for lighter riders
- WSD grips, sized for best feel and less fatigue

FEEL

All the factors that make our WSD mountain bikes fit so well also give you brilliant handling. You ride with greater confidence and control, and have the best time doing it!

STYLE

Our WSD design team tours the top European fashion shows and translates the best of what they see into impeccable styling. And look closely: these bikes feature fun graphic details tucked away on the frame, a little secret between you and your bike.

SAFETY

Quality components minimize the chance of mechanical problems, and great fit and handling give you confident control.

Our exclusive Seeglass coating lends enhanced reflectivity to select frames, and our new WSD head badge is fully reflective. Be seen and be safe!

MTB TECH / THE TREK 29ER ADVANTAGE

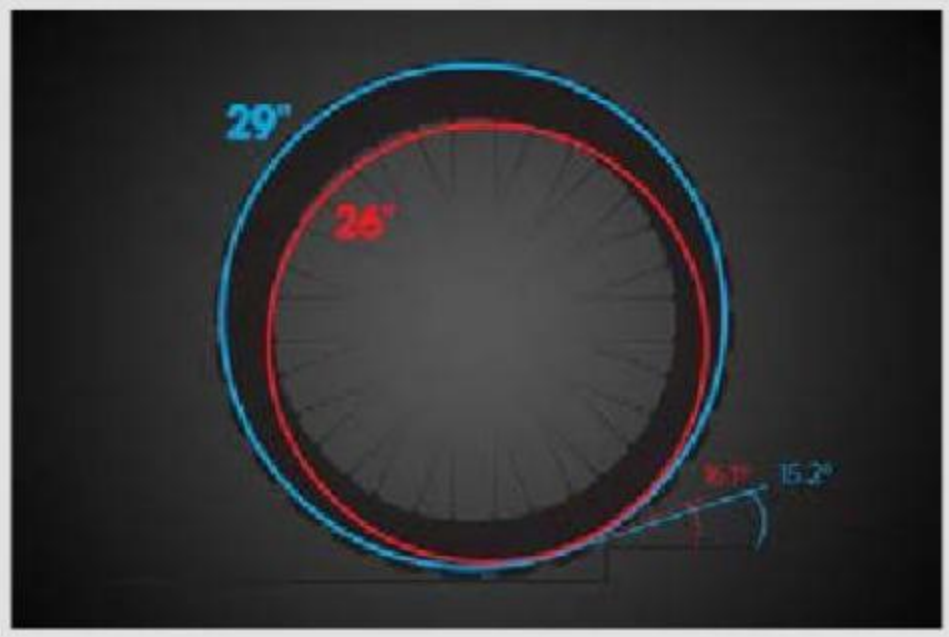
The Trek 29er advantage

For over a dozen years, Trek has produced more 29ers than anyone else.
It's no wonder we make the best big-wheelers on the planet.



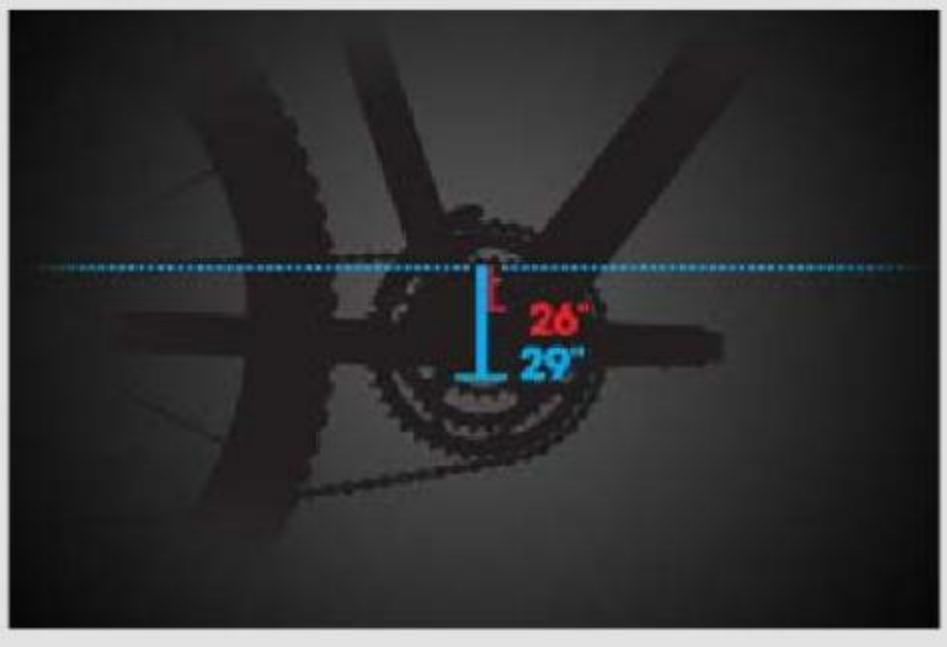
More momentum

A bigger wheel holds its momentum better, so you keep rolling over rough stuff and maintain your speed through the corners.



Better angle of attack

Increased wheel size decreases the angle of attack. That means bigger wheels make obstacles seem smaller.



Greater stability

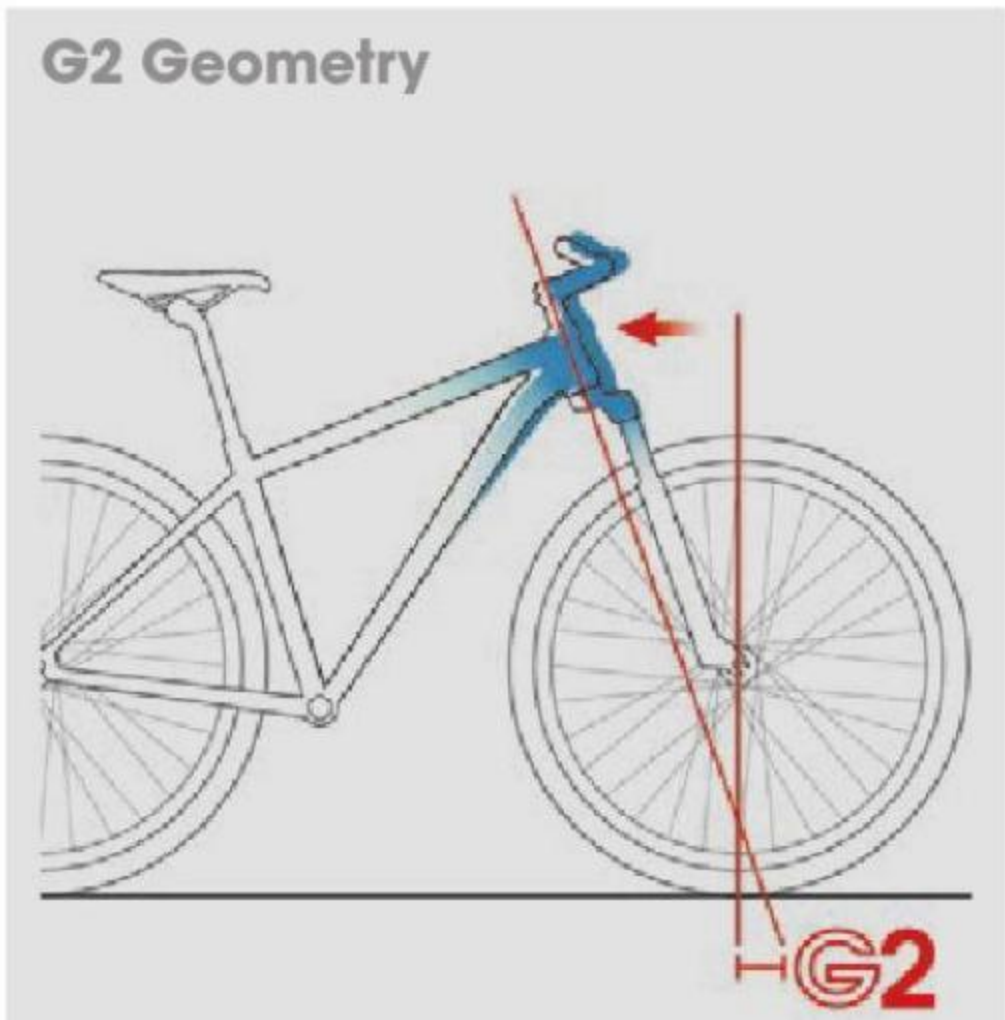
On a 29er, your center of gravity is lower relative to the pivot point (the front axle). This results in a more stable feeling as you sit deeper in the cockpit.



Improved traction

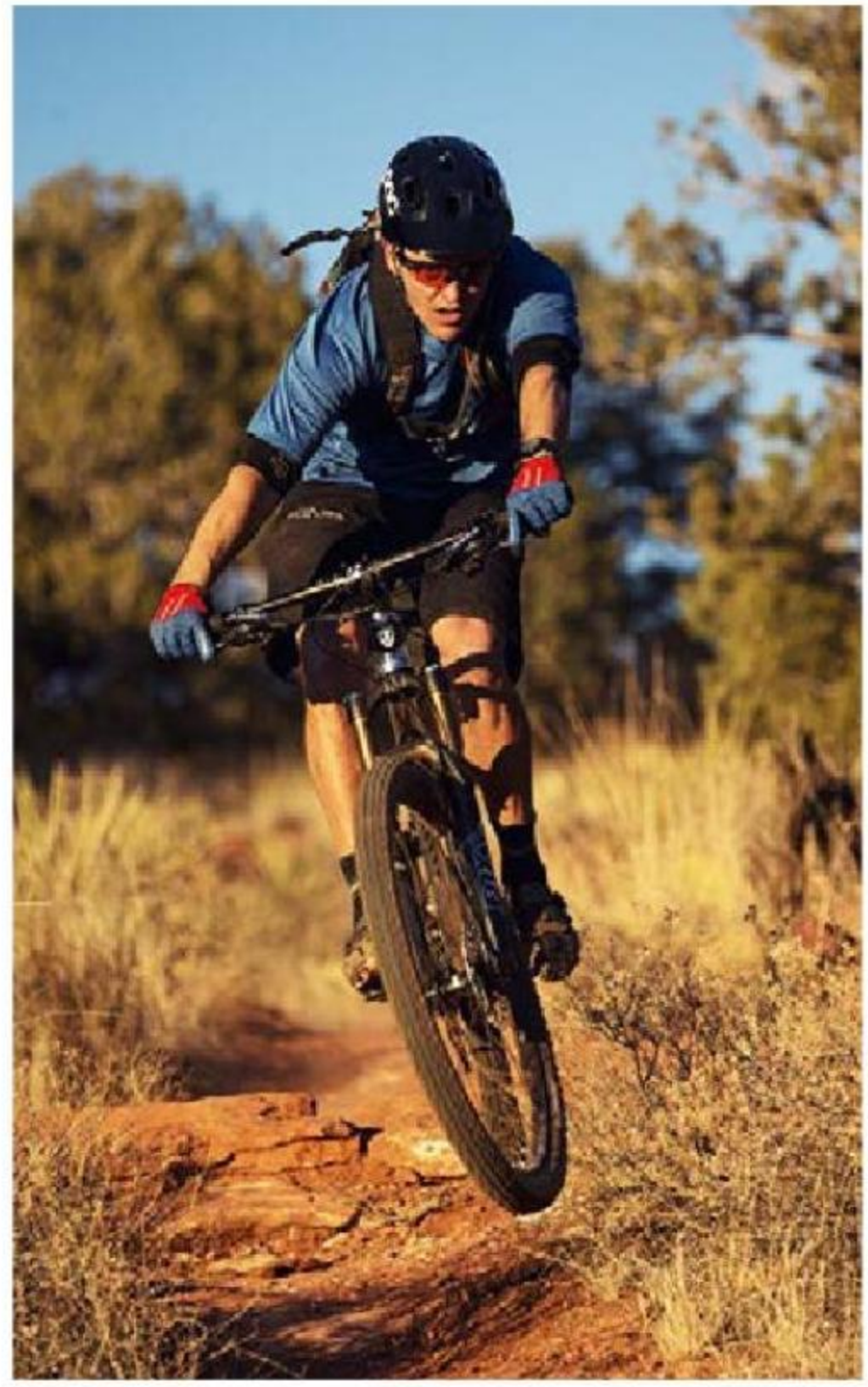
A 29" tire has a longer contact patch. This greatly improves climbing and cornering ability, and helps the bike float over soft terrain such as sand.

MTB TECH / THE TREK 29ER ADVANTAGE



The best-handling 29ers

Conventional wisdom says 29ers have sleepy handling compared to 26" wheel bikes. We solved that with G2 Geometry, featuring a custom-offset fork and advanced frame geometry for precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability. It's why Trek 29ers handle better than any others.





MTB TECH / WHEEL SIZE SELECTION

One trail, two riders

Dirt fans now have more wheel size options than ever before: 26", 650b, or 29er. Why three sizes? Because we all like to ride a little differently, and we all should get to ride the way we want. It's not a question of which size is better. It's a question of how you like to ride, and which wheel size best suits your style.

26": the original smaller wheel

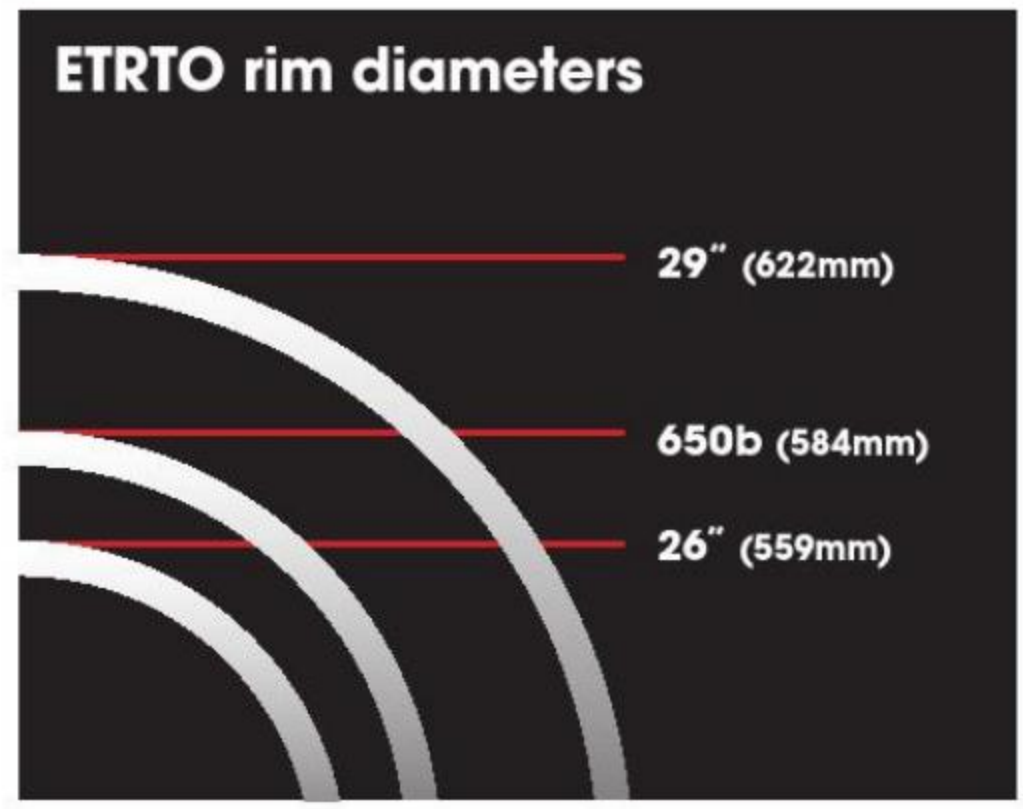
The original 26" mountain bike wheel size is now the smallest diameter. It's the most flickable, most playful wheel size. For those who like an active, nimble ride, 26" wheels are still a great choice.

650b: the new smaller wheel

650b is also commonly called 27.5", but that's not accurate. Looking at the standard ETRTO rim diameters, 650b is closer to 26" than to 29". Not surprisingly, 650b rides and behaves much like a 26" wheel, with just a little more stability and speed. Depending on your riding style, 650b may be a better 26" wheel, or a slightly compromised 26" wheel.

29er: the beauty of big wheels

29" wheels are noticeably bigger than 26" or 650b, and are the gold standard for stable, confident riding. Bigger wheels carry more momentum, roll over obstacles more easily, and offer greater stability and more traction than smaller options. Trek and Gary Fisher pioneered big wheels over 15 years ago, and we still do 29er better than anybody.



For hardtail speed, go 29er

A trail isn't just a place. It's the way you ride. And we've found that when it comes to hardtail riders, it's best to go big. 29er big.

29er is the ideal hardtail

All the reasons you'd want to ride a hardtail (speed, confidence, momentum) are exactly where 29ers excel.

A 29er's decreased angle of attack makes it easier to clear obstacles, so you can go faster. The longer contact patch improves traction for better climbing, cornering, and all-around stability, so you can go faster. And 29ers hold their momentum better, so you can go faster.

In a theoretical 1-hour race, a 29er finishes 21.6 seconds faster than 27.5/650b, and 39.6 seconds faster than 26".

MTB TECH / WHEEL SIZE SELECTION

How to choose your wheel size

There's exactly one factor that determines your best wheel size: how you ride. Answer the following questions to figure out which size is right for you.

Ask yourself...	26" or 650b*	29"
What ride quality do I want from my bike?	Playful	Confident
Focus on?	Terrain & technique	Pedaling & power
Trail obstacles?	Jump 'em	Bomb 'em

*Remember: 26" and 650b are very close in size and behave similarly, so we've grouped them together.

Wheel size mythbusting

You'll hear all sorts of misconceptions about wheel size. Fortunately, the true story is simple and easy to remember: wheel size is all about how you ride.

Wheel size is not about...

Here are the two most common factors people inaccurately link to wheel size. Don't believe it!

Rider height or bike fit

Frame geometry, not wheel size, determines bike fit. There's no need to limit yourself to one size wheel or another! Smaller riders benefit from the speed and stability of bigger wheels just as much as tall riders, and tall riders might prefer the lively handling of 26" or 650b wheels.

Some of Trek's most accomplished XC pros are 5'2" women who've had their best results on 29ers.

Suspension travel

It's true that riders at opposite ends of the spectrum have gravitated to certain wheel sizes. But that's related to riding style, not to travel. XC racers take full advantage of the momentum of 29" wheels, while downhillers make use of the quick, lively handling of smaller wheels. For everyone in between, it's purely a matter of taste.

Wheel size is about...

This is the truth of the matter, all you really need to know about wheel size selection.

Your riding style

Playful, confident, aggressive, assured, fast, precise... whatever your style, there's a wheel size for you.

The whole-bike package

Remember that wheel size is just one variable. Once you've identified your wheel size, it's important to choose a bike on which the whole package—suspension, geometry, frame construction, drivetrain, component spec—has been refined and integrated.

Even when you know your ideal wheel size, it's still possible to find a "bad" bike due to sub-standard suspension or geometry design. The best bike is the one with the best overall sum of elements. And that means the best bike is a Trek. We offer the best complete bike package on the market.

MTB TECH / Development

Trek MTB solutions

A few years ago we asked ourselves: What if we gave the best engineers in the bike business free rein to challenge assumptions and push boundaries, with no direction other than "make the ride better"?

We'd have solutions for the dirt. And we'd be the world leader in mountain bike technology. Done.



We're all riders

It takes a rider to know a great bike. And at Trek, we're riders. We're Pro racers. Enthusiasts. Champions. Mechanics. Adventurists. Jumpers. Builders. Climbers. Purists. Over 45 full-time Trek designers, test riders, and engineers are guided by the idea that together, we can make the ride better.



Waterloo innovation

Our MTB Development Center is a bike geek's dream come true. Designers, engineers, and manufacturing all work together in the same location, so it's easy to collaborate and innovate. And our test trails are right out back for instant feedback. The results speak for themselves: over 30 patented trail technologies that set Trek mountain bikes apart.

Meet Dylan Howes, father of ABP

Dylan is a great example of the Trek rider-engineer. He and his team use advanced tools and technologies like 3D form printing, finite element analysis, a custom Roehrig EMA dynamometer, strain gauge meters, and on-trail data acquisition devices to dream up new technologies to address common problems.

Just as importantly, he and his crew also rely on the most basic tools: years of trail experience, and the trail itself. Because no matter what the lab results say, if the test trails outside our door in Waterloo (or trails in Whistler, Switzerland, California, Colorado, or Wales) say a bike doesn't ride great, then it's not ready for you.

A rider's solution

In 2006, Dylan tackled the problem of suspension stiffening under braking, sketching out what would become Active Braking Pivot (ABP), the world's first modern-day concentric pivot suspension design. He and his team rode and refined their solution until they'd perfected active suspension under braking. It was a suspension revolution.

West Coast R&D

Not that we innovate in Wisconsin alone. Engineer Jose Gonzalez invented DRCV and Hybrid Air at our West Coast Suspension R&D Lab. He opened the facility in 2007 to give Trek year-round access to test trails near our suspension partners. Because as much as our engineers like to solve, they like to ride even more. It's what makes our bikes better.

MTB TECH / ABP

Active Braking Pivot



Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.

Other full suspension systems firm up under braking, reducing your control when you need it most. Trek's patented Active Braking Pivot solves that by keeping your suspension active whether you're on the brakes or off.

Brake later

When your suspension stays active under braking, you stay in control. You can brake later in a turn, maintain better rear wheel traction in stutter bumps, go faster, and just have more fun.

Go faster

Try it on any other system: find a downhill with stutter bumps. Apply the brakes and feel the suspension stiffen. Your rear wheel will skip across the top of the bumps. Now, try it with an ABP-equipped bike. Feel the extra control, and imagine how much faster you can go. That's the ABP difference.

Patented performance

We were delighted when ABP was awarded US Patent # 7,837,213 in 2010. But fun as it's been to add the patent number to our frames, the real satisfaction comes from building ABP into every full suspension bike we sell, because it means you get to ride a better bike.

ABP



Convertible: 142x12 or 135x5

The ABP axle is fully convertible between 142x12 and 135x5 standards, offers easy wheel installation, and is at least 20% stiffer than any open dropout design.

ABP DH



Convertible: 157x12 or 150x12

The ABP axle is fully convertible between 157x12 and 150x12 standards, offers easy wheel installation, and is at least 20% stiffer than any open dropout design.

Trek-tuned suspension



Other companies give you off-the-shelf suspension products. We give you: Jose Gonzalez. An industry legend creating industry-leading suspensions exclusively for Trek.

Meet Jose, our suspension savant

Suspension guru Jose Gonzalez has an incredible body of suspension knowledge, from his days with Kawasaki motorcycles to over a decade spent tuning the suspension of nearly every legendary rider on the UCI World Cup circuit. Jose holds 8 bicycle suspension patents, 5 of which are exclusive to Trek, with one pending.

Jose runs Trek's West Coast Suspension R&D Lab, where we have year-round access to test trails near our suspension partners. There, he and his dedicated crew use a Roehrig EMA Dyno to custom-tune forks and shocks for best performance on every Trek design. It's one of the reasons Trek suspension just works better. Thanks, Jose!

The DRCV advantage



The solution for full-travel control

Traditional air spring shocks all share the same common problem: it's either tough to get full travel out of them, or they have poor control in the middle of the travel. We solved that with DRCV, our proprietary Dual Rate Control Valve technology.

DRCV does it all

Suspension can be broken up into 3 areas of use: small-bump compliance (pedaling, high-frequency bumps), mid stroke compression (80% of your riding), and big-hit control (the last 10% of your travel, for the big stuff). Traditional suspension can only do 2 of the 3 areas well. But our patent-pending DRCV does all three equally well.

Full travel, incredible control

DRCV eliminates every disadvantage of traditional air spring systems. Two separate air chambers, small volume and larger volume, work together to give you consistent use of full travel and incredible control throughout the entire travel range. This means you can ride bigger lines, flow through braking bumps with ease, and ride with more control.

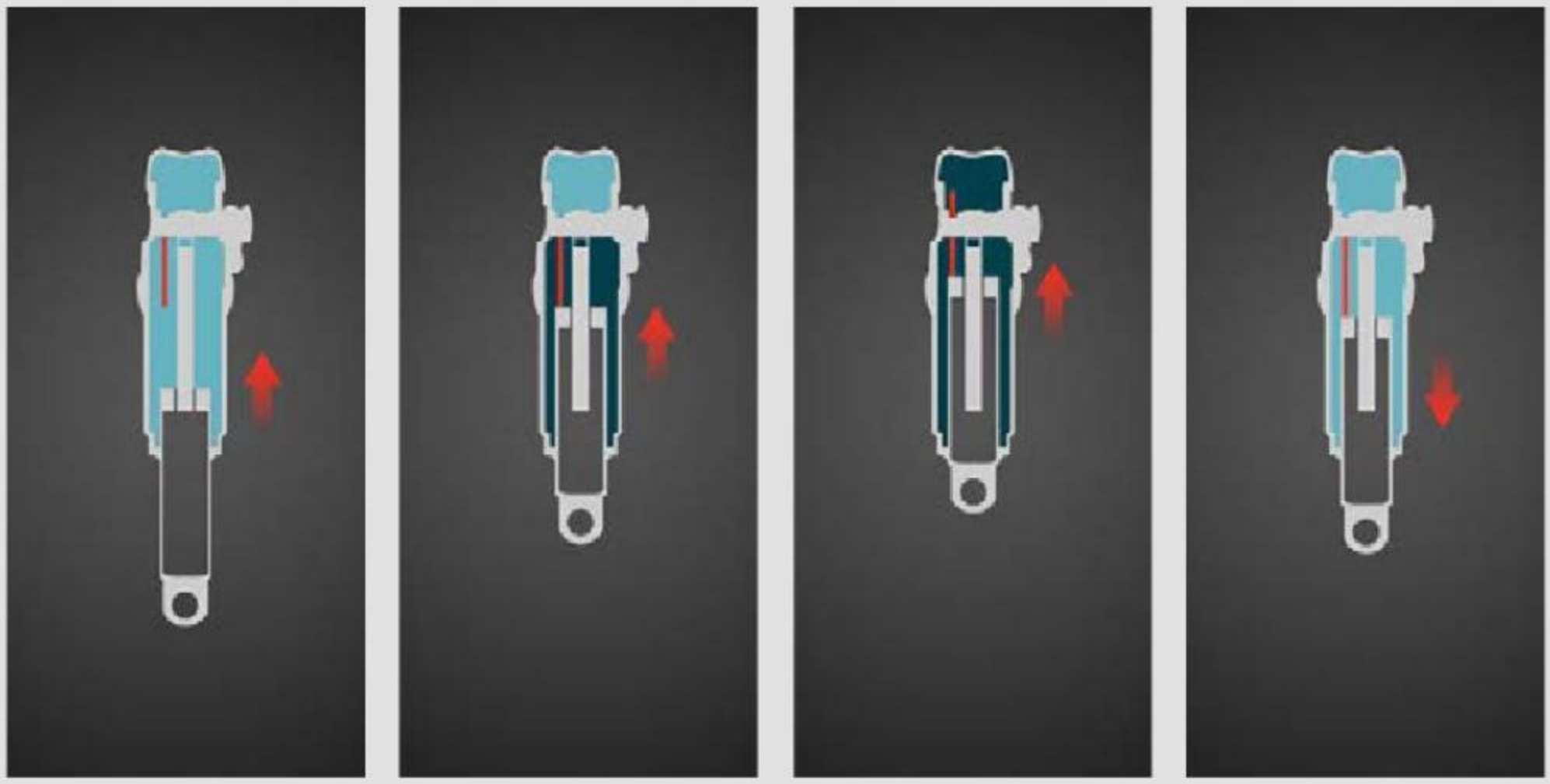
MTB TECH / DRCV

No more compromise

Most full suspension air-shock bikes use small-volume canisters for pedaling efficiency. Unfortunately, they don't have the best big-hit control. Others use less efficient, larger volume shocks, or complex multi-shock systems with cumbersome controls. Our solution: Dual Rate Control Valve (DRCV) technology. One shock, two chambers, no compromise.

The right response for every bump

DRCV seamlessly adjusts its air volume based on the size bump you encounter. You get supple feel on the small bumps, seamless control over midsize bumps and harsh hits with less rear-wheel hang-up, and seemingly bottomless travel on the rough stuff so big hits seem to disappear. All this, with the pedaling efficiency of a small-volume shock.



Sag + small bumps

DRCV is supple and controlled like any other Fox rear shock at sag and over small bumps.

Midsize bumps

Here's where DRCV really shines. At 50% of compression, the shock opens up more air volume. Where other shocks wallow and stick, DRCV offers seamless control through the nastiest terrain you can find.

Finish

Throughout the final stages of compression, DRCV behaves like a larger-volume air shock for incredible big-hit control.

Return

As the shock returns to its idle state, the shock closes the secondary air chamber to return to its efficient small-bump compliance.

MTB TECH / OCLV Mountain Carbon

The off-road carbon solution

Trek's mountain-specific carbon fiber is tougher carbon, with unique materials and layup procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.

Every carbon mountain bike we make is built using OCLV Mountain Carbon. We start with our patented OCLV process, then tailor it to the rigors of off-road use. We reinforce the right areas with unique materials, while still preserving the light weight and great Trek carbon feel. It's tougher carbon, built for the trail.

We have the deepest carbon fiber know-how in the industry. Our carbon engineers and designers have pioneered new processes, obtained over 52 carbon-specific patents, and built more carbon bikes than any other manufacturer. No wonder our carbon mountain bikes are the best in the world.

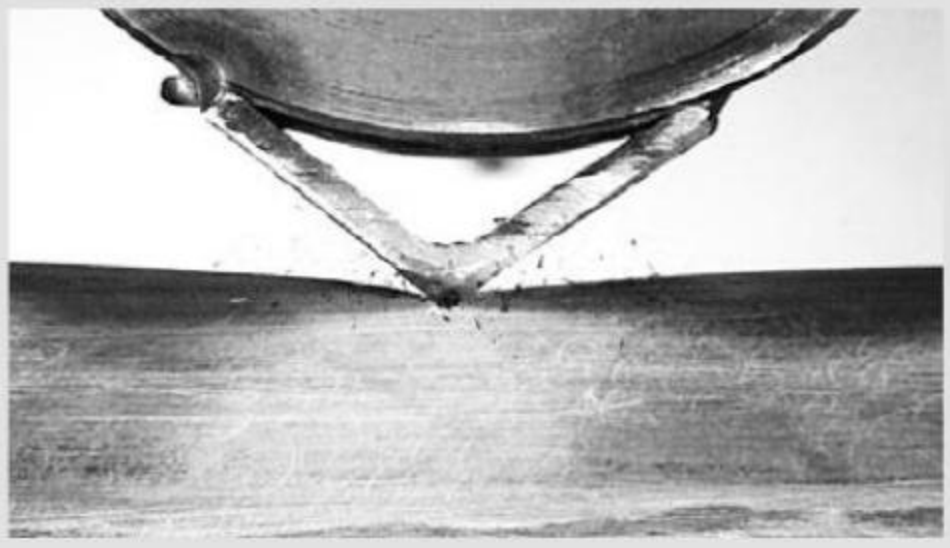
Carbon Armor



Sometimes you need a little extra protection, so we developed our light, tough external Carbon Armor polymer shield. It provides reassurance when you know your down tube is bound to take some abuse.

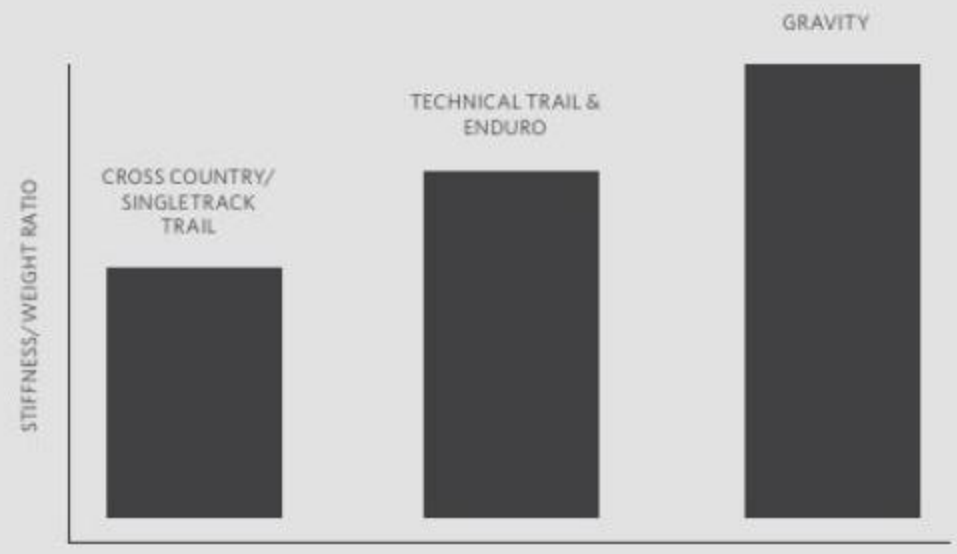
OCLV Mountain tested

Nobody tests like Trek. It's how we know our carbon is the toughest, and the best.



Testing, testing, testing

Every OCLV Mountain frame endures the same punishment: 21 separate fatigue, load, strength, and energy tests (15 more than the industry standard), followed by our Anvil Strike Test that simulates rock kick-up in susceptible areas of the frame. If a frame doesn't pass even one of the tests, it's back to the drawing board, and then we test again.



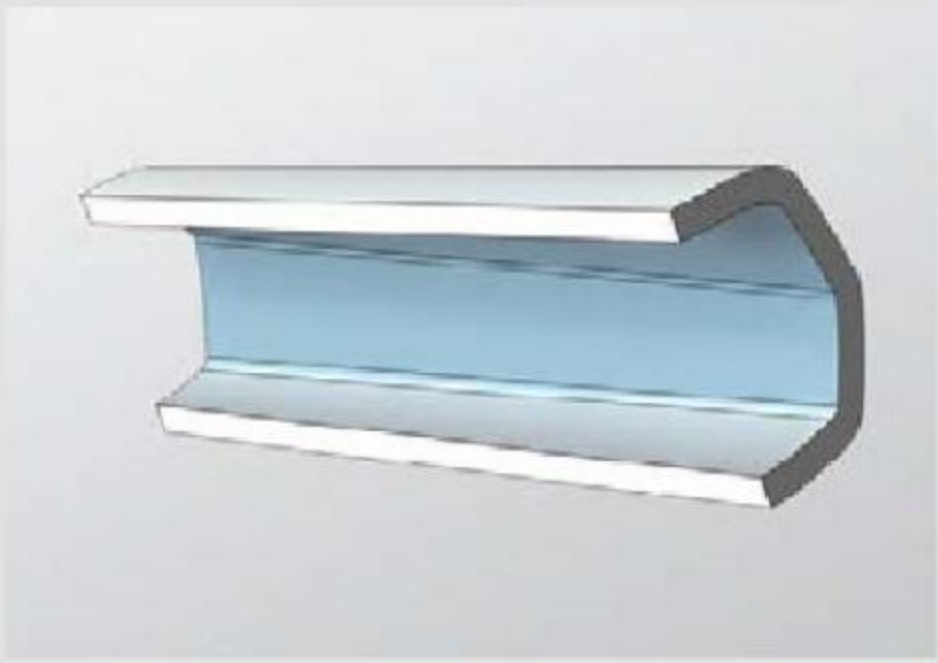
Category-built, to last

Each of our carbon frames is designed and built for a specific category (Cross Country/Trail, Technical Trail, or Gravity) that determines what force we apply to each of our 21 frame tests. It's how we ensure our XC race bikes are light enough to podium, and our gravity bikes are plenty strong enough to survive the run.

MTB TECH / Alpha Aluminum

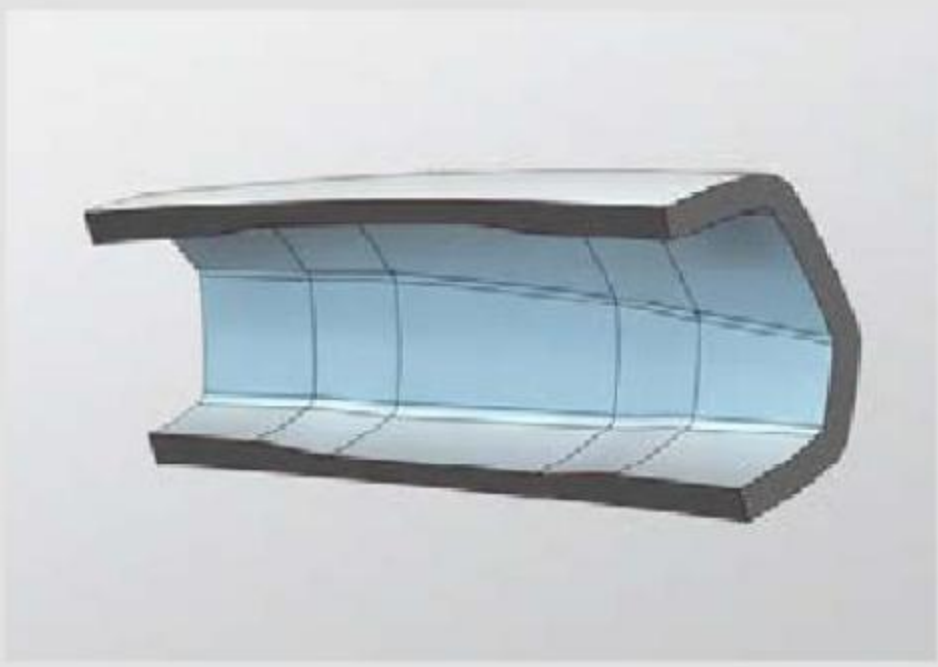
Good, better, best

Trek's proprietary aluminum alloy improves on the classic frame material to give you the performance advantage of a lighter, stronger frame. Our good-better-best lineup of Alpha Silver, Alpha Gold, and Alpha Platinum Aluminum ensures best-in-class frame construction at every price point.



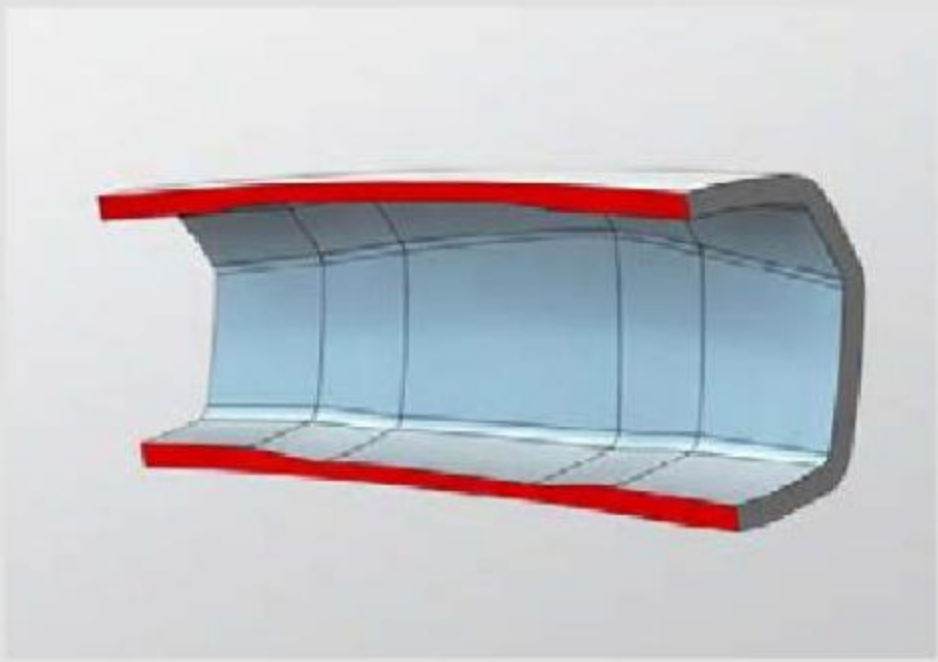
Alpha Silver Aluminum

Our proprietary lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded to a single wall thickness. Frames built with Alpha Silver feature some degree of mechanical forming and are finished using Trek's smooth-weld finishing process.



Alpha Gold Aluminum

Our high-performance lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted for weight reduction and superior strength. Frames built with Alpha Gold feature some degree of mechanical and hydroforming to create more sophisticated shapes for lighter weight, and are finished using Trek's smooth-weld finishing process.



Alpha Platinum Aluminum

Our premium lightweight aluminum is continuously cold extruded and butted at multiple points for ultimate weight reduction and superior strength. Frames built with Alpha Platinum are hydroformed to create the most sophisticated shapes for the lightest weight, and are finished using Trek's smooth-weld finishing process.

Better frames for a better ride

We know why you ride. It's not to ponder how light your frame is, or contemplate the stiffness of your rocker link. You just want the performance those things give you. It's why we pack our frames with performance-enhancing technology, and summarize it all with simple words like EVO and Full Floater. Simple words, complex solutions, a better ride.

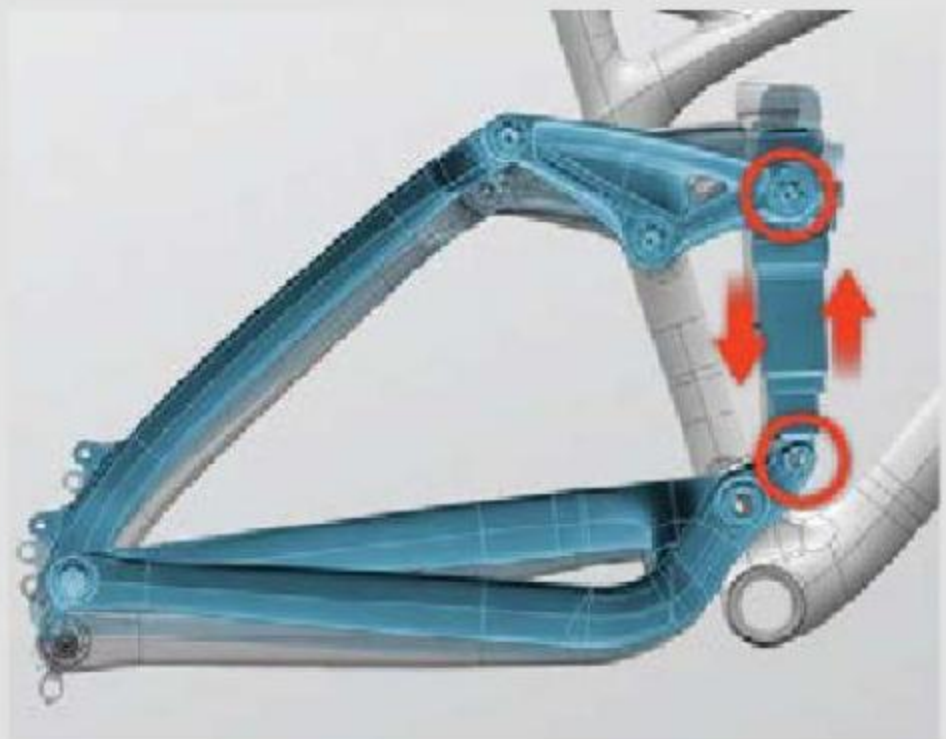
EVO Link



A stronger, lighter rocker

EVO Link is Trek's evolution of the rocker link from the plate-and-bolt style used on most suspension bikes to a one-piece rocker link. This lighter link provides a stronger connection point between the front and rear triangles, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight.

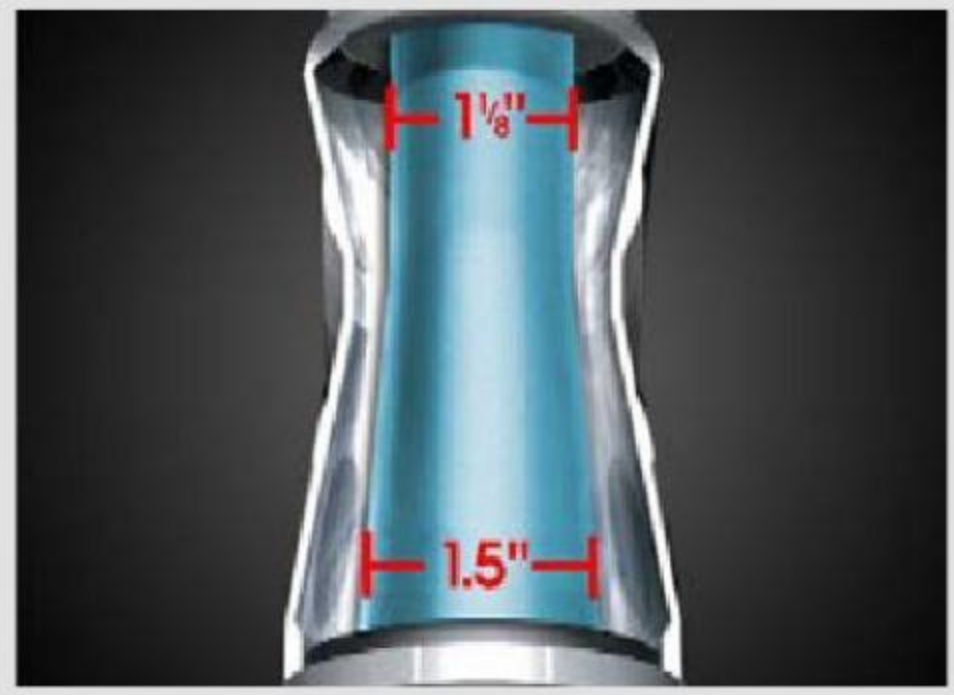
Full Floater



Smarter travel

Most suspension systems attach the bottom of the shock to a fixed frame mount. That fixed mount can contribute to a harsh ride. We solved that with Full Floater, attaching the shock to two moving linkage points so it can better respond to bumps across a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.

E2 tapered head tube



Point-and-shoot control

E2 is the evolution of the traditional 1-1/8" headset to a tapered head tube, fork, and headset system. E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper headset to provide more material where it matters most, resulting in a stronger, lighter frame with point-and-shoot control.

Dropper post internal routing



Dropper posts are great for while-you-ride seat height adjustments, but cable routing has always been an issue. RockShox Reverb Stealth routes the hydraulic housing directly through the frame for the sleekest setup you've seen.

Not ready for an internally routed dropper post now, but want to keep your options open? Select frames are equipped with the proper entry and exit points to accommodate internal routing for a Stealth seat post.

Internal derailleur routing



Clean and simple

Sleek ports at the head tube and near the seat tube let you run your derailleur housing directly through the frame, keeping the cable protected from the elements and your bike running smooth, clean, and quiet.



Fuel EX 9.8 29



Jeremy Horgan-Kobelski

SINGLETRACK TRAIL /

The single solution to all things mountain

Trek singletrack trail bikes are your do-more ride. They're versatile, light, and exceedingly capable, climbing as well as they descend, conquering trails from the Dolomites to Durango. They're the right bike for anything from a quick stint in the park to a brutal day of racing. No other bikes offer this level of no-compromise performance, any-situation versatility.

FAMILIES /

Fuel EX

Lush 29 Women's

Stache

Farley



SINGLETRACK TRAIL /

Feature comparison

	FUEL EX 9.9 29 XX1	FUEL EX 9.9 29 XTR	FUEL EX 9.8 29	FUEL EX 9.7 29	FUEL EX 9 29	FUEL EX 8 29	FUEL EX 7 29	FUEL EX 5 29	FUEL EX 8 26	FUEL EX 6 26	LUSH SL 29	LUSH S 29	LUSH 29	STACHE 8	STACHE 7	STACHE 6	FARLEY
ABP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
DRCV	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•					
FULL FLOATER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
EVO LINK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
G2 GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON	•	•	•	•													
OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY	•	•	•														
OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY	•	•															
CARBON ARMOR	•	•	•	•													
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DOWN TUBE GUARD					•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	
29" WHEELS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	
26" WHEELS									•	•							•
15QR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
142X12	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•			•	•		
CLOSED CONVERT DROPOUTS														•	•	•	•
DIRECT-MOUNT DERAILLEUR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
POST-MOUNT DISC BRAKE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ISCG MOUNTS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•					•	•	•	
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•
CARBON SEATPOST CLAMP	•	•															
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•
2X10		•	•		•									•	•	•	
INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DROPPER POST INTERNAL ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ROCKSHOX REVERB WITH STEALTH ROUTING	•	•	•		•						•						
CLIMB-TRAIL-DESCEND	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•			
KASHIMA COAT FORK		•			•												
KASHIMA COAT SHOCK	•	•															
IMBA TRAILS DONATION	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
GARY FISHER COLLECTION											•	•	•	•	•	•	
PROJECT ONE	•	•			•												

SINGLETRACK TRAIL /
Glossary of features

ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.
DRCV With DRCV, you can have it all: supple small-bump feel, great pedaling efficiency, and seemingly bottomless travel for the big stuff.
FULL FLOATER We attach the shock to two moving linkage points for greater response over a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.
EVO LINK Our exclusive system connects the main frame to the rear triangle with a one-piece rocker link, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight.
G2 GEOMETRY Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give our 29ers precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability.
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, placing more material where it matters most for the stiffness of a full 1.5" system without the added weight.
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON Trek's mountain-specific carbon fiber is tougher carbon, with unique materials and layup procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.
OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon seatstay reduces frame weight by about 100g.
OCLV MOUNTAIN CHAINSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon chainstay reduces frame weight by about 100g and dramatically increases stiffness.
CARBON ARMOR External shield protects the carbon down tube from trail debris.
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM Trek's premium alloy, formed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.
DOWN TUBE GUARD Replaceable external shield protects the down tube from trail debris.
29" WHEELS The gold standard for smooth, stable riding. Bigger wheels carry more momentum, roll over obstacles more easily, and offer greater stability and more traction than smaller options.
26" WHEELS The original 26" mountain bike wheel size is now the smallest of three available diameters. It's the most flickable, most playful wheel size.
15QR A 15mm front thru axle makes steering more precise for more control, and the quick-release feature makes wheel removal easy.
142X12 A more robust and confidence-inspiring rear thru axle, about 35% stiffer than an open dropout design. And now, a thru axle wheel change is actually quick and easy.
CLOSED CONVERT DROPOUTS Hardtails offer the robust performance of a closed thru-axle system with the convenience of a system that can accept 142x12 or 135x5 rear spacing.
DIRECT-MOUNT DERAILLEUR Derailleur attaches directly to the frame for accurate shifting in a lightweight, minimal package.
POST-MOUNT DISC BRAKE Post mounting is the simplest, most efficient way to mount a brake caliper to your bike. Functions great, reduces weight.
ISCG MOUNTS International Standard Chain Guide mounts offer easy chain guide installation and adjustment.
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.
CARBON SEATPOST CLAMP The carbon seatpost clamp integrates seamlessly with the Trek OCLV carbon frame for the utmost in svelte, lightweight function.
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE A wider range of sizes than the industry standard provides more option for everyone, from tallest to shortest and all those in between. Because everyone deserves a great ride.
2X10 A 10-speed cassette and 2-ring crankset deliver a full range of useable gears, with less weight and easier, smoother shifting.
INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING Route your derailleur cables through the frame to keep your bike running smooth and clean.
DROPPER POST INTERNAL ROUTING Frame is prepped for internal routing if you decide to add a remotely adjustable seat post.
ROCKSHOX REVERB WITH STEALTH ROUTING RockShox Reverb gives you 125mm of seat height adjustment with a hydraulically actuated remote, stealthily routed though the frame itself.
CLIMB-TRAIL-DESCEND CTD gives you three suspension adjustment options: Climb, Trail, or Descend. It's a simple, intuitive, high-performance system available on select Fox shocks and forks.
KASHIMA COAT FORK Kashima Coat metal finish on the fork stanchions reduces friction, for quicker suspension response and improved durability.
KASHIMA COAT SHOCK Kashima Coat metal finish on the shock reduces friction, for quicker suspension response and improved durability.
IMBA TRAILS DONATION Buy a bike, build a trail! Trek donates $10 for every full suspension mountain bike we sell to help IMBA build new trails.
GARY FISHER COLLECTION Innovative bikes imagined by Gary Fisher, built by Trek.
PROJECT ONE Our exclusive custom bike program. You dream it, we build it.

FUEL EX /
Bigger. Better.

NEW

LINEUP

Fuel EX 9.9 29 XX1
Fuel EX 9.9 29 XTR
Fuel EX 9.8 29
Fuel EX 9.7 29
Fuel EX 9 29
Fuel EX 8 29
Fuel EX 7 29
Fuel EX 5 29
Fuel EX 8 26
Fuel EX 6 26



The light, fast Fuel EX sets the bar for mountain bike versatility, bringing race-day tech to all-day adventure. This fast-rolling ride is your go-to full suspension trail bike.

Can't decide between a rugged, capable long-travel trail bike or a nimble XC bike? No need to pick. Fuel EX is the perfect trail bike for the rider who wants it all, no compromise.

1. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.

2. DRCV all-terrain control

Our two-chamber DRCV (Dual Rate Control Valve) shock gives you coil performance at air shock weight, for smooth, seamless, all-terrain control.

3. G2: a better-handling 29er

Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give you precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability.

4. 26 or 29: take your pick

Ride the way you want with all the great Trek technology you need in 26" or 29er versions. Each frame and suspension is optimized for its wheel size.

FUEL EX 9.9 29 XX1

PROJECT ONE

Gloss/Matte Trek Black



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame, seatstay & chainstay, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, G2 Geometry, 120mm travel

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 4 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Revelation RCT3 w/Solo Air, Motion Control DNA damper, lockout, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, custom G2 geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Factory Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, Kashima coating, tuned by Trek in California, 7.25x1.875"

COLOR Gloss/Matte Trek Black

SHIFTERS SRAM XX1, 11 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM XX1 X-Horizon, Type 2, 11 speed

CASSETTE SRAM XX1 10-42, 11 speed

CRANK SRAM XX1, 34T

WHEELS Bontrager Rhythm Elite Tubeless Ready w/Stacked Lacing, Rapid Drive, 15mm front hub; 142x12 rear hub

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Team Issue Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke RXL Carbon, carbon rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite Carbon Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race XXX Lite Carbon, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-3, E2, alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Avid X0 Trail hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- All the awesomeness of Fuel EX, now in a 29er carbon version
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- Trail-optimized G2 29er geometry is fast, agile, confident

↑ RockShox Revelation RCT3

↑ SRAM XX1 1x11 drivetrain

↑ Avid X0 Trail brakes

↑ Bontrager Evoke RXL saddle w/carbon rails

↑ OCLV Mountain chainstay

FUEL EX 9.9 29 XTR

PROJECTONE

Gloss/Matte Trek Black



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame, seatstay & chainstay, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, G2 Geometry, 120mm travel

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 4 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Factory Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) adjustable FIT damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, Kashima coating, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Factory Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, Kashima coating, tuned by Trek in California, 7.25x1.875"

COLOR Gloss/Matte Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano XTR, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano XTR, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano XTR Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano XTR, 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano XTR, 38/26

WHEELS Bontrager Rhythm Elite Tubeless Ready w/Stacked Lacing, Rapid Drive, 15mm front hub; 142x12 rear hub

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Team Issue Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke RXL Carbon, carbon rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite Carbon Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race XXX Lite Carbon, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-3, E2, alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano XTR hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- All the awesomeness of Fuel EX, now in a 29er carbon version
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- Trail-optimized G2 29er geometry is fast, agile, confident

↑ Fox Factory fork w/Kashima coat

↑ Shimano XTR 2x10 drivetrain

↑ Shimano XTR brakes

↑ Bontrager Evoke RXL saddle w/carbon rails

↑ OCLV Mountain chainstay

FUEL EX 9.8 29

Red Smoke/Viper Red



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & seatstay, alloy chainstay, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, G2 Geometry, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) FIT damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 7.25x1.875"

COLOR Red Smoke/Viper Red

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 38/24

WHEELS Bontrager Rhythm Elite Tubeless Ready 28-hole disc wheel system, 15mm front hub, 142x12mm rear hub

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Team Issue Tubeless Ready, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, titanium rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite Carbon Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-3, E2, alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shinano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- All the awesomeness of Fuel EX, now in a 29er carbon version
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- Trail-optimized G2 29er geometry is fast, agile, confident

↑ Fox Performance fork and shock

↑ Bontrager Rhythm Elite TLR wheels

↑ Shimano XT 38/24 crank & brakes

↑ Shimano XT Shadow Plus drivetrain

↑ RockShox Reverb Stealth dropper post

FUEL EX 9.7 29

Blue Smoke/True Cyan



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame, alloy seatstay & chainstay, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, G2 Geometry, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 7.25x1.875"

COLOR Blue Smoke/True Cyan

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 42/32/24

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing, 15mm alloy axle front hub; 142x12 rear hub w/Bontrager Duster 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-3, E2, alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano SLX hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- All the awesomeness of Fuel EX, now in a 29er carbon version
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- Trail-optimized G2 29er geometry is fast, agile, confident

↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame

FUEL EX 9 29

High Polish Aluminum/Trek Black

PROJECTONE



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, press fit BB, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, down tube guard, G2 Geometry, 120mm travel

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Factory Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) adjustable FIT damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, Kashima coating, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 7.25x1.875"

COLOR High Polish Aluminum/Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 38/24

WHEELS Bontrager Rhythm Elite Tubeless Ready 28-hole disc wheel system, 15mm front hub, 142x12mm rear hub

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Team Issue Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- All the awesomeness of Fuel EX, now in a 29er version
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- Trail-optimized G2 29er geometry is fast, agile, confident

↑ Fox Factory DRCV Shock and Fox Factory fork w/Kashima coat

↑ Bontrager Rhythm Elite TLR wheels

↑ Shimano XT crank & brakes

↑ Shimano XT Shadow Plus drivetrain

↑ RockShox Reverb Stealth dropper post

FUEL EX 8 29

Trek Charcoal/Viper Red





Trek White/Platinum

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, press fit BB, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, down tube guard, G2 Geometry, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 7.25x1.875"

COLOR Trek Charcoal/Viper Red, Trek White/Platinum

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano M552, 42/32/24

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing, 15mm alloy axle front hub; 142x12 rear hub w/Bontrager Duster 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano SLX hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- All the awesomeness of Fuel EX, now in a 29er version
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- Trail-optimized G2 29er geometry is fast, agile, confident

↑ Shimano SLX/XT Shadow Plus drivetrain

↑ Shimano SLX hydraulic disc brakes

↑ Bontrager Rhythm Elite seatpost

FUEL EX 7 29

Trek Black/Lime Green





Dnister Black/True Blue

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, press fit BB, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, down tube guard, G2 Geometry, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 7.25x1.875"

COLOR Trek Black/Lime Green, Dnister Black/ True Blue

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano M552, 42/32/24

WHEELS Bontrager alloy, 15mm alloy axle front hub; Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing rear hub w/Bontrager Duster 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano M610 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- All the awesomeness of Fuel EX, now in a 29er version
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- Trail-optimized G2 29er geometry is fast, agile, confident

↑ Fox Evolution fork w/CTD

↑ Bontrager Duster TLR rims

↑ Shimano SLX Shadow Plus rear derailleur

↑ Shimano Deore hydraulic disc brakes

↑ Bontrager Evoke 2 saddle

FUEL EX 5 29

Black Titanite/Trek White



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, press fit BB, magnesium EVO link, down tube guard, G2 Geometry, 120mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox XC32 w/coil spring, TurnKey lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch RL w/rebound, lockout, 7.25x1.875"

COLOR Black Titanite/Trek White

SHIFTERS SRAM X5, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X5, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X5

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1030 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK FSA Gamma Drive, 44/32/22

WHEELS Bontrager alloy, 15mm alloy axle front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager XR3, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano M395 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- All the awesomeness of Fuel EX, now in a 29er version
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Alpha Platinum Aluminum frame with E2
- Trail-optimized G2 29er geometry is fast, agile, confident

FUEL EX 8 26

Trek Black/Charcoal



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, press fit BB, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, magnesium EVO Link, ISCG 05 mount, down tube guard, 130mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, 130mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 7.25x2.0"

COLOR Trek Black/Charcoal

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano M552, 42/32/24

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing, 15mm alloy axle; Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing rear hub w/Bontrager Duster 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 26x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano SLX hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Race-day tech meets all-day versatility: smooth, fast, fun
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- Alpha Platinum Aluminum frame with E2 and internal routing

↑ Internal cable & dropper post routing

↑ Fox Evolution fork w/CTD & 15QR

↑ Bontrager Duster TLR rims

↑ Shimano SLX/XT Shadow Plus drivetrain

↑ Shimano SLX hydraulic disc brakes

FUEL EX 6 26

Trek Charcoal/Team Green



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, magnesium EVO Link, 130mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Sektor w/32mm stanchions, Solo Air, TurnKey lockout, rebound, 15mm Maxle Lite, 130mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch RL w/rebound, lockout, 7.25x2.0"

COLOR Trek Charcoal/Team Green

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX Shadow

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano M522, 42/32/24

WHEELS Bontrager alloy, 15mm alloy axle front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager XR850 28-hole rim

TIRES Bontrager XR3, 26x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA NO.57SC, E2, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M445 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Race-day tech meets all-day versatility: smooth, fast, fun
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- Alpha Platinum Aluminum frame with E2

LUSH 29 WOMEN'S /

Trail dominatrix

LINEUP
Lush SL 29
Lush S 29
Lush 29



Live the Lush life! Our full suspension 29er mountain bike fits women of all sizes, and boasts a sleek frame, loads of Trek trail tech, and a comfortable, fun, stable ride.

Lush fits you and the terrain perfectly so you can hit the trails with confidence, test your skills and come back grinning. Because we think grownups deserve recess too.

1. Best-fitting women's MTB

Exclusive Women's Specific Design (WSD) features best-in-class standover for confidence, plus saddle, grips, and other contact points sized for you.

2. 29er confidence

29" wheels give you ultimate control, stability, and confidence on the trail, plus the efficiency to tackle trail and XC riding.

3. DRCV all-terrain control

Our two-chamber DRCV (Dual Rate Control Valve) shock gives you coil performance at air shock weight, for smooth, seamless, all-terrain control.

4. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.

LUSH SL 29

Liquid Green/Trans Green

GARY FISHER

women's specific design



SIZES 14, 15.5, 17, 18.5"

FRAME WSD Geometry, Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, press fit BB, alloy EVO link, internal front derailleur cable routing, internal dropper post routing, G2 Geometry, 110mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California 6.75x1.75"

COLOR Liquid Green/Trans Green

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano M552, 42/32/24

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing hubs, 15mm alloy axle front, 142x12 rear w/Bontrager Duster 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2 WSD, chromoly rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano SLX hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- WSD: best-fitting women's 29er for confidence and comfort
- 29" wheels give you ultimate control and stability
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- ↑ Shimano SLX/XT Shadow Plus drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano SLX brakes
- ↑ Bontrager Race Lite cockpit
- ↑ RockShox Reverb Stealth dropper post
- ↑ 142x12 rear thru axle

LUSH S 29

Crystal White/Bright Silver/Grape

GARY FISHER

women's specific design



SIZES 14, 15.5, 17, 18.5"

FRAME WSD Geometry, Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, press fit BB, alloy EVO link, internal front derailleur cable routing, internal dropper post routing, G2 Geometry, 110mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California 6.75x1.75"

COLOR Crystal White/Bright Silver/Grape

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano M552, 42/32/24

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Bontrager alloy, 15mm alloy axle front hub; Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing rear hub w/Bontrager Duster 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2 WSD, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano M615 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- WSD: best-fitting women's 29er for confidence and comfort
- 29" wheels give you ultimate control and stability
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes

↑ Fox Evolution fork w/CTD

↑ Bontrager Duster TLR rims

↑ Shimano M552 crank

↑ Shimano Deore/SLX Shadow plus drivetrain

↑ Shimano M615 hydraulic disc brake

LUSH 29

Matte Trek Black/Trek Charcoal/Lunar Orange

GARY FISHER

women's specific design



SIZES 14, 15.5, 17, 18.5"

FRAME WSD Geometry, Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, press fit BB, alloy EVO link, internal front derailleur cable routing, internal dropper post routing, G2 Geometry, 110mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox XC32 w/Solo Air, rebound, TurnKey lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch RL w/rebound, lockout, 6.75x1.75"

COLOR Matte Trek Black/Trek Charcoal/Lunar Orange

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore Shadow

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK FSA Gamma Drive, 42/32/24

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Bontrager alloy, 15mm alloy axle front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager XR3, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano M395 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- WSD: best-fitting women's 29er for confidence and comfort
- 29" wheels give you ultimate control and stability
- G2 Geometry: a better-handling 29er
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes

STACHE /

Shredding made simple

LINEUP

Stache 8
Stache 7
Stache 6



Stache blends 29er hardtail mountain bike simplicity with trail-tuned suspension and spec and a geometry that's constantly whispering, "Come on. Do it." Trail bike perfection.

Who needs Stache? Anybody who puts wheels to singletrack. 29er fans, hardtail holdouts, adventure junkies, folks looking to simplify. Everybody loves riding the Stache.

1. Roll over anything

120mm travel up front paired with bigger 29" wheels let you roll over anything.

2. Trail-ready features

Stache is built to dominate the trail: 142x12 enclosed rear thru axle, ISCG mounts, internal cable routing, internal routing for dropper post.

3. Trail-tuned ride

Slacker head angle and slightly lower standover height plus a shorter stem and wider bars all add up to better handling, more confidence.

4. Ultra-stiff design

Convertible 142x12 rear wheel and E2 head tube equal incredible stiffness for the point-and-shoot control technical trails demand.

STACHE 8

Midnight Tint/Catalyst Orange

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum w/E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, press fit BB, ISCG 05 mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

COLOR Midnight Tint/Catalyst Orange

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Race Face Turbine, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing, 15mm alloy axle, centerlock front hub; Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing, 142x12 alloy axle, centerlock rear hub w/Bontrager Duster 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA NO.57E, E2, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Shimano SLX hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 120mm travel and 29" wheels let you roll over anything
- Ready to dominate: 142x12, ISCG mounts, internal routing
- Trail-optimized G2 29er geometry is fast, agile, confident
- Ultra-stiff setup for superb control on technical trails

↑ Fox Evolution fork w/CTD

↑ Race Face Turbine crank

↑ Shimano SLX/XT Shadow Plus drivetrain

↑ Shimano SLX brakes

↑ Bontrager Rhythm cockpit

STACHE 7

Trans Blue/Trek Black

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum w/E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, press fit BB, ISCG 05 mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Recon Silver w/32mm stanchions, Solo Air, TurnKey lockout, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

COLOR Trans Blue/Trek Black

SHIFTERS SRAM X7, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X9, Type 2

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Race Face Ride w/Turbine outer ring, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager alloy, 15mm alloy axle front hub; Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing, 142x12 rear hub w/Bontrager Duster 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Approved, 31.6mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA NO.57E, E2, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M445 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 120mm travel and 29" wheels let you roll over anything
- Ready to dominate: 142x12, ISCG mounts, internal routing
- Trail-optimized G2 29er geometry is fast, agile, confident
- Ultra-stiff setup for superb control on technical trails

↑ RockShox Recon Silver fork

↑ Bontrager Duster TLR rims

↑ Race Face Turbine outer chainring

↑ SRAM X7/X9 Type 2 drivetrain

↑ Shimano M445 hydraulic disc brakes

STACHE 6

Matte Dnister Black/Chi Red

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum w/E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, press fit BB, ISCG 05 mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox XC32 w/Solo Air, TurnKey lockout, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 120mm travel

COLOR Matte Dnister Black/Chi Red

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X5, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Race Face Ride, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager alloy, 15mm alloy axle front hub; Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing rear hub w/Bontrager XR850 28-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager XR3, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA NO.57E, E2, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M395 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- 120mm travel and 29" wheels let you roll over anything
- Ready to dominate: 142x12, ISCG mounts, internal routing
- Trail-optimized G2 29er geometry is fast, agile, confident
- Ultra-stiff setup for superb control on technical trails

FARLEY /
Roll a fatty

NEW

LINEUP
Farley
Farley frameset



Fat bikes offer a different way to ride. They roll over and through the most challenging terrain. The all-new Farley is an easy, versatile way to try the fat bike life.

Don't let conditions boss you around. If you hear "snow" or "mud" and think "let's go ride," Farley is the bike for you.

1. Mountains = molehills

Farley is built for the large-volume tires that turn impassable terrain into a joyride

2. Ride fat, your way

Frameset accepts standard 170mm fat bike hub, along with whatever component spec you choose.

3. Precise handling

Don't let the physique fool you... Farley's tapered E2 head tube makes for a precise-handling fatty.

4. Light, super-strong frame

Alpha Platinum Aluminum and our most sophisticated tube shaping deliver a light, high-performance frame that fears no terrain.

FARLEY

Trek Black



SIZES 14.5, 15.5, 17.5, 19.5, 21.5"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, 31.6mm seat tube, 100mm threaded BB, low-direct front derailleur mount, 170mm Closed Convert dropouts

OPTIONS Frameset available

FORK Alpha Platinum Aluminum, 135mm spacing, IS brake mount, suspension corrected

COLOR Trek Black

SHIFTERS SRAM X7, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7, low direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X9

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Race Face Ride w/Turbine outer ring, 36/22

WHEELS Salsa alloy, 135mm front hub; 170mm rear hub w/Surly Holy Rolling Darryl 82mm wide 32-hole rims

TIRES 45 North Husker Dü, 27 tpi, 26x4.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Avid DB3 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Built for large-volume fat-bike tires to tackle any terrain
- Closed Convert rear thru axle, for a secure & stiff rear end
- E2 head tube gives you precise handling in gnarly conditions
- Light, super-strong Alpha Platinum Aluminum frame

FARLEY FRAMESET

Powder Blue





Trek Black

SIZES 14.5, 15.5, 17.5, 19.5, 21.5"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, 31.6mm seat tube, 100mm threaded BB, low-direct front derailleur mount, 170mm Closed Convert dropouts

FORK Alpha Platinum Aluminum, 135mm spacing, IS brake mount, suspension corrected

COLOR Trek Black, Powder Blue

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

KEY FEATURES

- Built for large-volume fat-bike tires to tackle any terrain
- Ride your way: build out Farley with your preferred spec
- E2 head tube gives you precise handling in gnarly conditions
- Light, super-strong Alpha Platinum Aluminum frame

Remedy 9 29



Andrew Shandro

TECHNICAL TRAIL & ENDURO /

Relent less

Trek technical trail/enduro mountain bikes are up for whatever you are. They live for sharp turns, drops, and rugged terrain, and don't sweat it when the trail pitches up. They'll let you go all day, get to places others can only dream of, and get back in record time. So go ahead, throw yourself into any challenge. We promise your bike will not hold you back.

FAMILIES /

Remedy

Slash

Remedy 9 29



TECHNICAL TRAIL & ENDURO /

Feature comparison

	REMEDY 9.9 27.5/650b	REMEDY 9.8 27.5/650b	REMEDY 9.7 27.5/650b	REMEDY 9 27.5/650b	REMEDY 8 27.5/650b	REMEDY 7 27.5/650b	REMEDY 9 29	REMEDY 8 29	REMEDY 7 29	SLASH 9 27.5/650b	SLASH 8 27.5/650b	SLASH 7 27.5/650b
ABP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DRCV	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FULL FLOATER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EVO LINK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
G2 GEOMETRY							•	•	•			
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON	•	•	•									
OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY	•	•										
CARBON ARMOR	•	•	•									
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DOWN TUBE GUARD				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
29" WHEELS							•	•	•			
27.5/650b WHEELS	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•
15QR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
142X12	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	
DIRECT-MOUNT DERAILLEUR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
POST-MOUNT DISC BRAKE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ISCG MOUNTS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
IMBA TRAILS DONATION	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2X10	•	•					•			•	•	•
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
BB95	•	•	•									
PRESS-FIT BOTTOM BRACKET				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DROPPER POST INTERNAL ROUTING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ROCKSHOX REVERB WITH STEALTH ROUTING	•	•		•			•			•	•	
CHAIN GUIDE										•	•	
CLIMB-TRAIL-DESCEND	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
34MM STANCHIONS	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•
KASHIMA COAT FORK	•						•			•		

TECHNICAL TRAIL & ENDURO /

Glossary of features

ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.

DRCV With DRCV, you can have it all: supple small-bump feel, great pedaling efficiency, and seemingly bottomless travel for the big stuff.

FULL FLOATER We attach the shock to two moving linkage points for greater response over a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.

EVO LINK Our exclusive system connects the main frame to the rear triangle with a one-piece rocker link, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight.

G2 GEOMETRY Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give our 29ers precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability.

E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, placing more material where it matters most for the stiffness of a full 1.5" system without the added weight.

MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY Fine tune head tube angle by 1/2° and BB height by up to 10mm with the simple turn of a nut. A Trek exclusive.

OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON Trek's mountain-specific carbon fiber is tougher carbon, with unique materials and layup procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.

OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon seatstay reduces frame weight by about 100g.

CARBON ARMOR External shield protects the carbon down tube from trail debris.

ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM Trek's premium alloy, formed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

DOWN TUBE GUARD Replaceable external shield protects the down tube from trail debris.

29" WHEELS The gold standard for smooth, stable riding. Bigger wheels carry more momentum, roll over obstacles more easily, and offer greater stability and more traction than smaller options.

27.5/650b WHEELS 650b is the newest MTB wheel size. It falls between 26" and 29er, but closer to 26". It rides and behaves much like a 26" wheel, with a little more stability and speed.

15QR A 15mm front thru axle makes steering more precise for more control, and the quick-release feature makes wheel removal easy.

142X12 A more robust and confidence-inspiring rear thru axle, about 35% stiffer than an open dropout design. And now, a thru axle wheel change is actually quick and easy.

DIRECT-MOUNT DERAILLEUR Derailleur attaches directly to the frame for accurate shifting in a lightweight, minimal package.

POST-MOUNT DISC BRAKE Post mounting is the simplest, most efficient way to mount a brake caliper to your bike. Functions great, reduces weight.

ISCG MOUNTS International Standard Chain Guide mounts offer easy chain guide installation and adjustment.

EXTENDED SIZE RANGE A wider range of sizes than the industry standard provides more option for everyone, from tallest to shortest and all those in between. Because everyone deserves a great ride.

IMBA TRAILS DONATION Buy a bike, build a trail! Trek donates $10 for every full suspension mountain bike we sell to help IMBA build new trails.

2X10 A 10-speed cassette and 2-ring crankset deliver a full range of useable gears, with less weight and easier, smoother shifting.

FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.

BB95 The stiffest carbon bottom bracket on the market. A Trek exclusive.

PRESS-FIT BOTTOM BRACKET Press-fit BB increases pedaling efficiency and allows for a stronger, stiffer frame structure.

INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING Route your derailleur cables through the frame to keep your bike running smooth and clean.

DROPPER POST INTERNAL ROUTING Frame is prepped for internal routing if you decide to add a remotely adjustable seat post.

ROCKSHOX REVERB WITH STEALTH ROUTING RockShox Reverb gives you 125mm of seat height adjustment with a hydraulically actuated remote, stealthily routed though the frame itself.

CHAIN GUIDE ISCG-mounted chain guide keeps your chain from dropping off the chainring on jarring sections of trail.

CLIMB-TRAIL-DESCEND CTD gives you three suspension adjustment options: Climb, Trail, or Descend. It's a simple, intuitive, high-performance system available on select Fox shocks and forks.

34MM STANCHIONS 34mm fork stanchions are more robust than their 32mm counterparts. They offer stiffer, more confident suspension performance when chewing through big, technical terrain.

KASHIMA COAT FORK Kashima Coat metal finish on the fork stanchions reduces friction, for quicker suspension response and improved durability.

REMEDY /

Tear it up, rip it down

NEW

LINEUP

Remedy 9.9 27.5/650b
Remedy 9.8 27.5/650b
Remedy 9.7 27.5/650b
Remedy 9 27.5/650b
Remedy 8 27.5/650b
Remedy 7 27.5/650b
Remedy 9 29
Remedy 8 29
Remedy 7 29



Remedy is the ultimate technical trail bike. Light frame, plush suspension, and precise handling all add up to a stellar go-everywhere ride with your choice of 650b or 29er wheels.

Ride your way! Your choice of wheel size lets you test your limits and advance your skills on a bike that's eager to climb, descend, and power you on to wherever you want to go.

1. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.

2. DRCV all-terrain control

Our two-chamber DRCV (Dual Rate Control Valve) shock gives you coil performance at air shock weight, for smooth, seamless, all-terrain control.

3. Fine tune your geometry

Our reversible Mino Link lets you relax the geometry when bombing descents, or tighten it when weaving through singletrack.

4. You pick: 650b or 29er

Ride the way you want with all the great Trek technology you need in 650b or 29er versions. Each frame and suspension is optimized for its wheel size.

REMEDY 9.9 27.5/650b

Matte Trek Black/Trek Charcoal



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & stays, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, downtube armor, Mino Link, 140mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Factory Series 34 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) adjustable FIT damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, Kashima coating, 15QR thru axle, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Factory Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, Kashima coating, tuned by Trek in California, 7.75x2.25"

COLOR Matte Trek Black/Trek Charcoal

SHIFTERS SRAM X0, 11 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X0 X-Horizon Carbon, 11 speed

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1195 10-42, 11 speed

CRANK SRAM XX1, 32T

WHEELS Bontrager Rhythm Elite Tubeless Ready w/Stacked Lacing, Rapid Drive, 15mm front hub; 142x12 rear hub

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Team Issue Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 4, titanium rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Pro Carbon, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 0 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-3, E2, alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Avid X0 Trail hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is light, efficient, and tough
- 650b-optimized frame delivers a quick, nimble ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- ↑ Fox Factory fork w/Kashima coat
- ↑ Bontrager Rhythm Elite TLR wheels
- ↑ SRAM X0/XX1 1x11 drivetrain
- ↑ Avid X0 Trail brakes
- ↑ OCLV Mountain chainstay

REMEDY 9.8 27.5/650b

Onyx Carbon/Viper Red



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & seatstay, alloy chainstay, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, Mino Link, 140mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance Series 34 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) FIT damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 7.75x2.25"

COLOR Onyx Carbon/Viper Red

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 38/24

WHEELS Bontrager Rhythm Comp Tubeless Ready w/Stacked Lacing, 15mm front hub; 142x12 rear hub

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Team Issue Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, titanium rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite Carbon Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 0 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is light, efficient, and tough
- 650b-optimized frame delivers a quick, nimble ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- ↑ Fox Performance fork w/CTD
- ↑ Bontrager Rhythm Comp TLR wheels
- ↑ Shimano XT Shadow Plus drivetrain & brakes
- ↑ OCLV Mountain seatstay
- ↑ RockShox Reverb Stealth dropper post

REMEDY 9.7 27.5/650b

Matte Trek Black/Bright Silver



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame, alloy seatstay & chainstay, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, Mino Link, 140mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Revelation RL w/Solo Air, rebound, lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 7.75x2.25"

COLOR Matte Trek Black/Bright Silver

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 40/30/22

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing hubs, 15mm alloy axle front, 142x12 rear w/Bontrager Duster 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 0 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano SLX hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is light, efficient, and tough
- 650b-optimized frame delivers a quick, nimble ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control

↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame

REMEDY 9 27.5/650b

Rhymes with Orange/Trek Black



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, press fit BB, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, magnesium EVO Link, ISCG 05 mount, downtube armor, Mino Link, 140mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Factory Series 34 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) adjustable FIT damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, Kashima coating, 15QR thru axle, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 7.75x2.25"

COLOR Rhymes with Orange/Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 38/24

WHEELS Bontrager Rhythm Comp Tubeless Ready w/Stacked Lacing, 15mm front hub; 142x12 rear hub

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Team Issue Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 0 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 650b-optimized frame delivers a quick, nimble ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride

↑ Fox Factory fork w/Kashima coat

↑ Bontrager Rhythm Comp TLR wheels

↑ Shimano XT Shadow Plus drivetrain

↑ Shimano XT brakes

↑ RockShox Reverb Stealth dropper post

REMEDY 8 27.5/650b

Black Titanite/Trek White



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, press fit BB, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, magnesium EVO Link, ISCG 05 mount, downtube armor, Mino Link, 140mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series 34 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 7.75x2.25"

COLOR Black Titanite/Trek White

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano M622, 40/30/22

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing hubs, 15mm alloy axle front, 142x12 rear w/Bontrager Duster 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 0 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano SLX hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 650b-optimized frame delivers a quick, nimble ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride

↑ Fox Evolution fork w/CTD

↑ Shimano SLX/XT Shadow Plus drivetrain

↑ Shimano SLX brakes

↑ Bontrager Rhythm Elite seatpost

↑ 142x12 rear hub

REMEDY 7 27.5/650b

Matte Dnister Black/Team Green



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, press fit BB, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, magnesium EVO Link, ISCG 05 mount, downtube armor, Mino Link, 140mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Revelation RL w/Solo Air, rebound, lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 7.75x2.25"

COLOR Matte Dnister Black/Team Green

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano M622, 40/30/22

WHEELS Bontrager alloy, 15mm alloy axle front hub; Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing rear hub w/Bontrager Duster 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 0 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano M615 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- 650b-optimized frame delivers a quick, nimble ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride

REMEDY 9 29

Polished Aluminum/Trek Black



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, press fit BB, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO Link, Mino Link, down tube guard, G2 Geometry, 140mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Factory Series 34 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) adjustable FIT damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, Kashima coating, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 7.75x2.125"

COLOR Polished Aluminum/Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 38/24

WHEELS Bontrager Rhythm Elite Tubeless Ready 28-hole disc wheel system, 15mm front hub, 142x12mm rear hub

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Team Issue Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA NO.57E, E2, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 29er-optimized frame delivers a fast, stable ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- G2: a better-handling 29er

↑ Fox Factory 34mm fork w/Kashima coat

↑ Bontrager Rhythm Elite TLR wheels

↑ Shimano Deore XT 38/24 crank & brakes

↑ Shimano XT Shadow Plus drivetrain

↑ RockShox Reverb Stealth dropper post

REMEDY 8 29

Trek Black/Dnister Black/Placid Blue



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, press fit BB, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO Link, Mino Link, down tube guard, G2 Geometry, 140mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series 34 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 7.75x2.125"

COLOR Trek Black/Dnister Black/Placid Blue

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano M552, 42/32/24

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing, 15mm alloy axle front hub; 142x12 rear hub w/Bontrager Duster 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA NO.57SC, E2, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano SLX hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 29er-optimized frame delivers a fast, stable ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- G2: a better-handling 29er

↑ Fox Evolution fork w/CTD

↑ Shimano SLX/XT Shadow Plus drivetrain

↑ Shimano SLX hydraulic disc brakes

↑ 142x12 rear thru axle

REMEDY 7 29

Smoke Tint/Trek Black/Catalyst Orange



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, press fit BB, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO Link, Mino Link, down tube guard, G2 Geometry, 140mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Revelation RL w/Solo Air, Motion Control DNA damper, lockout, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, custom G2 geometry w/51mm offset, 140mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 7.75x2.125"

COLOR Smoke Tint/Trek Black/Catalyst Orange

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano M552, 42/32/24

WHEELS Bontrager alloy, 15mm alloy axle front hub; Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing rear hub w/Bontrager Duster 32-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR3 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.30"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA NO.57SC, E2, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M596 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- 29er-optimized frame delivers a fast, stable ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- G2: a better-handling 29er

SLASH /

Gotta get up to get down

NEW

LINEUP

Slash 9 27.5/650b
Slash 8 27.5/650b
Slash 7 27.5/650b



Slash has been redesigned from the ground up to pack everything we've learned about conquering the gnarliest trails and enduros into a 650b-optimized king of the mountain.

This bike is built to dominate: the mountain, gravity, your limits, the guy with #1 on his numberplate. Throw Slash down the most technical descent, fly back up. And win.

1. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.

2. DRCV all-terrain control

Our two-chamber DRCV (Dual Rate Control Valve) shock gives you coil performance at air shock weight, for smooth, seamless, all-terrain control.

3. Fine tune your geometry

Our reversible Mino Link lets you relax the geometry when bombing descents, or tighten it when weaving through singletrack.

4. 650b & enduro optimized

Every detail is optimized and sized to maximize the advantages of 650b wheels, and the slightly racier geometry is tuned for the rigors of enduro.

SLASH 9 27.5/650b

Trek Black/Rhymes with Orange



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, press fit BB, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, downtube armor, Mino Link, 160mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Factory Series 34 Talas w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) adjustable FIT damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, Kashima coating, 15QR thru axle, adjustable 130/160mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 8.25x2.375"

COLOR Trek Black/Rhymes with Orange

SHIFTERS SRAM X0, 11 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X0 X-Horizon Carbon, 11 speed

CASSETTE SRAM XG-1195 10-42, 11 speed

CRANK SRAM X1, 32T

WHEELS Bontrager Rhythm Comp Tubeless Ready w/Stacked Lacing, 15mm front hub; 142x12 rear hub

TIRES Bontrager XR4 Team Issue Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, titanium rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Pro Carbon, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Pro, 31.8mm, 0 degree

HEADSET FSA NO.57E, E2, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Avid X0 Trail hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redesigned light, tough frame is 650b and enduro optimized
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride

↑ Fox Factory fork w/Kashima coat

↑ Bontrager Rhythm Comp TLR wheels

↑ SRAM X0/X1 1x11 drivetrain

↑ Avid X0 Trail brakes

↑ Bontrager Rhythm Pro handlebar

SLASH 8 27.5/650b

Trek Charcoal/Black Titanite



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, press fit BB, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, downtube armor, Mino Link, 160mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series 34 Talas w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, adjustable 130mm/160mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 8.25x2.375"

COLOR Trek Charcoal/Black Titanite

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Race Face Ride w/Turbine outer ring, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing hubs, 15mm alloy axle front, 142x12 rear w/Bontrager Duster 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR4 Expert, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST RockShox Reverb Stealth, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 0 degree

HEADSET FSA NO.57E, E2, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Redesigned light, tough frame is 650b and enduro optimized
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride

↑ Fox Evolution fork w/CTD & travel adjust

↑ Race Face Ride crank

↑ Shimano SLX/XT Shadow Plus drivetrain

↑ Shimano XT brakes

↑ RockShox Reverb Stealth dropper post

SLASH 7 27.5/650b

Trek White/Trek Black



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, press fit BB, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, ISCG 05 mount, magnesium EVO link, downtube armor, Mino Link, 160mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Pike RC w/Solo Air, 35mm stanchions, rebound, adjustable low speed compression damping, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, 160mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/DRCV, CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 8.25x2.375"

COLOR Trek White/Trek Black

SHIFTERS SRAM X7, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7, high direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X9, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1030 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK SRAM S1200, 36/22 w/bash guard

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing hubs, 15mm alloy axle front, 142x12 rear w/Bontrager Duster 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR4 Expert, aramid bead, 27.5x2.35"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Rhythm Comp, 31.8mm, 0 degree

HEADSET FSA NO.57E, E2, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Avid Elixir 5 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Redesigned light, tough frame is 650b and enduro optimized
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- DRCV shock gives you smooth, predictable all-terrain control
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride

Session 9.9



Greg Williamson

GRAVITY /

Technically inclined for the decline

Trek's World Cup-winning gravity bikes are loaded with Trek-exclusive technologies, from incredibly advanced suspension techs to frame refinements that make these the lightest, toughest bikes on the mountain. Go big, race hard. Embrace gravity.

FAMILIES /

Session

Ticket S Frameset



Session 9.9

GRAVITY /

Feature comparison

	SESSION 9.9	SESSION 9.8	SESSION 88	SESSION 8	TICKET S FRAMESET
ABP	●	●	●	●	●
FULL FLOATER	●	●	●	●	●
EVO LINK	●	●	●	●	●
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE	●	●	●	●	●
MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY	●	●	●	●	●
MICROTRUSS	●	●			
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON	●	●			
OCLV MOUNTAIN WITH INTENSION	●	●			
OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY	●	●			
CARBON ARMOR	●	●			
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM			●	●	●
IMBA TRAILS DONATION	●	●	●	●	●
INTEGRATED FRAME PROTECTION	●	●	●	●	
ROUTING OPTIONS	●	●	●	●	
ISCG MOUNTS	●	●	●	●	●
POST-MOUNT DISC BRAKE	●	●	●	●	
157X12	●	●	●	●	
SINGLE RING AND CHAIN GUIDE	●	●	●	●	
20MM THRU AXLE	●	●	●	●	
KASHIMA COAT FORK	●				
KASHIMA COAT SHOCK	●				

GRAVITY /
Glossary of features

ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.

FULL FLOATER We attach the shock to two moving linkage points for greater response over a wide variety of terrain. It feels like more travel, but it's not. It's smarter travel.

EVO LINK Our exclusive system connects the main frame to the rear triangle with a one-piece rocker link, creating a stiffer frame for greater control with minimal weight.

E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, placing more material where it matters most for the stiffness of a full 1.5" system without the added weight.

MINO LINK ADJUSTABLE GEOMETRY Fine tune head tube angle by 1/2° and BB height by up to 10mm with the simple turn of a nut. A Trek exclusive.

MICROTRUSS MicroTruss housing guides are built directly into the frame, for the lightest, cleanest external cable routing.

OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON Trek's mountain-specific carbon fiber is tougher carbon, with unique materials and layup procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.

OCLV MOUNTAIN WITH INTENSION Our InTension material makes OCLV Mountain Carbon even stronger and lighter than before.

OCLV MOUNTAIN SEATSTAY Full OCLV Mountain Carbon seatstay reduces frame weight by about 100g.

CARBON ARMOR External shield protects the carbon down tube from trail debris.

ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM Trek's premium alloy, formed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

IMBA TRAILS DONATION Buy a bike, build a trail! Trek donates $10 for every full suspension mountain bike we sell to help IMBA build new trails.

INTEGRATED FRAME PROTECTION Protects top tube from dual-crown fork stanchion impact, and down tube from trail debris.

ROUTING OPTIONS You choose: Internal Control Routing, or our exclusive MicroTruss integrated external routing. Either way, you'll have the cleanest ride on the hill.

ISCG MOUNTS International Standard Chain Guide mounts offer easy chain guide installation and adjustment.

POST-MOUNT DISC BRAKE Post mounting is the simplest, most efficient way to mount a brake caliper to your bike. Functions great, reduces weight.

157X12 Wider 157mm hub for greater wheel strength, paired with the DH-standard 12mm thru axle.

SINGLE RING AND CHAIN GUIDE Downhill-specific drivetrain setup keeps it all together through the toughest terrain.

20MM THRU AXLE Burly 20mm front thru axle offers ultimate steering precision.

KASHIMA COAT FORK Kashima Coat metal finish on the fork stanchions reduces friction, for quicker suspension response and improved durability.

KASHIMA COAT SHOCK Kashima Coat metal finish on the shock reduces friction, for quicker suspension response and improved durability.

OCLV Mountain with InTension



Stronger, stiffer carbon

Trek's proprietary InTension material is an advanced low-density, ultra-stiff material built directly into the layup of complex shape and molding areas. It has 4X the flexural strength of a similar carbon-only structure, and is 8X stiffer.

InTension acts as the web of an I-beam-like structure, transferring loads between two flanges. We use it in ultra-high-load, high-bending problem areas like pivots, bottom brackets, and seat tubes. InTension is the latest in a long line of Trek mountain biking solutions Invented, engineered, and perfected in Waterloo, WI.



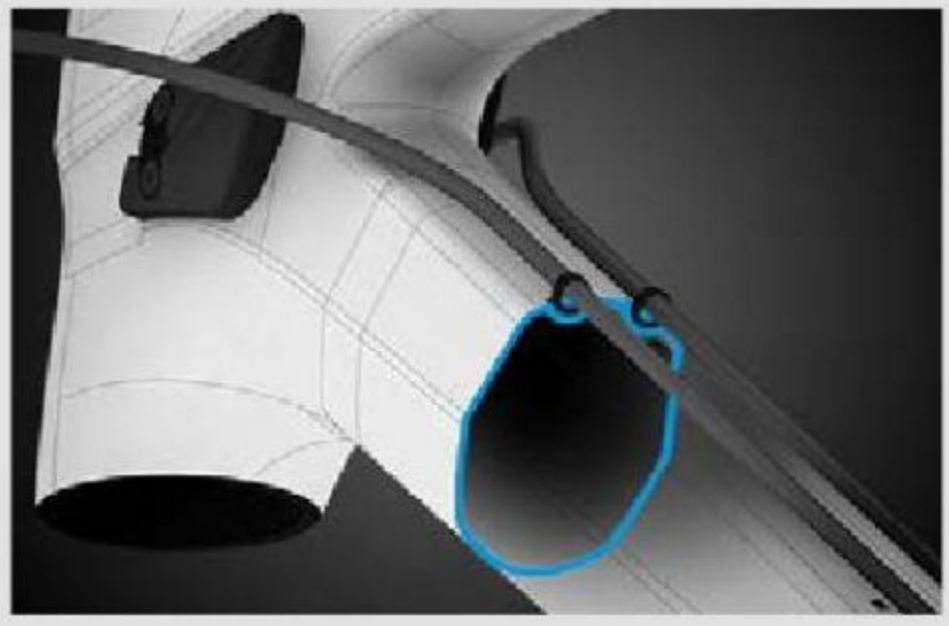
Routing options

You choose: Internal Control Routing, or our exclusive MicroTruss integrated external routing. Either way, you'll have the cleanest ride on the hill.



Route internally for cleanest setup

Internal Control Routing takes care of messy brake and derailleur cables by routing the housing directly through the frame itself. It's the cleanest, quietest setup for full-on race day performance.



MicroTruss: the cleanest, lightest external setup

Don't want to route internally? Skip the traditional method and opt for Trek's exclusive MicroTruss housing guides. Our patent-pending technology is built directly into the carbon structure itself, acting as a routing channel. MicroTruss is stronger than the structure it replaces, saves precious grams, and is yet another Trek first.

Mino Link adjustable geometry



A Trek-exclusive attitude adjustment

Mino Link is an adjustment link located on the EVO Link that allows you to fine tune head tube angle by 1/2° and BB height by up to 10mm with the simple turn of a nut. Just flip the link to choose between slack or slacker geometry, without negatively affecting suspension performance.

World Cup fast, Whistler fun

Whether you're headed to the park or the race, Session's leverage ratio gives you the exact performance you need.

Leverage ratio

The amount the rear wheel moves relative to the shock (leverage ratio) has as much influence as frame geometry on a downhill bike's performance and feel. Most DH bikes have a ratio that can hold a straight line through rough stuff but wallows in the corners, or it corners with control and pops off the jumps but can't swallow square-edge bumps.

With Trek World Racing as testers, we tuned and perfected Session's leverage ratio to excel at both. This ratio, found on every Session, gives dramatic improvement over square edge bumps and at high speed, yet retains its incredible cornering performance and holds its mid stroke for unbelievable liveliness. Park or race, you're ready.

Now with more travel!

As a bonus, refinements to the Session's leverage ratio allowed us to add a little more travel, bumping the bike up to 210mm in the rear.



SESSION /
Going down?

LINEUP
Session 9.9
Session 9.8
Session 88
Session 8



World Cup champion Session is proven to be the fastest downhill mountain bike. And with its amazing suspension, it's the overall best downhiller the scene has ever seen.

You need a bike that will not only withstand the brutal demands of downhill, but excel at them. You need a proven winner on the World Cup circuit. You need Session.

1. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.

2. World Champion geometry

When you ride Session, you ride the same geometry Trek racers have piloted to multiple World Cup wins.

3. Adjustable geometry

Our exclusive Mino Link lets you fine tune your bike geometry. Because the greater your control, the harder you can roll.

4. The toughest carbon

Downhill courses are brutal, rock-strewn carbon killers. Session 9.9's OCLV Mountain frame with protective guards is more than up to the challenge.

SESSION 9.9

Trek Black/Viper Red



SIZES S, M, L, XL

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon w/InTension main frame & seatstay, aluminum chainstay, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert DH, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, integrated frame protection, internal control routing, HexMC carbon EVO Link, Mino Link, MicroTruss, 210mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Factory Series 40 FIT RC2 w/air spring, Kashima coating, hi/lo speed compression, rebound, 20mm thru axle, 203mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Factory Series DHX RC4 w/bottom-out force adjust and bottom-out progressiveness, external rebound, hi/lo speed compression, Kashima coating; 8.75x2.75" (S 400lb; M 450lb; L 500lb; XL 500lb spring), tuned by Trek in California

COLOR Trek Black/Viper Red

SHIFTERS Shimano Saint, 10 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Saint Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Ultegra 11-25, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Saint, 36T

PEDALS Wellgo MG-1

WHEELS DT Swiss 240s, 20mm front hub; 157x12mm rear hub w/DT Swiss FR 600 32-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager G4 Team Issue, 26x2.35

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Pro Carbon, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Truvativ Holzfeller Direct Mount, 31.8mm

HEADSET Cane Creek 40, E2

BRAKESET Shimano Saint hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- OCLV Mountain Carbon with Carbon Armor is downhill tough
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Session has multiple world titles under its belt
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride

↑ Fox Factory 40 fork w/Kashima

↑ DT Swiss 240 hubs w/FR 600 rims

↑ Shimano Saint Shadow Plus drivetrain

↑ Shimano Saint brakes

SESSION 9.8

Nysa Blue/Rhymes with Orange



SIZES S, M, L, XL

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon w/InTension main frame & seatstay, aluminum chainstay, Carbon Armor, ABP Convert DH, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, integrated frame protection, internal control routing, alloy EVO Link, Mino Link, MicroTruss, 210mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Boxxer Race w/coil spring (S, M red; L, XL blue), rebound, low speed compression, internal preload, Motion Control IS, 20mm Maxle DH, 200mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Series DHX RC2 w/bottom-out force adjust, external rebound, low speed compression; 8.75x2.75" (S 400lb; M 450lb; L 500lb; XL 500lb spring), tuned by Trek in California

COLOR Nysa Blue/Rhymes with Orange

SHIFTERS SRAM X7, 10 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X9, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1050 11-26, 10 speed

CRANK Truvativ Descendant DH, 36T

PEDALS Wellgo BO-87B

WHEELS Sun Ringle ADD Comp, 20mm front, 157x12 rear

TIRES Bontrager G4 Team Issue, 26x2.35

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Elite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Truvativ Holzfeller Direct Mount, 31.8mm

HEADSET FSA NO.57E, E2, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Avid CODE R hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- OCLV Mountain Carbon with Carbon Armor is downhill tough
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Session has multiple world titles under its belt
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride

↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame


Shimano
86

SESSION 88

Liquid Red/Trek Black



SIZES S, M, L, XL

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert DH, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, integrated frame protection, internal control routing, alloy EVO Link, Mino Link, 210mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Performance Series 40 R w/steel coil spring (S, M blue; L, XL green), rebound, 20mm thru axle, 203mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Series DHX RC2 w/bottom-out force adjust, external rebound, low speed compression; 8.75x2.75" (S 400lb; M 450lb; L 500lb; XL 500lb spring), tuned by Trek in California

COLOR Liquid Red/Trek Black

SHIFTERS SRAM X9, 10 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X0, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1050 11-26, 10 speed

CRANK Truvativ Descendant DH, 36T

PEDALS Wellgo MG-1

WHEELS Sun Ringle ADD Expert, 20mm front, 157x12 rear

TIRES Bontrager G4 Team Issue, 26x2.35

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Elite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Truvativ Holzfeller Direct Mount, 31.8mm

HEADSET FSA NO.57E, E2, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Avid Custom CODE 9 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Session has multiple world titles under its belt
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- Internal routing & integrated frame protection
- ↑ Fox Performance 40 fork
- ↑ Sun Ringle ADD Expert wheels
- ↑ SRAM X9/X0 Type 2 drivetrain
- ↑ Avid Custom CODE 9 brakes
- ↑ Bontrager Evoke 2 saddle

SESSION 8

Dark Tint/Team Green



SIZES S, M, L, XL

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert DH, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, integrated frame protection, internal control routing, alloy EVO Link, Mino Link, 210mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Boxxer Race w/coil spring (S, M red; L, XL blue), rebound, low speed compression, internal preload, Motion Control IS, 20mm Maxle DH, 200mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Performance Series Van RC w/externally adjustable rebound and low-speed compression; 8.75x2.75" (S 400lb; M 450lb; L 500lb; XL 500lb spring)

COLOR Dark Tint/Team Green

SHIFTERS SRAM X7, 10 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X9, Type 2

CASSETTE SRAM PG-1050 11-26, 10 speed

CRANK Truvativ Descendant DH, 36T

PEDALS Wellgo BO-87B

WHEELS Sun Ringle ADD Comp, 20mm front, 157x12 rear

TIRES Bontrager G4 Team Issue, 26x2.35

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Rhythm Elite, 31.6mm, zero offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Rhythm Elite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Truvativ Holzfeller Direct Mount, 31.8mm

HEADSET FSA NO.57E, E2, sealed bearings

BRAKESET Avid CODE R hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- Session has multiple world titles under its belt
- Mino Link adjustable geometry lets you fine tune your ride
- Internal routing & integrated frame protection




TREK
WORLD RACING
royal

TICKET S FRAMESET /

Rubber side down, or upside down

NEW

LINEUP
Ticket S Frameset



We developed Ticket S over four years of close collaboration with the world's best slopestyle riders: Brandon Semenuk and the rest of the C3 project.

"Race" isn't in your vocabulary. Nope, you're looking for hard-hitting durability, a bike that can be ridden hard and put away wet. Ticket S, reporting for duty.

1. Trickable geometry

Short chainstays and a compact cockpit make for a trickable, flickable ride.

2. Brake late, stay smooth

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes. You can brake later, ride harder.

3. 100mm jumpable travel

100mm of progressive travel is just enough to keep things in check on takeoff and landing.

4. Built for abuse

Rear thru axle, tapered head tube, and Alpha Platinum Aluminum frame give you the strength and performance you need, where you need it.

TICKET S FRAMESET

Gloss/Matte Trek Black



SIZES Long

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, Full Floater, E2 tapered head tube, press fit BB, ISCG 05, Mino Link, alloy EVO link, 100mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 6.5x1.5"

COLOR Gloss/Matte Trek Black

HEADSET FSA NO.57E, E2, sealed bearings

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Short chainstays and compact cockpit for a flickable ride
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- 100mm of progressive, jumpable travel
- Light, strong frame is built to perform under abuse

Superfly 9.9 SL



Russell Finsterwald

CROSS COUNTRY /

The fastest bikes on the trail

Our tech-loaded XC mountain bikes are the lightest, smartest bikes on the trail. They give you the ultimate performance edge, so you can go as fast as your legs and heart will allow, and have a great time doing it. Just point these race-ready rockets in the right direction and go.

FAMILIES /

Superfly FS

Superfly

X-Caliber 29

Cali Women's

Superfly 9.9 SL



CROSS COUNTRY /

Feature comparison

	SUPERFLY FS 9.9 SL XX1	SUPERFLY FS 9.9 SL XTR	SUPERFLY FS 9.8 SL	SUPERFLY FS 9.7 SL	SUPERFLY FS 9	SUPERFLY FS 8	SUPERFLY FS 6	SUPERFLY 9.9 SL XX1	SUPERFLY 9.9 SL XTR	SUPERFLY 9.8	SUPERFLY 9.7	SUPERFLY 9.6	SUPERFLY 8	SUPERFLY 7	SUPERFLY 6	SUPERFLY 5
ABP	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
G2 GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
BALANCED POST MOUNT BRAKE								•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
MICROTRUSS	•	•	•	•				•	•							
CLOSED CONVERT DROPOUTS								•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•				
REMOVABLE CARBON ARMOR	•	•	•	•				•	•							
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM					•	•	•						•	•	•	•
29" WHEELS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FLOW MOLD CARBON SWING LINK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
CARBON SEATPOST CLAMP	•	•						•	•							
INTERNAL CONTROL ROUTING	•	•	•	•				•	•							
INTERNAL SHOCK ROUTING	•	•	•	•												
DROPPER POST INTERNAL ROUTING					•	•	•									
BB95	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•				
PRESS-FIT BOTTOM BRACKET					•	•	•						•	•	•	•
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							
1X11	•							•								
2X10	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
15QR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
142X12	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•		
CLIMB-TRAIL-DESCEND		•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•			
KASHIMA COAT FORK		•							•							
KASHIMA COAT SHOCK	•	•														
SUSPENSION LOCKOUT							•					•				•
REMOTE LOCKOUT			•		•					•		•		•	•	
GARY FISHER COLLECTION	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PROJECT ONE	•	•						•	•							
IMBA TRAILS DONATION	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									

CROSS COUNTRY /

Glossary of features

ABP Our patented Active Braking Pivot allows your suspension to work freely whether you're on the brakes or off. It's smooth, controlled suspension that's at its best all the time.
G2 GEOMETRY Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give our 29ers precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability.
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, placing more material where it matters most for the stiffness of a full 1.5" system without the added weight.
BALANCED POST MOUNT BRAKE The brake caliper serves as a structural part of the frame, anchored between the chainstay and seatstay. It reduces weight by eliminating the need for a chainstay/seatstay brace.
MICROTRUSS MicroTruss housing guides are built directly into the frame, for the lightest, cleanest external cable routing.
CLOSED CONVERT DROPOUTS Hardtails offer the robust performance of a closed thru-axle system with the convenience of a system that can accept 142x12 or 135x5 rear spacing.
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON Trek's mountain-specific carbon fiber is tougher carbon, with unique materials and layup procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.
REMOVABLE CARBON ARMOR Removable shield protects your OCLV Mountain Carbon frame, and you can take it off it when it's time to get lean and fast.
ALPHA PLATINUM ALUMINUM Trek's premium alloy, formed into sophisticated tube shapes for maximum strength and minimum weight.

29" WHEELS The gold standard for smooth, stable riding. Bigger wheels carry more momentum, roll over obstacles more easily, and offer greater stability and more traction than smaller options.
FLOW MOLD CARBON SWING LINK Our exclusive Flow Molded carbon linkage uses a unique carbon shaping process that minimizes material and weight while maintaining a strong bracing angle for a more rigid frame.
CARBON SEATPOST CLAMP The carbon seatpost clamp integrates seamlessly with the Trek OCLV carbon frame for the utmost in svelte, lightweight function.
INTERNAL CONTROL ROUTING Shift, brake, and lockout cables are routed through the frame for the lightest, cleanest, quietest MTB cable management system.
INTERNAL SHOCK ROUTING Internal rear shock remote lockout routing solves the persistent issue of how to route the lockout cable by running it through the top tube for a clean, protected solution.
DROPPER POST INTERNAL ROUTING Frame is prepped for internal routing if you decide to add a remotely adjustable seat post.
BB95 The stiffest carbon bottom bracket on the market. A Trek exclusive.
PRESS-FIT BOTTOM BRACKET Press-fit BB increases pedaling efficiency and allows for a stronger, stiffer frame structure.
FULLY INTEGRATED HEAD TUBE A fully integrated head tube eliminates the need for headset cups, reducing overall weight without sacrificing performance.
1X11 SRAM XX1 1x11 system gives you super-light simplicity without sacrificing performance and gearing options on the trail.

2X10 A 10-speed cassette and 2-ring crankset deliver a full range of useable gears, with less weight and easier, smoother shifting.
15QR A 15mm front thru axle makes steering more precise for more control, and the quick-release feature makes wheel removal easy.
142X12 A more robust and confidence-inspiring rear thru axle, about 35% stiffer than an open dropout design. And now, a thru axle wheel change is actually quick and easy.
CLIMB-TRAIL-DESCEND CTD gives you three suspension adjustment options: Climb, Trail, or Descend. It's a simple, intuitive, high-performance system available on select Fox shocks and forks.
KASHIMA COAT FORK Kashima Coat metal finish on the fork stanchions reduces friction, for quicker suspension response and improved durability.
KASHIMA COAT SHOCK Kashima Coat metal finish on the shock reduces friction, for quicker suspension response and improved durability.
SUSPENSION LOCKOUT Lock out the suspension fork for efficient riding on smooth terrain.
REMOTE LOCKOUT Handlebar-mounted controls let you lock out your suspension on the fly as you switch terrains.
GARY FISHER COLLECTION Innovative bikes imagined by Gary Fisher, built by Trek.
PROJECT ONE Our exclusive custom bike program. You dream it, we build it.
IMBA TRAILS DONATION Buy a bike, build a trail! Trek donates $10 for every full suspension mountain bike we sell to help IMBA build new trails.

CROSS COUNTRY /

Feature comparison

	X-CALIBER 9	X-CALIBER 8	X-CALIBER 7	X-CALIBER 6	X-CALIBER 5	X-CALIBER 4	RIG	CALI CARBON SLX	CALI CARBON SL	CALI SLX	CALI SL	CALI S	CALI
G2 GEOMETRY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE								•	•				
BALANCED POST MOUNT BRAKE								•	•				
CLOSED CONVERT DROPOUTS								•	•				
OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON								•	•				
ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
29" WHEELS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
BB95								•	•				
2X10								•	•				
15QR								•	•				
142X12								•					
CLIMB-TRAIL-DESCEND								•					
SUSPENSION LOCKOUT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•	
REMOTE LOCKOUT									•	•			
GARY FISHER COLLECTION	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN								•	•	•	•	•	•
WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION											•	•	•
INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING								•	•				
HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	
MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES					•	•							•

CROSS COUNTRY /

Glossary of features

G2 GEOMETRY Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give our 29ers precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability.

E2 TAPERED HEAD TUBE E2 tapers from a 1.5" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, placing more material where it matters most for the stiffness of a full 1.5" system without the added weight.

BALANCED POST MOUNT BRAKE The brake caliper serves as a structural part of the frame, anchored between the chainstay and seatstay. It reduces weight by eliminating the need for a chainstay/seatstay brace.

CLOSED CONVERT DROPOUTS Hardtails offer the robust performance of a closed thru-axle system with the convenience of a system that can accept 142x12 or 135x5 rear spacing.

OCLV MOUNTAIN CARBON Trek's mountain-specific carbon fiber is tougher carbon, with unique materials and layup procedures, Trek's advanced engineering, and a higher standard of testing.

ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM Trek's high-performance aluminum, with manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight saving.

29" WHEELS The gold standard for smooth, stable riding. Bigger wheels carry more momentum, roll over obstacles more easily, and offer greater stability and more traction than smaller options.

BB95 The stiffest carbon bottom bracket on the market. A Trek exclusive.

2X10 A 10-speed cassette and 2-ring crankset deliver a full range of useable gears, with less weight and easier, smoother shifting.

15QR A 15mm front thru axle makes steering more precise for more control, and the quick-release feature makes wheel removal easy.

142X12 A more robust and confidence-inspiring rear thru axle, about 35% stiffer than an open dropout design. And now, a thru axle wheel change is actually quick and easy.

CLIMB-TRAIL-DESCEND CTD gives you three suspension adjustment options: Climb, Trail, or Descend. It's a simple, intuitive, high-performance system available on select Fox shocks and forks.

SUSPENSION LOCKOUT Lock out the suspension fork for efficient riding on smooth terrain.

REMOTE LOCKOUT Handlebar-mounted controls let you lock out your suspension on the fly as you switch terrains.

GARY FISHER COLLECTION Innovative bikes imagined by Gary Fisher, built by Trek.

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design.

WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION Our WSD Rider Right spring rate is specially tuned to suit women riders for unbeatable control, comfort, and performance.

INTERNAL DERAILLEUR ROUTING Route your front derailleur cable through the frame to keep your bike running smooth and clean.

HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES Ultimate control and stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES Reliable stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

SUPERFLY FS /

Don't take 2nd place for an answer

NEW

LINEUP

Superfly FS 9.9 SL XX1
Superfly FS 9.9 SL XTR
Superfly FS 9.8 SL
Superfly FS 9.7 SL
Superfly FS 9
Superfly FS 8
Superfly FS 6



Superfly FS is the ultimate 29er full suspension race bike. You get speed, speed, and more speed, plus incredible handling and control. This bike leaves nothing on the table.

There's no better dedicated XC rocket ship than Superfly FS for flat-out XC racing. You'll go faster and finish sooner than you ever have before.

1. Fast features

Shed grams and gain speed with advanced features like ABP Convert, BB95, post mount disc brakes, internal routing.

2. Smooth, controlled braking

Our patented ABP (Active Braking Pivot) keeps your suspension from stiffening up when you're on the brakes, giving you confident, steady control.

3. G2: a better-handling 29er

Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give you precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability.

4. Carbon & alloy SL-inspired models

The whole lineup, including a new alloy frame, borrows features from our high-end SL. You get a fast, light, great-handling ride whatever your budget.

SUPERFLY FS 9.9 SL XX1

Trek Black/True Blue

PROJECT ONE

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 23"

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame, seatstay & chainstay, removable Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, E2 fully integrated tapered head tube, BB95, Flow Mold carbon swing link, internal control routing, internal shock routing, Micro Truss, G2 Geometry, 100mm travel

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 4 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox SID World Cup XX w/Solo Air, rebound, XX remote lockout, E2 carbon crown & tapered carbon steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch XX w/rebound, remote lockout, 6.5x1.5"

COLOR Trek Black/True Blue

SHIFTERS SRAM XX1, 11 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM XX1 X-Horizon, Type 2, 11 speed

CASSETTE SRAM XX1 10-42, 11 speed

CRANK SRAM XX1, 34T

WHEELS Bontrager Race X Lite Tubeless Ready w/Stacked Lacing, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TIRES Bontrager XR0 Team Issue, aramid bead, 29x2.10"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke RXL, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Race XXX Lite, 31.6mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite Carbon Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race XXX Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-3, E2, alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Avid XX World Cup hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29er is designed to go fast
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is fast, light, and trail tough
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes

↑ RockShox SID World Cup XX fork

↑ Bontrager Race X Lite wheels

↑ SRAM XX1 1x11 drivetrain

↑ Avid XX World Cup brakes

↑ OCLV Mountain chainstay

SUPERFLY FS 9.9 SL XTR

Trek Black/True Blue

PROJECTONE

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 23"

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame, seatstay & chainstay, removable Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, E2 fully integrated tapered head tube, BB95, Flow Mold carbon swing link, internal control routing, internal shock routing, Micro Truss, G2 Geometry, 100mm travel

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 4 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Factory Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) remote FIT damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, Kashima coating, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Factory Series Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, Kashima coating, tuned by Trek in California, 6.5x1.5"

COLOR Trek Black/True Blue

SHIFTERS Shimano XTR, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano XTR, low direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano XTR Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano XTR, 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano XTR, 38/26

WHEELS Bontrager Race X Lite Tubeless Ready w/Stacked Lacing, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TIRES Bontrager XR0 Team Issue, aramid bead, 29x2.10"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke RXL, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Race XXX Lite, 31.6mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite Carbon Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race XXX Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-3, E2, alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano XTR hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29er is designed to go fast
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is fast, light, and trail tough
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes

↑ Fox Factory fork w/Kashima coat

↑ Bontrager Race X Lite wheels

↑ Shimano XTR 2x10 drivetrain

↑ Shimano XTR brakes

↑ OCLV Mountain chainstay

SUPERFLY FS 9.8 SL

Trek Black/Viper Red

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 23"

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame & seatstay, alloy chainstay, removable Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, E2 fully integrated tapered head tube, BB95, Flow Mold carbon swing link, internal control routing, internal shock routing, Micro Truss, G2 Geometry, 100mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) remote FIT damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) remote damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 6.5x1.5"

COLOR Trek Black/Viper Red

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, low direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 38/26

WHEELS Bontrager Race Lite Tubeless Ready w/Stacked Lacing, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TIRES Bontrager XR1 Team Issue Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.6mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite Carbon Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-3, E2, alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29er is designed to go fast
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is fast, light, and trail tough
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes

↑ Fox Evolution fork w/CTD remote

↑ Bontrager Race Lite TLR wheels

↑ Shimano XT crank & brakes

↑ Shimano XT Shadow Plus drivetrain

↑ OCLV Mountain seatstay

SUPERFLY FS 9.7 SL

Trek White/True Blue

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 23"

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon main frame, alloy seatstay & chainstay, removable Carbon Armor, ABP Convert, E2 fully integrated tapered head tube, BB95, Flow Mold carbon swing link, internal control routing, internal shock routing, Micro Truss, G2 Geometry, 100mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 6.5x1.5"

COLOR Trek White/True Blue

SHIFTERS SRAM X7, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7, low direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X9, Type 2

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK SRAM S1000, 38/24

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing center lock hubs, 15mm alloy axle front, 142x12 alloy axle rear w/Bontrager Mustang 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Race Lite, 31.6mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Cane Creek IS-3, E2, alloy cartridge

BRAKESET Shimano SLX hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29er is designed to go fast
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is fast, light, and trail tough
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes

↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon SL frame

SUPERFLY FS 9

Midnight Tint/Trek White

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, press fit BB, Flow Mold carbon swing link, post mount brake, G2 Geometry, 100mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox SID RL w/Solo Air spring, rebound, PushLoc remote lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch RL w/rebound, lockout, 6.5x1.5

COLOR Midnight Tint/Trek White

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT, low direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano SLX 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 38/26

WHEELS DT Swiss X1800, 15mm front hub; 142x12 rear w/tubeless rims, strips, and valves

TIRES Bontrager XR1 Team Issue Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.6mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29er is designed to go fast
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- Super-light hydroformed aluminum frame is built for speed
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- ↑ RockShox SID RL w/remote lockout
- ↑ DT Swiss X1800 wheels
- ↑ Shimano XT 38/26 crank & brakes
- ↑ Shimano XT Shadow Plus drivetrain
- ↑ Race X Lite stem & seatpost

SUPERFLY FS 8

Trek Black/Team Green

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, press fit BB, Flow Mold carbon swing link, post mount brake, G2 Geometry, 100mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, tuned by Trek in California, 6.5x1.5

COLOR Trek Black/Team Green

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, low direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano SLX, 38/24

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing center lock hubs, 15mm alloy axle front, 142x12 alloy axle rear w/Bontrager Mustang 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Race Lite, 31.6mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano SLX hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29er is designed to go fast
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- Super-light hydroformed aluminum frame is built for speed
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes
- ↑ Fox Evolution fork w/CTD
- ↑ Bontrager Duster TLR rims
- ↑ Shimano SLX 38/24 crank & brakes
- ↑ Shimano SLX/XT Shadow plus drivetrain
- ↑ Race X Lite seatpost & handlebar

SUPERFLY FS 6

Trek White/Titanite Black

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, ABP Convert, E2 tapered head tube, internal derailleur & dropper post routing, press fit BB, Flow Mold carbon swing link, post mount brake, G2 Geometry, 100mm travel

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox XC32 w/Solo Air spring, rebound, TurnKey lockout, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

REAR SUSPENSION RockShox Monarch RL w/rebound, lockout, 6.5x1.5

COLOR Trek White/Titanite Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore, low direct mount

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore Shadow

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK FSA Comet, 42/32/24

WHEELS Shimano RM66 center lock alloy hubs w/Bontrager Mustang 32-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano M395 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Every feature of this XC race 29er is designed to go fast
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- Super-light hydroformed aluminum frame is built for speed
- ABP keeps your suspension active while you're on the brakes

SUPERFLY /
All sorts of fast

NEW

LINEUP

Superfly 9.9 SL XX1
Superfly 9.9 SL XTR
Superfly 9.8
Superfly 9.7
Superfly 9.6
Superfly 8
Superfly 7
Superfly 6
Superfly 5



Superfly raises the bar for 29er hardtail mountain bike performance. This lineup of aluminum, carbon, and super-light-carbon XC rockets is more than fast. It's the fastest.

Superfly delivers the pinnacle of cross country speed and efficiency. If going fast is everything you're looking for, Superfly is your ride.

1. Fast features

Shed grams and gain speed with advanced features like balanced post mount brakes, Closed Convert dropouts, roll-wrapped seat tube, internal routing.

2. G2: a better-handling 29er

Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give you precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability.

3. Carbon & alloy SL-inspired models

The whole lineup, including a new alloy frame, borrows features from our high-end SL. You get a fast, light, great-handling ride whatever your budget.

4. Racier geometry

The new carbon and alloy Superfly fully commit to going fast with a new geometry that gets you lower and shortens the chainstays.

SUPERFLY 9.9 SL XX1

Trek Black/True Blue

PROJECTONE

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 23"

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, removable Carbon Armor, E2 fully integrated tapered head tube, BB95, internal control routing, Micro Truss, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 4 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox SID World Cup XX w/Solo Air, rebound, XX remote lockout, E2 carbon crown & tapered carbon steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

COLOR Trek Black/True Blue

SHIFTERS SRAM XX1, 11 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM XX1 X-Horizon, Type 2, 11 speed

CASSETTE SRAM XX1 10-42, 11 speed

CRANK SRAM XX1, 34T

WHEELS Bontrager Race X Lite Tubeless Ready w/Stacked Lacing, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TIRES Bontrager XR0 Team Issue, aramid bead, 29x2.10"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke RXL, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Race XXX Lite, 27.2mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite Carbon Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race XXX Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Avid XX World Cup hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29er is designed to go fast
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is fast, light, and trail tough
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

↑ RockShox SID World Cup XX fork

↑ Bontrager Race X Lite wheels

↑ SRAM XX1 1x11 drivetrain

↑ Avid XX World Cup brakes

↑ Bontrager Evoke RXL saddle w/carbon rails

SUPERFLY 9.9 SL XTR

Trek Black/True Blue

PROJECT ONE

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 23"

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, removable Carbon Armor, E2 fully integrated tapered head tube, BB95, internal control routing, Micro Truss, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry

OPTIONS Project One offers near-infinite customization of parts and paint schemes, including 4 no-upcharge Select Series colors

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Factory Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) remote FIT damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, Kashima coating, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

COLOR Trek Black/True Blue

SHIFTERS Shimano XTR, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano XTR

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano XTR Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano XTR, 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano XTR, 38/26

WHEELS Bontrager Race X Lite Tubeless Ready w/Stacked Lacing, 15mm front, 142x12 rear

TIRES Bontrager XR0 Team Issue, aramid bead, 29x2.10"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke RXL, carbon rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Race XXX Lite, 27.2mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite Carbon Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race XXX Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano XTR hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29er is designed to go fast
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is fast, light, and trail tough
- Make it yours: completely customizable through Project One

↑ Fox Factory fork w/Kashima coat

↑ Bontrager Race X Lite wheels

↑ Shimano XTR 2x10 drivetrain

↑ Shimano XTR brakes

↑ Bontrager Evoke RXL saddle w/carbon rails

SUPERFLY 9.8

Onyx Carbon/Lime Green

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, Carbon Armor, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox SID RL w/Solo Air, rebound, Motion Control remote lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

COLOR Onyx Carbon/Lime Green

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano Deore XT, 38/24

WHEELS DT Swiss X1800 15mm front hub; 142x12 rear w/tubeless rims, strips, and valves

TIRES Bontrager XR1 Team Issue Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Race Lite, 27.2mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race X Lite Carbon Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29er is designed to go fast
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is fast, light, and trail tough
- Racy new geometry gets you lower, shortens the chainstays

↑ RockShox SID RL fork w/remote lockout

↑ DT Swiss X1800 wheels

↑ Shimano XT crank & brakes

↑ Shimano XT Shadow Plus drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Race X Lite Carbon handlebar

SUPERFLY 9.7

Trek White/True Blue

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, Carbon Armor, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

COLOR Trek White/True Blue

SHIFTERS SRAM X7, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X9, Type 2

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK SRAM S1400, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing, 15mm alloy axle, center lock front hub; Bontrager alloy center lock 142x12 rear hub w/Bontrager Mustang 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Race Lite, 27.2mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano SLX hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29er is designed to go fast
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is fast, light, and trail tough
- Racy new geometry gets you lower, shortens the chainstays
- ↑ Fox Evolution fork w/CTD
- ↑ Bontrager Mustang TLR rims
- ↑ SRAM S1400 crank
- ↑ SRAM X7/X9 Type 2 drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano SLX hydraulic disc brakes

SUPERFLY 9.6

Lava Black/Viper Red

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME OCLV Mountain Carbon, Carbon Armor, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Reba RL w/Solo Air, rebound, Motion Control lockout, 15mm Maxle Lite, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

COLOR Lava Black/Viper Red

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK FSA F2000, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing center lock hubs, 15mm alloy axle front, alloy axle rear w/Bontrager AT-850 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Race Lite, 27.2mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano M615 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29er is designed to go fast
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- OCLV Mountain Carbon frame is fast, light, and trail tough
- Racy new geometry gets you lower, shortens the chainstays

↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame

SUPERFLY 8

Viper Red/Trek White

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, butted & hydroformed tubing, E2 tapered head tube, internal cable routing, press fit BB, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

COLOR Viper Red/Trek White

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano SLX, 38/24

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing center lock hubs, 15mm alloy axle front, 142x12 alloy axle rear w/Bontrager Mustang 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Race Lite, 27.2mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano SLX hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29er is designed to go fast
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- Super-light hydroformed aluminum frame is built for speed
- Racy new geometry gets you lower, shortens the chainstays

↑ Fox Evolution fork w/CTD

↑ Shimano SLX 38/24 crank

↑ Shimano SLX front derailleur

↑ Shimano SLX hydraulic disc brakes

↑ Bontrager Race X Lite stem

SUPERFLY 7

True Blue/Trek White

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, butted & hydroformed tubing, E2 tapered head tube, internal cable routing, press fit BB, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Reba RL w/Solo Air spring, rebound, Motion Control remote lockout, E2 tapered steerer, 15mm Maxle Lite, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

COLOR True Blue/Trek White

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK FSA F2000, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing center lock hubs, 15mm alloy axle front, 142x12 alloy axle rear w/Bontrager Mustang 28-hole Tubeless Ready rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Race Lite, 27.2mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano M615 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29er is designed to go fast
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- Super-light hydroformed aluminum frame is built for speed
- Racy new geometry gets you lower, shortens the chainstays

↑ RockShox Reba RL w/15mm Maxle Lite

↑ 15mm front, 142x12 rear thru axles

↑ FSA F2000 36/22 crank

↑ Shimano SLX/XT Shadow plus drivetrain

↑ Shimano M615 hydraulic disc brakes

SUPERFLY 6

Matte Trek Charcoal/Trek Black

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, butted & hydroformed tubing, E2 tapered head tube, internal cable routing, press fit BB, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Reba RL w/Solo Air spring, rebound, Motion Control remote lockout, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

COLOR Matte Trek Charcoal/Trek Black

SHIFTERS SRAM X7, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X9, Type 2

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK SRAM S1010, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing, alloy axle hubs w/Bontrager Mustang 28-hole Tubeless Ready rim

TIRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Approved, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano M445 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Every feature of this XC race 29er is designed to go fast
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- Super-light hydroformed aluminum frame is built for speed
- Racy new geometry gets you lower, shortens the chainstays

↑ RockShox Reba RL w/remote lockout

↑ Bontrager Mustang TLR rims

↑ SRAM S1010 36/22 crank

↑ SRAM X7/X9 Type 2 drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Evoke 2 saddle

SUPERFLY 5

Trek Black/Trek White

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Platinum Aluminum, butted & hydroformed tubing, E2 tapered head tube, internal cable routing, press fit BB, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Recon Silver w/Solo Air spring, rebound, TurnKey lockout, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

COLOR Trek Black/Trek White

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano M622, 40/30/22

WHEELS Shimano M435 center lock hubs w/Bontrager AT-850 32-hole double-walled rim

TIRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano M445 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES

- Every feature of this XC race 29er is designed to go fast
- G2 Geometry: low-speed precision plus high-speed stability
- Super-light hydroformed aluminum frame is built for speed
- Racy new geometry gets you lower, shortens the chainstays

X-CALIBER 29 /

Go big, go fast

NEW

LINEUP

X-Caliber 9
X-Caliber 8
X-Caliber 7
X-Caliber 6
X-Caliber 5
X-Caliber 4



Experience matters. Our new X-Caliber 29 hardtail mountain bikes benefit from over 15 years of 29er R&D. They're the lightest, fastest, smartest 29" hardtails on the market.

Nothing beats the efficiency, simplicity, and straight-up fun of an X-Cal 29er hardtail. Great for XC racing, marathons, 24-hour racing, or simply shredding singletrack.

1. 29" wheels

Big wheels roll faster, maintain momentum, improve traction, and clear obstacles more easily.

2. Light, precise race frame

Highly refined Alpha Aluminum frame uses sophisticated tube shaping to minimize weight and maximize race-day performance.

3. G2: a better-handling 29er

Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give you precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability.

4. More sizes fit more riders

Size range includes new 14.5" and 18.5" sizes to better fit more riders.

X-CALIBER 9

Trek Black/Team Green

GARY FISHER



SIZES 14.5, 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum w/semi-integrated head tube, mechanically formed & butted tubing, race geometry, internal front derailleur routing, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox XC32 w/Solo Air spring, TurnKey lockout, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel (14.5": 80mm travel)

COLOR Trek Black/Team Green

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano M622, 40/30/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC91 alloy front hub; Formula DC32 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-850 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M445 hydraulic disc brakes

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 29" wheels roll faster, ride better, clear more obstacles
- Alpha Gold Aluminum frame provides a fast, refined ride
- G2 Geometry: a better-handling 29er
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty
- ↑ Rockshox XC32 fork w/Solo Air
- ↑ Shimano M622 crank
- ↑ Shimano Deore/XT Shadow drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano M445 hydraulic disc brakes
- ↑ Bontrager Evoke 1.5 saddle

X-CALIBER 8

True Blue/Blue Ink

GARY FISHER





Trek Black/Trek White

SIZES 14.5, 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum w/semi-integrated head tube, mechanically formed & butted tubing, race geometry, internal front derailleur routing, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox XC32 w/coil spring, TurnKey lockout, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel (14.5": 80mm travel)

COLOR True Blue/Blue Ink, Trek Black/Trek White

SHIFTERS SRAM X5, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X5

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X7

CASSETTE Shimano HG20 11-34, 9 speed

CRANK SRAM S800, 44/32/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Shimano RM66 center lock alloy hubs w/Bontrager AT-850 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 29x2.20" front, 29x2.0" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M395 hydraulic disc brakes

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 29" wheels roll faster, ride better, clear more obstacles
- Alpha Gold Aluminum frame provides a fast, refined ride
- G2 Geometry: a better-handling 29er
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ RockSox XC32 fork

↑ Bontrager AT-850 double-walled rims

↑ SRAM S800 crank

↑ SRAM X5/X7 9-speed drivetrain

X-CALIBER 7

Trek Black/Viper Red

GARY FISHER





Rhymes with Orange/Trek Black

SIZES 14.5, 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum w/semi-integrated head tube, mechanically formed & butted tubing, race geometry, internal front derailleur routing, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCR w/coil spring, preload, hydraulic lockout, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel (14.5": 80mm travel)

COLOR Trek Black/Viper Red, Rhymes with Orange/Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M390, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera M390

CASSETTE Shimano HG20 11-34, 9 speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M391, 44/32/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.0" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M395 hydraulic disc brakes

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 29" wheels roll faster, ride better, clear more obstacles
- Alpha Gold Aluminum frame provides a fast, refined ride
- G2 Geometry: a better-handling 29er
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ SR Suntour XCR fork

↑ Shimano Acera 9-speed drivetrain

↑ Shimano Acera M391 crank

X-CALIBER 6

Matte Dnister Black/Bright Silver

GARY FISHER





Lati Red/Viper Red

SIZES 14.5, 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum w/semi-integrated head tube, mechanically formed & butted tubing, race geometry, internal front derailleur routing, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCM w/coil spring, preload, hydraulic lockout, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel (14.5": 80mm travel)

COLOR Matte Dnister Black/Bright Silver, Lati Red/Viper Red

SHIFTERS SRAM X4, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X4

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-34, 8 speed

CRANK Shimano Altus M311, 42/32/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.0" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M395 hydraulic disc brakes

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 29" wheels roll faster, ride better, clear more obstacles
- Alpha Gold Aluminum frame provides a fast, refined ride
- G2 Geometry: a better-handling 29er
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty
- ↑ SR Suntour XCM fork w/hydraulic lockout
- ↑ Shimano Altus M311 crank
- ↑ SRAM X4 drivetrain
- ↑ Shimano M395 hydraulic disc brakes

X-CALIBER 5

Matte Lava Black/Gunmetal Blue

GARY FISHER





Signature Silver/Team Green

SIZES 14.5, 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum w/semi-integrated head tube, mechanically formed & butted tubing, race geometry, internal front derailleur routing, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION RST Blaze T w/coil spring, preload, 100mm travel (14.5": 80mm travel)

COLOR Matte Lava Black/Gunmetal Blue, Signature Silver/Team Green

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus M310, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera M360

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-34, 8 speed

CRANK Shimano M171, 42/34/24

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.0" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro Novela mechanical disc brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 29" wheels roll faster, ride better, clear more obstacles
- Alpha Gold Aluminum frame provides a fast, refined ride
- G2 Geometry: a better-handling 29er
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty
- ↑ RST Blaze T 100mm fork
- ↑ Bontrager AT-650 double-walled rims
- ↑ Shimano M171 crank
- ↑ Shimano Acera rear derailleur
- ↑ Tektro Novela mechanical disc brake

X-CALIBER 4

Trek Black/True Blue

GARY FISHER





Viper Red/Trek Black

SIZES 14.5, 15.5, 17.5, 18.5, 19.5, 21.5, 23"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum w/semi-integrated head tube, mechanically formed & butted tubing, race geometry, internal front derailleur routing, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour M-3030 w/coil spring, preload, 75mm travel

COLOR Trek Black/True Blue, Viper Red/Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus M280

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-34, 8 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 42/34/24

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.0" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Approved, 25.4mm, 15 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET HL 280 mechanical disc brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

KEY FEATURES

- 29" wheels roll faster, ride better, clear more obstacles
- Alpha Gold Aluminum frame provides a fast, refined ride
- G2 Geometry: a better-handling 29er
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

RIG

Matte Paramount Grey

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 23"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum w/butted & hydroformed tubing, sliding vertical dropouts, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION Rockshox Reba RL 29 w/Solo Air, Motion Control lockout, rebound, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

COLOR Matte Paramount Grey

CASSETTE 18T cog

CRANK Truvativ Firex 1.1G, 32T w/guard

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing alloy axle front hub; Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing alloy axle singlespeed rear hub w/Bontrager Mustang 32-hole Tubeless Ready disc rims

TIRES Bontrager 29-1 Expert, 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise, 9 degree sweep

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8 threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Avid Elixir 1 hydraulic disc brakes

EXTRAS Trek fork sag meter

KEY FEATURES

- 29" wheels roll faster, ride better, clear more obstacles
- Alpha Gold Aluminum frame provides a fast, refined ride
- G2 Geometry: a better-handling 29er
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

CALI WOMEN'S /
Bigger really is better

NEW

LINEUP
Cali Carbon SLX
Cali Carbon SL
Cali SLX
Cali SL
Cali S
Cali



Welcome to Cali. This women's 29er hardtail mountain bike is light, fun, efficient, and backed by over 15 years of Trek 29er development. Ride your choice of carbon or aluminum.

You'll rule the trail on Cali, with the smooth, fun ride of 29" wheels and the easy confidence and great fit of our dedicated women's 29er geometry.

1. 29er confidence

29" wheels give you ultimate control, stability, and confidence on the trail, plus the efficiency to tackle trail and XC riding.

2. Best-fitting women's MTB

Exclusive Women's Specific Design (WSD) features best-in-class standover for confidence, plus saddle, grips, and other contact points sized for you.

3. G2: a better-handling 29er

Advanced frame geometry and a custom offset fork give you precise handling at low speed without compromising high-speed stability.

4. Choose carbon or aluminum

Take your pick: the fastest carbon 29er hardtail, or the fastest aluminum 29er hardtail. Either way, you win.

CALI CARBON SLX

Purple Smoke

GARY FISHER

women's specific design



SIZES 14, 15.5, 17, 18.5"

FRAME WSD Geometry, OCLV Mountain Carbon, Carbon Armor, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION Fox Evolution Series 32 Float w/CTD (climb-trail-descend) damper, rebound, E2 tapered steerer, 15QR thru axle, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

COLOR Purple Smoke

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore XT, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano Deore XT 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK FSA F2000, 36/22

WHEELS DT Swiss X1800 15mm front hub; 142x12 rear w/tubeless rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 Team Issue Tubeless Ready, aramid bead, 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 3, titanium rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Race Lite, 27.2mm, 5mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Race Lite Low Riser, 31.8mm, 5mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race X Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano Deore XT hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Super-light OCLV Mountain carbon frame is fast and nimble
- 29" wheels give you ultimate control and stability
- WSD: best-fitting women's MTB for confidence and comfort
- G2 Geometry: a better-handling 29er

↑ Fox Evolution fork w/CTD

↑ DT Swiss X1800 wheels

↑ Shimano XT Shadow Plus drivetrain

↑ Shimano XT hydraulic disc brakes

↑ Bontrager Evoke 3 WSD saddle

CALI CARBON SL

Crystal White

GARY FISHER

women's specific design



SIZES 14, 15.5, 17, 18.5"

FRAME WSD Geometry, OCLV Mountain Carbon, Carbon Armor, E2 tapered head tube, BB95, balanced post mount, Closed Convert dropouts, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Reba RL w/Solo Air, rebound, Motion Control remote lockout, 15mm Maxle Lite, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

COLOR Crystal White

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM X7

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow Plus

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK FSA F2000, 36/22

WHEELS Bontrager sealed cartridge bearing center lock hubs, 15mm alloy axle front, alloy axle rear w/Bontrager AT-850 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 Expert, aramid bead, 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 2 WSD, chromoly rails

SEATPOST Bontrager Approved, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET FSA IS-2, E2, sealed cartridge bearing

BRAKESET Shimano M615 hydraulic disc

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Super-light OCLV Mountain carbon frame is fast and nimble
- 29" wheels give you ultimate control and stability
- WSD: best-fitting women's MTB for confidence and comfort
- G2 Geometry: a better-handling 29er

↑ OCLV Mountain Carbon frame

↑ FSA F2000 36/22 crank

↑ Shimano XT Shadow Plus rear derailleur

↑ Shimano M615 hydraulic disc brakes

CALI SLX

Nocturne

GARY FISHER

women's specific design



SIZES 14, 15.5, 17, 18.5"

FRAME WSD Geometry, Alpha Gold Aluminum w/internal front derailleur cable routing, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox Reba RL w/Solo Air spring, Motion Control remote lockout, rebound, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel (14": 80mm travel)

COLOR Nocturne

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore XT Shadow

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano M622, 40/30/22

WHEELS Formula DC91 alloy front hub; Formula DC38 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-850 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1.5 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager Approved, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M445 hydraulic disc brakes

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 29" wheels give you ultimate control and stability
- WSD: best-fitting women's MTB for confidence and comfort
- G2 Geometry: a better-handling 29er
- Super-light, super-fast Alpha Gold Aluminum frame

↑ RockShox Reba RL w/remote lockout

↑ Shimano M622 crank

↑ Shimano Deore/XT 10-speed drivetrain

↑ Shimano M445 hydraulic disc brakes

CALI SL

Matte Trek Charcoal

GARY FISHER

women's specific design



SIZES 14, 15.5, 17, 18.5"

FRAME WSD Geometry, Alpha Gold Aluminum w/internal front derailleur cable routing, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION RockShox XC32 w/WSD Rider Right coil spring, TurnKey lockout, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel (14": 80mm travel)

COLOR Matte Trek Charcoal

SHIFTERS Shimano Alivio M430, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

CASSETTE Shimano HG20 11-34, 9 speed

CRANK Shimano Alivio M430, 44/32/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Shimano RM66 center lock alloy hubs w/Bontrager AT-850 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 29x2.20" front, 29x2.0" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M395 hydraulic disc brakes

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 29" wheels give you ultimate control and stability
- WSD: best-fitting women's MTB for confidence and comfort
- G2 Geometry: a better-handling 29er
- Super-light, super-fast Alpha Gold Aluminum frame

↑ RockShox XC32 fork

↑ Bontrager AT-850 double-walled rims

↑ Shimano Alivio M430 crank

↑ Shimano Alivio/Deore 9-speed drivetrain

↑ Shimano M395 hydraulic disc brakes

CALI S

Gloss Trek White

GARY FISHER

women's specific design



SIZES 14, 15.5, 17, 18.5"

FRAME WSD Geometry, Alpha Gold Aluminum w/internal front derailleur cable routing, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCM w/WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, hydraulic lockout, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel (14": 80mm travel)

COLOR Gloss Trek White

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus M310, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera M360

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-34, 8 speed

CRANK Shimano M171, 42/34/24

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.0" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro HDC 330 hydraulic disc brakes w/reach adjust

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- 29" wheels give you ultimate control and stability
- WSD: best-fitting women's MTB for confidence and comfort
- G2 Geometry: a better-handling 29er
- Super-light, super-fast Alpha Gold Aluminum frame

↑ 100mm fork w/hydraulic lockout

↑ Bontrager AT-650 double-walled rims

↑ Shimano Altus/Acera drivetrain

↑ Tektro HDC 330 hydraulic disc brakes

↑ Oversized stem and handlebar

CALI

Black Pearl

GARY FISHER

women's specific design



SIZES 14, 15.5, 17, 18.5"

FRAME WSD Geometry, Alpha Gold Aluminum w/internal front derailleur cable routing, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour M-3030 w/WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, 75mm travel

COLOR Black Pearl

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus M280

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-34, 8 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 42/34/24 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1, 29x2.20" front, 29x2.0" rear

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Approved, 25.4mm, 15 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET HL 280 mechanical disc brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

KEY FEATURES

- 29" wheels give you ultimate control and stability
- WSD: best-fitting women's MTB for confidence and comfort
- G2 Geometry: a better-handling 29er
- Super-light, super-fast Alpha Gold Aluminum frame


TREK
FACTORY RACING
sea otter
103
SRAM



SPORT /

Off the beaten path

There's a whole world off the beaten path. Explore it on a Trek sport hardtail mountain bike. These bikes are built to withstand the elements and do your bidding, whether that's riding off curbs, venturing onto your first singletrack, or completing your first race. Whatever your intention, sport hardtails hold the key to a world of off-road adventure.

FAMILIES /

3 Series

Skye Women's

820



SPORT /
Feature comparison

	3700 DISC	3500 DISC	3500	SKYE SL	SKYE S	SKYE	820	820 WSD
ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM				•				
ALPHA SILVER ALUMINUM	•	•	•		•	•		
TREK CUSTOM STEEL FRAME							•	•
26" WHEELS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE	•	•	•					
MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES	•	•						
OVERSIZE STEM AND HANDLEBAR				•				
RACK & FENDER MOUNTS	•	•	•				•	•
SUSPENSION FORK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SUSPENSION LOCKOUT				•				
TRAIL READY	•	•	•					
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN				•	•	•		•
WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION				•	•	•		

SPORT /
Glossary of features

ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM Trek's high-performance aluminum, with manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight saving.
ALPHA SILVER ALUMINUM Trek's durable, straight-gauge performance aluminum.
TREK CUSTOM STEEL FRAME Rugged steel strengthens the frame and smoothes the ride.
26" WHEELS The original 26" mountain bike wheel size is now the smallest of three available diameters. It's the most flickable, most playful wheel size.
EXTENDED SIZE RANGE A wider range of sizes than the industry standard provides more option for everyone, from tallest to shortest and all those in between. Because everyone deserves a great ride.

MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES Reliable stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.
OVERSIZE STEM AND HANDLEBAR 31.8mm oversize clamp diameter increases stiffness for more confident, precise handling.
RACK & FENDER MOUNTS Built-in mounts make it easy to add racks and fenders for added versatility.
SUSPENSION FORK Shock-absorbing fork allows the front wheel to travel up and down over bumps while the handlebars stay steady, for a comfortable, controlled ride.
SUSPENSION LOCKOUT Lock out the suspension fork for efficient riding on smooth terrain.

TRAIL READY Every Trail Ready frame is certified for off-road use.
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design.
WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION Our WSD Rider Right spring rate is specially tuned to suit women riders for unbeatable control, comfort, and performance.

3 SERIES /
The trail starts here

LINEUP
3700 Disc
3500 Disc
3500



3 Series is your weekend trail bike, your workday commuter, or both. Versatility, great suspension, smart spec... it's no wonder 3 Series is the world's best-selling mountain bike.

Can't decide between a trail bike and a commuter? Get both, in one bike. 3 Series gives you confidence, control, and road-to-trail versatility, wherever you ride.

1. Light, tough frame

Trail-ready Alpha Aluminum frame is rack and fender ready for daily practicality.

2. Perfect fit

Our extended size range guarantees a better fit, so you get a better ride.

3. Quality components

Shimano drivetrains and Bontrager components mean smooth shifting and performance you can count on over the long haul.

4. Limited lifetime warranty

These bikes are built to last, and backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty.

3700 DISC

TRAIL READY

Lime Green/Dnister Black





Matte Blue Ink/True Blue/Viper Red

SIZES 13, 16, 18, 19.5, 21, 22.5"

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminum w/semi-integrated head tube, rack & fender mounts, disc compatible dropouts, replaceable derailleur hanger

FRONT SUSPENSION RST Blaze T w/coil spring, preload, 100mm travel

COLOR Lime Green/Dnister Black, Matte Blue Ink/ True Blue/Viper Red

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus M280

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 42/34/24 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager LT3, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager Forged, 25.4mm, 25 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless

BRAKESET Tektro Novela mechanical disc brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Light, tough, trail-ready frame is rack and fender ready
- Extended size range gives you a better fit for a better ride
- Quality Shimano drivetrain and Bontrager components
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ 100mm fork

↑ Bontrager AT-650 double-walled rims

↑ 24-speed drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Evoke saddle

3500 DISC

TRAIL READY

Ti/Viper Red





Matte Trek Black/Catalyst Orange

SIZES 13, 16, 18, 19.5, 21, 22.5"

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminum, w/disc compatible dropouts, replaceable derailleur hanger

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour M-3030 w/coil spring, preload, 75mm travel

COLOR Ti/Viper Red, Matte Trek Black/ Catalyst Orange

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 7 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE SRAM PG-730 12-32, 7 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub; Formula DC27 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager LT3, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager Forged, 25.4mm, 25 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless

BRAKESET HL 280 mechanical disc brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Light, tough, trail-ready frame is rack and fender ready
- Extended size range gives you a better fit for a better ride
- Quality Shimano drivetrain and Bontrager components
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ HL 280 mechanical disc brakes

3500

Matte Trek Black/Catalyst Orange

TRAIL READY





Ti/Viper Red

SIZES 13, 16, 18, 19.5, 21, 22.5"

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminum, w/disc compatible dropouts, replaceable derailleur hanger

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour M-3030 w/coil spring, preload, 75mm travel

COLOR Ti/Viper Red, Matte Trek Black/ Catalyst Orange

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 7 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Shimano TZ31 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager LT3, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager Forged, 25.4mm, 25 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

KEY FEATURES

- Light, tough, trail-ready frame is rack and fender ready
- Extended size range gives you a better fit for a better ride
- Quality Shimano drivetrain and Bontrager components
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

SKYE WOMEN'S /

Show 'em your knobbies

LINEUP

Skye SL
Skye S
Skye



Skye is a fun, versatile mountain bike for women. It's capable and confident on or off the road, and designed to fit you right from the start. Let the adventure begin.

The easy confidence and great fit of Women's Specific Design (WSD) puts you in total control on Skye, so you can relax and enjoy every moment on the bike.

1. Limited lifetime warranty

These bikes are built to last, and backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty.

2. Best-fitting women's MTB

Exclusive Women's Specific Design (WSD) features best-in-class standover for confidence, plus saddle, grips, and other contact points sized for you.

3. Refined touchpoints

Women-specific components at critical touchpoints (saddle, bars, grips) take fit and comfort to the next level.

4. Comfort and control

You'll ride with confidence and control thanks to a WSD Rider Right suspension fork designed for women.

SKYE SL

TRAIL READY women's specific design

Nocturne





Signature Silver

SIZES 13, 16, 19.5"

FRAME WSD Geometry, Alpha Gold Aluminum w/semi-integrated head tube, butted and hydroformed tubing, rack & fender mounts, replaceable derailleur hanger

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCM w/30mm stanchions, WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, hydraulic lockout, 100mm travel (13": 80mm travel)

COLOR Nocturne, Signature Silver

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus M310, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera M360

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Shimano M171, 42/34/24 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Shimano RM30 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager LT3, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- WSD: best-fitting women's MTB for confidence and comfort
- Light, tough, trail-ready frame is rack and fender ready
- Women-specific saddle, bars, and grips for ultimate comfort
- WSD Rider Right suspension is tuned for women
- ↑ Alpha Gold Aluminum frame
- ↑ 100mm fork w/hydraulic lockout
- ↑ Shimano M171 crank
- ↑ Oversized stem & handlebar
- ↑ Bontrager Evoke WSD saddle

SKYE S

Tidal Green

TRAIL READY

women's specific design





Seeglass Trek White

SIZES 13, 16, 19.5"

FRAME WSD Geometry, Alpha Silver Aluminum w/semi-integrated head tube, rack & fender mounts, disc compatible dropouts, replaceable derailleur hanger

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCT w/WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, 80mm travel

COLOR Tidal Green, Seeglass Trek White

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus M280

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 42/34/24 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM32 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager LT3, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager SSR WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager Forged, 25.4mm, 40 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

EXTRAS Seeglass coating for 360 degree visibility

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- WSD: best-fitting women's MTB for confidence and comfort
- Light, tough, trail-ready frame is rack and fender ready
- Women-specific saddle, bars, and grips for ultimate comfort
- WSD Rider Right suspension is tuned for women

↑ 80mm fork

↑ Bontrager AT-650 double-walled rims

↑ 24-speed drivetrain

SKYE

Trek Satin Black

TRAIL READY women's specific design





Bright Silver

SIZES 13, 16, 19.5"

FRAME WSD Geometry, Alpha Silver Aluminum, w/disc compatible dropouts, replaceable derailleur hanger

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour M-3030 w/WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, 75mm travel

COLOR Trek Satin Black, Bright Silver

SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 7 speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Shimano TZ31 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager LT3, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager SSR WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager Forged, 25.4mm, 40 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/adjustable-reach alloy levers

KEY FEATURES

- WSD: best-fitting women's MTB for confidence and comfort
- Light, tough, trail-ready frame is rack and fender ready
- Women-specific saddle, bars, and grips for ultimate comfort
- WSD Rider Right suspension is tuned for women

820 /
Hello, trail

LINEUP
820
820 WSD



Our entry-level 820 mountain bike is a versatile step in the mountain direction, equally suited to beginner trails and potholed city streets.

If you've heard the call of the trail but aren't ready to commit to the MTB life, 820 is the perfect way to get your feet dirty.

1. Entry-level price

Trek-tough construction and quality components make 820 a fantastic entry-level value.

2. Road-to-trail versatility

Knobby tires, suspension fork, and a rugged steel frame are ready to take on rough pavement, light trails, or both.

3. Efficient suspension fork

63mm fork is forgiving on bumpy trails and potholes, and efficient on smooth pavement.

4. WSD option

Trek Women's Specific Design bikes are engineered from the ground up for your best fit and finest ride.

820

Matte Dnister Black/Viper Red



SIZES 13, 16, 18, 19.5, 21, 22.5"

FRAME Trek Custom Steel w/chromoly seat tube

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour M-3030 w/coil spring, 75mm travel

COLOR Matte Dnister Black/Viper Red

SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney EF40, 7 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Shimano TZ31 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy 3 piece, 48/38/28

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager LT3, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 29.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager Forged, 25.4mm, 25 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano Tourney levers

KEY FEATURES

- Quality construction and components, fantastic value
- Ready to take on rough pavement, light trails, or both
- 75mm suspension fork takes the edge off bumps
- Geared for in-town utility and trail capability

820 WSD

Nocturne

women's specific design



SIZES 13, 16, 19.5"

FRAME WSD Trek Custom Steel w/chromoly seat tube

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour M-3030 w/coil spring, 75mm travel

COLOR Nocturne

SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney EF40, 7 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Shimano TZ31 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy 3 piece, 48/38/28

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager LT3, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager SSR WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 29.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager Forged, 25.4mm, 40 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano Tourney levers

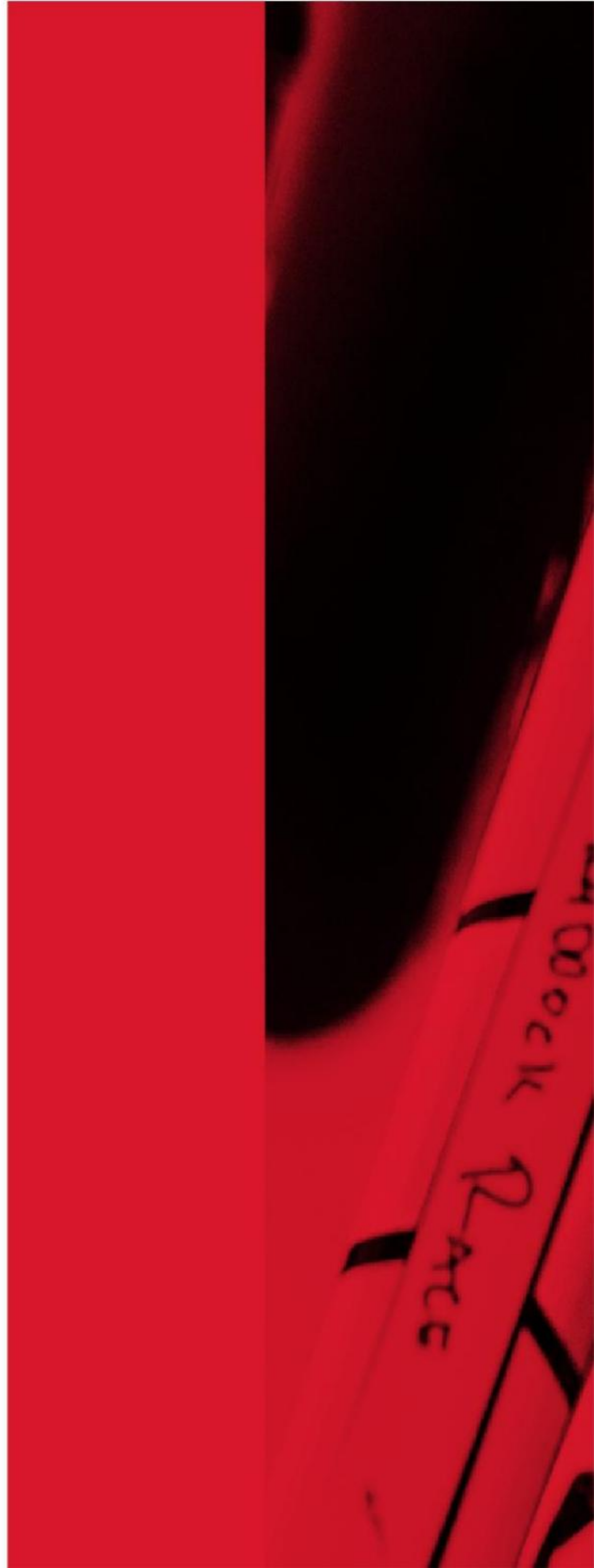
KEY FEATURES

- Quality construction and components, fantastic value
- Ready to take on rough pavement, light trails, or both
- 75mm suspension fork takes the edge off bumps
- Geared for in-town utility and trail capability



Performance is
in the details.

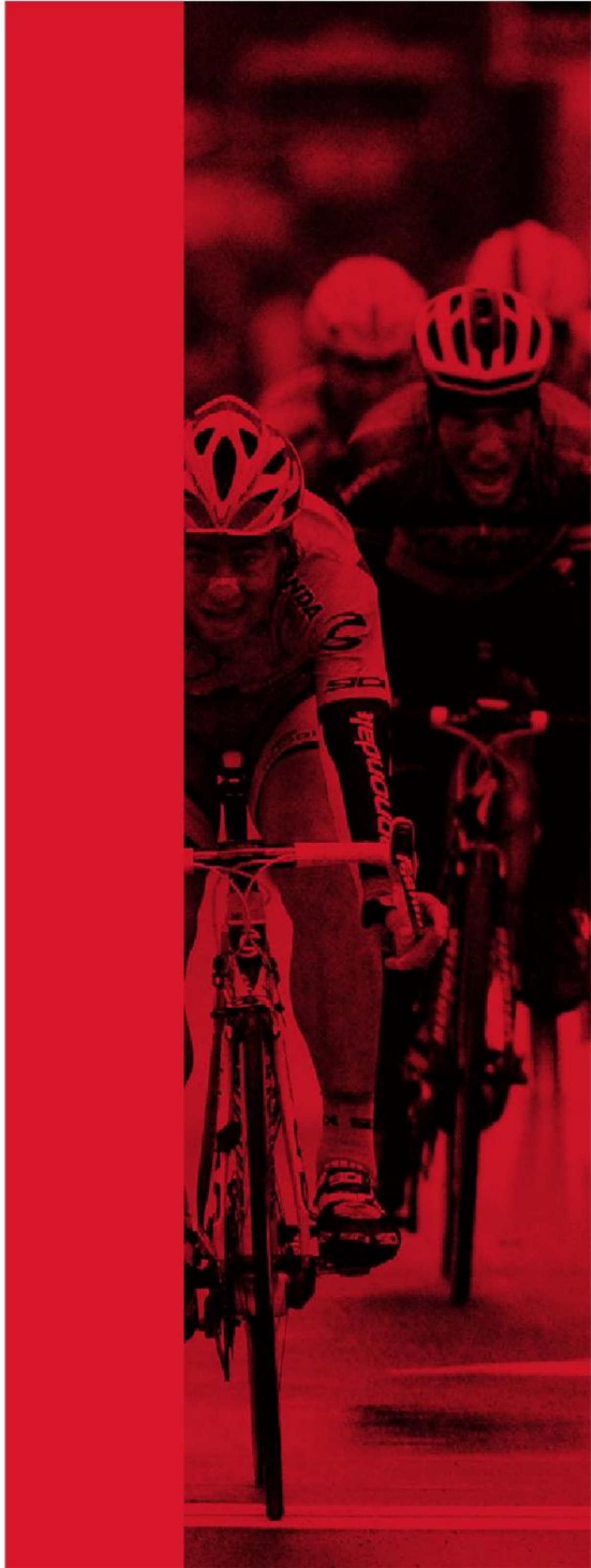
BONTRAGER




ORAM T60
78-9 ↑55
DOMANE
TEAM ISSUE

Racing is the
ultimate test.

BONTRAGER





Convention is meant
to be challenged.

BONTRAGER





Innovation is in
our DNA.

BONTRAGER




SHELL
RAIL
BONTRAGER



TOWN /

Bikes that let you live the two-wheeled life. Haul, commute, get fit, represent, have fun.

Trek town bikes have an agenda: make the world a happier, healthier place by getting more people on bikes more often. We make the best bikes for every purpose and every rider: smart, fun, bikes that fit the way you work, play, and live. Go by bike!

316 **Fitness**
From fitness to fun, and all points in between

320 FX

336 **Dual Sport**
One bike does it all

340 DS Series
347 Neko Women's

352 **Urban Utility**
The city looks better from a bike

356 District
360 Earl
362 Allant
368 Transport
370 Police

372 **Recreation**
Ear-to-ear grin ahead

378 Shift Comfort
388 Verve Hybrid
397 Pure
402 Tandem

404 **Electric Assist**
Your power, plus

410 T80+

420 **Kids'**
Every kid should have a great bike

426 Kids' FX
427 Superfly Kids'
430 MT
433 Jet / Mystic
437 Trikester
438 Kickster
439 Mountain Train

BIKES: THE SIMPLE SOLUTION

Bikes are a simple solution to complex problems. They combat climate change, ease urban congestion, build human fitness. They bring us together, allow us to escape, give us a unique point of view.

Getting more people on bikes more often will make the world happier and healthier. It's our business, our passion, our mission. We believe in bikes.

The right bike

The best way to get more people on bikes? Give them the right bike for how they want to ride. We scrutinize every detail, engineer every element of our town bikes for the right balance of practicality, performance, and fun. Whatever you need or want to do on a bike, we've got the right bike for you.



FITNESS /

From fitness to fun, and all points in between

This is our most popular bike category, with good reason. Fitness bikes are the ultimate multi-talented ride. Workout machine, capable commuter, suburban warrior... they do it all well. They're the surest answer to the question, "What kind of bike should I get?"

FAMILIES /
FX

FX



FITNESS /

Feature comparison

	7.7 FX	7.6 FX	7.6 FX WSD	7.5 FX	7.5 FX WSD	7.4 FX DISC	7.4 FX	7.4 FX WSD	7.3 FX	7.3 FX WSD	7.2 FX DISC	7.2 FX	7.2 FX WSD	7.1 FX	7.1 FX STAGGER	7.0 FX	7.0 FX STAGGER
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN			•		•			•		•			•				
ALPHA ALUMINUM FRAME		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
OCLV CARBON FRAME	•																
CARBON FORK	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
ISOZONE HANDLEBAR AND GRIPS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							
E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK	•	•	•	•	•												
PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				
RACK & FENDER READY	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SPEEDTRAP COMPATIBLE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									
MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES											•						
HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES						•											
ISOZONE MONOSTAY		•	•	•	•												
OVERSIZED STEM AND HANDLEBAR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•							
STAGGER FRAME										•			•		•		•
2X9 OR 2X10 GEARING	2x10	2x10	2x10	2x9	2x9												
21, 24, 27, OR 30 SPEEDS						27	27	27	27	27	24	24	24	21	21	21	21
INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING	•																
INTEGRATED BOTTOM BRACKET	•																

FITNESS /
Glossary of features

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design.

ALPHA ALUMINUM FRAME Trek's performance-engineered Alpha Aluminum is shaped and tuned for ultimate steering performance and ride comfort.

OCLV CARBON FRAME Carbon is the lightest, fastest frame material, and nobody does carbon better than Trek. Our exclusive OCLV Carbon offers the absolute best ride for the money.

CARBON FORK Lightweight fork with carbon fiber legs soaks up hand-numbing road vibration.

ISOZONE HANDLEBAR AND GRIPS Vibration-damping material absorbs road bumps and buzz for an incredibly comfortable ride.

E2 HEAD TUBE AND FORK E2 tapers from a 1-1/4" lower to a 1-1/8" upper, placing more material where it matters most for the stiffness of a full 1-1/4" system without the added weight.

PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES Tough Bontrager Hard-Case tires help keep flats from slowing you down.

RACK & FENDER READY Built-in mounts make it easy to add racks and fenders for added versatility.

SPEEDTRAP COMPATIBLE SpeedTrap seamlessly integrates the computer sensor into the fork to measure speed and distance with no added aerodynamic drag.

MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES Reliable stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES Hydraulic disc brakes provide ultimate control and stopping power.

ISOZONE MONOSTAY Vibration-damping material absorbs road bumps and buzz for an incredibly comfortable ride. An FX exclusive.

OVERSIZED STEM AND HANDLEBAR Oversized bar and stem decrease weight and give you more control.

STAGGER FRAME Easy-on, easy-off stepthrough frame is perfect for anybody not interested in slinging a leg over the top tube.

2X9 OR 2X10 GEARING A 9- or 10-speed cassette and 2-ring crankset deliver a full range of useable gears, with less weight and easier, smoother shifting.

21, 24, 27, OR 30 SPEEDS A wide gear range is perfect for the widest variety of terrain.

INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING We route shift and brake cables through the frame to keep things clean and simple. And it looks great, too.

INTEGRATED BOTTOM BRACKET Press-fit bottom bracket improves pedaling efficiency and allows increased rear tire clearance.

FX /
The fastest way to fit

LINEUP

7.7 FX
7.6 FX
7.6 FX WSD
7.5 FX
7.5 FX WSD
7.4 FX Disc
7.4 FX
7.4 FX WSD
7.3 FX
7.3 FX WSD
7.2 FX Disc
7.2 FX
7.2 FX WSD
7.1 FX
7.1 FX Stagger
7.0 FX
7.0 FX Stagger



FX is our most popular bike, with good reason. It offers a best-of-both-worlds combination of road bike speed and city bike comfort. It's a perfect fitness bike, and so much more.

FX is fast, fun, and agile enough for a multitude of uses. Roadies, commuters, fitness fans, errand runners, Sunday riders... everybody loves FX.

1. Unique FX geometry

We've combined our speedy-yet-stable FX geometry with tube shapes inspired by Trek's road heritage for a lightweight ride that's fast and fun.

2. Ride Longer comfort

Vibration-smoothing IsoZone technology and super-comfortable bars and grips encourage you to ride as long as you want.

3. High-end road bike tech

Our top-end FX models borrow popular road bike tech like an E2 tapered head tube and fork and simple, light 2x10 gearing for a fast, sporty ride.

4. Versatility

Get fit, ride to work, pull the kids, haul groceries, cruise the neighborhood, all on FX.

7.7 FX

Gloss/Matte Trek Black



SIZES 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60cm

FRAME 300 Series OCLV Carbon, E2

FORK Trek carbon road, E2, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Gloss/Matte Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Tiagra flat-bar, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tiagra

CASSETTE Shimano Tiagra 12-30, 10 speed

CRANK FSA Omega, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage, toe-clip/strap

WHEELS Alloy front hub; Formula TK32 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager Approved 24-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager AW2 Hard-Case Lite, aramid bead, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Approved, 27.2mm, 8mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Integrated, cartridge bearings, sealed, alloy, 1-1/8" top, 1.5" bottom

BRAKESET Alloy dual-pivot brakes w/Tektro alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Road-bike tech (E2, 2x10 gearing) turns up the speed
- Full carbon frame is incredibly light and smooth
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
- Smart versatility, perfect for fitness, commuting, and fun

↑ 300 Series OCLV Carbon frame

↑ Trek carbon road fork

↑ FSA Omega crank

↑ Shimano Tiagra 20-speed drivetrain

↑ Alloy dual-pivot brakes

7.6 FX

Matte Graphite



SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

FRAME FX Alpha Gold Aluminum w/IsoZone monostay

FORK Bontrager Nebula, E2, carbon, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Matte Graphite

SHIFTERS SRAM VIA Centro, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM VIA Centro

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM VIA GT

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK FSA Vero, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage, toe-clip/strap

WHEELS Formula TK31 alloy front hub; Formula TK32 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager Approved 24-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Race, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Slimstak E2, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro RX 1.0 brakes w/SRAM VIA GT levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Road-bike tech (E2, 2x10 gearing) turns up the speed
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone frame, bar, and grips
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize
- Smart versatility, perfect for fitness, commuting, and fun

↑ SRAM 20-speed drivetrain

↑ Tektro RX 1.0 brakes

↑ Bontrager Race seatpost

↑ Bontrager Race Lite stem

7.6 FX WSD

women's specific design

Matte Trek Black



SIZES 15, 17, 19"

FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminum w/IsoZone monostay

FORK Bontrager Nebula, E2, carbon, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Matte Trek Black

SHIFTERS SRAM VIA Centro, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR SRAM VIA Centro

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM VIA GT

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK FSA Vero, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Wellgo alloy body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula TK31 alloy front hub; Formula TK32 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager Approved 24-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case, 700x25c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager Race, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET Slimstak E2, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro RX 1.0 brakes w/SRAM VIA GT levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Road-bike tech (E2, 2x10 gearing) turns up the speed
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone frame, bar, and grips
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize
- Smart versatility, perfect for fitness, commuting, and fun

↑ SRAM 20-speed drivetrain

↑ Tektro RX 1.0 brakes

↑ Bontrager Race seatpost

↑ Bontrager Race Lite stem

7.5 FX

Metallic Black



SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

FRAME FX Alpha Gold Aluminum w/IsoZone monostay

FORK Bontrager Nebula, E2, carbon, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Metallic Black

SHIFTERS Shimano R440, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

CASSETTE SRAM PG-950 11-34, 9 speed

CRANK FSA Vero, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula TK31 alloy front hub; Formula TK32 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager Approved 24-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case, 700x28c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET Slimstak E2, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Road-bike tech (E2, 2x9 gearing) turns up the speed
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone frame, bar, and grips
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize
- Smart versatility, perfect for fitness, commuting, and fun

↑ IsoZone frame

↑ Bontrager 24-hole rims

↑ FSA Vero 50/34 crank

↑ Shimano Deore/Sora drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Evoke saddle

7.5 FX WSD

Seeglass Placid Blue

women's specific design



SIZES 15, 17, 19"

FRAME WSD Alpha Gold Aluminum w/IsoZone monostay

FORK Bontrager Nebula, E2, carbon, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Seeglass Placid Blue

SHIFTERS Shimano R440, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Sora

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

CASSETTE SRAM PG-950 11-34, 9 speed

CRANK FSA Vero, 50/34 (compact)

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula TK31 alloy front hub; Formula TK32 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager Approved 24-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case, 700x28c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET Slimstak E2, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

EXTRAS Seeglass coating for 360 degree visibility

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Road-bike tech (E2, 2x9 gearing) turns up the speed
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone frame, bar, and grips
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize
- Smart versatility, perfect for fitness, commuting, and fun

↑ IsoZone frame

↑ Bontrager 24-hole rims

↑ FSA Vero 50/34 crank

↑ Shimano Deore/Sora drivetrain

↑ Bontrager Evoke saddle

7.4 FX DISC

Matte Trek Black



SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

FRAME FX Alpha Gold Aluminum

FORK FX Alloy Disc w/tapered wall thickness, straight blades

COLOR Matte Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

CASSETTE Shimano HG20 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M391, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager Nebula 32-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager H1

SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Hayes Dyno Sport hydraulic disc brakes

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient, fun ride
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
- Disc brakes give you all-weather stopping power
- Smart versatility, perfect for fitness, commuting, and fun

↑ Hayes Dyno Sport hydraulic disc brakes

7.4 FX

Sepia





Matte Trek Black

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

FRAME FX Alpha Gold Aluminum

FORK Bontrager Nebula, carbon, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Sepia, Matte Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

CASSETTE Shimano HG20 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M391, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Shimano RM30 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager Nebula 32-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager H1

SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano Acera levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient, fun ride
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize
- Smart versatility, perfect for fitness, commuting, and fun

↑ Bontrager Nebula carbon fork

↑ Shimano Acera/Deore 27-speed drivetrain

7.4 FX WSD

Nocturne

women's specific design



SIZES 13, 15, 17, 19"

FRAME FX Alpha Gold Aluminum

FORK Bontrager Nebula, carbon, SpeedTrap compatible

COLOR Nocturne

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

CASSETTE Shimano HG20 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M391, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Shimano RM30 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager Nebula 32-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager H1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano Acera levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient, fun ride
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize
- Smart versatility, perfect for fitness, commuting, and fun

↑ Bontrager Nebula carbon fork

↑ Shimano Acera/Deore 27-speed drivetrain

7.3 FX

Rage Red





Black Titanite

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

FRAME FX Alpha Gold Aluminum

FORK FX Alloy w/tapered wall thickness, straight blades

COLOR Rage Red, Black Titanite

SHIFTERS Shimano EF65, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE Shimano HG20 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M371, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Shimano RM30 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager Nebula 32-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager H1

SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano EF65 levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient, fun ride
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize
- Smart versatility, perfect for fitness, commuting, and fun

↑ Alloy fork w/tapered legs

↑ Bontrager Nebula rims

↑ Bontrager AW1 tires

↑ Bontrager IsoZone handlebar

↑ Shimano 27-speed drivetrain

7.3 FX WSD

women's specific design

Seeglass Trek White





Seeglass Trek White

SIZES 13, 15, 17, 19" / Stagger 15, 17.5, 20"

FRAME FX Alpha Gold Aluminum

FORK FX Alloy w/tapered wall thickness, straight blades

COLOR Seeglass Trek White

SHIFTERS Shimano EF65, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE Shimano HG20 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M371, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Shimano RM30 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager Nebula 32-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x32c

SADDLE Bontrager H1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite Plus IsoZone, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano EF65 levers

EXTRAS Seeglass coating for 360 degree visibility

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite IsoZone Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient, fun ride
- Comfort that counts: IsoZone bar and ergo grips
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize
- Smart versatility, perfect for fitness, commuting, and fun

↑ Alloy fork w/tapered legs

↑ Bontrager Nebula rims

↑ Bontrager AW1 tires

↑ Bontrager IsoZone handlebar

↑ Shimano 27-speed drivetrain

7.2 FX DISC

Matte Trek Black



SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

FRAME FX Alpha Gold Aluminum

FORK FX Alloy Disc Cro-Mo w/tapered wall thickness, straight blades

COLOR Matte Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-750 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager H2 Hard-Case Lite, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 25.4mm,10 degree

HEADSET Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro Novela mechanical disc brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Gel

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient, fun ride
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize
- Disc brakes give you all-weather stopping power
- Smart versatility, perfect for fitness, commuting, and fun

↑ Tektro Novela mechanical disc brakes

7.2 FX

Matte Trek Black





Dark Metallic Blue



True Blue

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

FRAME FX Alpha Gold Aluminum

FORK High-tensile steel w/lowrider mounts; CLIX dropouts

COLOR Matte Trek Black, Dark Metallic Blue, True Blue

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM32 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-750 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager H2 Hard-Case Lite, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 25.4mm,10 degree

HEADSET Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Gel

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient, fun ride
- The right geometry for the way you want to ride
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize
- Smart versatility, perfect for fitness, commuting, and fun

↑ Bontrager Hard-Case Lite tires

↑ Shimano M131 crank

↑ Shimano Altus/Alivio 24-speed drivetrain

↑ Bontrager alloy handlebar

7.2 FX WSD

women's specific design

Tidal Green





Trek Charcoal



Trek Charcoal

SIZES 13, 15, 17, 19" / Stagger 15, 17.5, 20"

FRAME FX Alpha Gold Aluminum

FORK High-tensile steel w/lowrider mounts; CLIX dropouts

COLOR Tidal Green, Trek Charcoal

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM32 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-750 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager H2 Hard-Case Lite, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 25.4mm, 10 degree

HEADSET Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Gel

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient, fun ride
- The right geometry for the way you want to ride
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize
- Smart versatility, perfect for fitness, commuting, and fun

↑ Bontrager Hard-Case Lite tires

↑ Shimano M131 crank

↑ Shimano Altus/Alivio 24-speed drivetrain

↑ Bontrager alloy handlebar

7.1 FX

Metallic Black





Metallic Black



Platinum

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25" / Stagger 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5"

FRAME FX Alpha Silver Aluminum

FORK High-tensile steel w/lowrider mounts; CLIX dropouts

COLOR Metallic Black, Platinum

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus, 7 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

CASSETTE SunRace Freewheel 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-750 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager H2, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, steel, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager Approved, 25.4mm, 10 degree

HEADSET Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Gel

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient, fun ride
- The right geometry for the way you want to ride
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize
- Smart versatility, perfect for fitness, commuting, and fun

↑ Bontrager AT-750 double-walled rims

↑ Shimano Acera/Altus drivetrain

7.0 FX

Nickel





Nickel

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25" / Stagger 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5"

FRAME FX Alpha Silver Aluminum

OPTIONS Available in select markets

FORK High-tensile steel w/lowrider mounts; CLIX dropouts

COLOR Nickel

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus, 7 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

CASSETTE SunRace Freewheel 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H2, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, steel, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager Approved, 25.4mm, 25 degree, quill

HEADSET Adjustable ball bearing

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Gel

KEY FEATURES

- Lightweight frame for a fast, efficient, fun ride
- The right geometry for the way you want to ride
- Rack and fender mounts make it easy to accessorize
- Smart versatility, perfect for fitness, commuting, and fun

8.5 DS



DUAL SPORT /

One bike does it all

If you can have just one bike, make it a dual sport. These smooth-riding, adventure-loving bikes are fast on the road, capable and confident when the road turns rough, and ready to roll from road to trail if that's where the day takes you.

FAMILIES /

DS Series

Neko Women's

8.5 DS



DUAL SPORT /
Feature comparison

	8.6 DS	8.5 DS	8.4 DS	8.3 DS	8.2 DS	8.1 DS	NEKO SLX	NEKO SL	NEKO S	NEKO
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN							•	•	•	•
ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM FRAME	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SUSPENSION FORK	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
SUSPENSION LOCKOUT			•	•				•	•	
REMOTE LOCKOUT	•	•					•			
ERGO GRIPS	•	•	•	•	•	•				
MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES				•						
HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES	•	•	•				•	•		
ISOZONE FRAME	•	•								
RISER BAR	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
MASSIVE TIRE CLEARANCE	•	•	•	•	•	•				
OVERSIZED STEM AND HANDLEBAR	•	•	•	•						
21, 24, 27, OR 30 SPEEDS	30	27	27	24	21	21	27	27	24	21
GARY FISHER COLLECTION	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

DUAL SPORT /
Glossary of features

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design.

ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM FRAME Trek's high-performance aluminum, with manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight saving.

SUSPENSION FORK Shock-absorbing fork allows the front wheel to travel up and down over bumps while the handlebars stay steady, for a comfortable, controlled ride.

SUSPENSION LOCKOUT Allows you to lock out the suspension fork for efficient riding on smooth terrain.

REMOTE LOCKOUT Handlebar-mounted controls for on-the-fly suspension lockout as you switch terrains.

ERGO GRIPS Specially designed grips take your hand shape into account for more comfort and greater control.

MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES Reliable stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

HYDRAULIC DISC BRAKES Hydraulic disc brakes provide ultimate control and stopping power.

ISOZONE FRAME Roots, curbs, and railroad tracks are no match for IsoZone 20. This Trek-exclusive vibration-damping technology builds 20mm of capable, comfortable travel right into the frame.

RISER BAR Provides an upright ride. Easy to control, easy to enjoy.

MASSIVE TIRE CLEARANCE Accommodates 700x35c tires with fenders, or a 29"x1.8" MTB tire without fenders.

OVERSIZED STEM AND HANDLEBAR Oversized bar and stem decrease weight and give you more control.

21, 24, 27, OR 30 SPEEDS A wide gear range is perfect for the widest variety of terrain.

GARY FISHER COLLECTION Innovative bikes imagined by Gary Fisher, built by Trek.

DS SERIES /

City bike, trail bike, your bike

LINEUP

8.6 DS
8.5 DS
8.4 DS
8.3 DS
8.2 DS
8.1 DS



DS Series is the ultimate hybrid: part refined city bike, part adventurous trail ride. Fast 700c wheels, capable suspension, and a light, strong frame make DS the go-anywhere choice.

Why choose between road and trail? DS is built for adventure on or off the road, ready to take you from week to weekend and back in comfortable, confident style.

1. Lightweight alloy frame

Super-agile, strong Alpha Aluminum frame is quick on the pavement, tough on the trail.

2. Do-it-all versatility

Dual Sport bikes handle city streets and trail excursions with equal ease. Add racks and fenders for extra utility and all-weather ridability.

3. Fast efficiency

700c wheels and dual-tread-pattern tires roll fast on pavement, but have plenty of grip for the trail.

4. Comfort and control

Confident geometry, all-weather stopping power, all-terrain gearing, and trail-ready components keep you comfortably in control in all conditions.

8.6 DS

Starry Night Black/Trek Charcoal/True Blue

GARY FISHER





Matte Trek Black/Platinum

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 22.5"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum w/Isozone

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NRX ATB Rated w/adjustable coil spring, remote lockout, 63mm travel

COLOR Starry Night Black/Trek Charcoal/True Blue, Matte Trek Black/Platinum

SHIFTERS Shimano SLX, 10 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore LX

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX Shadow

CASSETTE Shimano HG62 11-36, 10 speed

CRANK Shimano T551, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo alloy body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Shimano RM66 center lock alloy hubs w/Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager LT3, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR,12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET Semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Shimano M446 hydraulic disc brakes

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Strong, light aluminum frame is road quick, trail tough
- Road/trail versatility plus rack/ fender compatibility
- 700c wheels and dual-tread tires fly on road, grip on trail
- Disc brakes and capable gearing give you confident control

↑ ATB rated suspension fork

↑ Shimano T551 crank

↑ Shimano SLX 30-speed drivetrain

↑ Shimano M446 hydraulic disc brakes

8.5 DS

Starry Night Black/Trek Charcoal/Team Green

GARY FISHER





Matte Trek Black/Trek White

SIZES 15, 17.5, 19, 21, 22.5"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum w/Isozone

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NRX w/adjustable coil spring, remote lockout, 63mm travel

COLOR Starry Night Black/Trek Charcoal/Team Green, Matte Trek Black/Trek White

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX

CASSETTE Shimano HG20 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK FSA Dyna Drive, 48/36/26

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Shimano RM35 center lock alloy hubs w/Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager LT3, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR,12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET Semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Shimano M395 hydraulic disc brakes

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Strong, light aluminum frame is road quick, trail tough
- Road/trail versatility plus rack/ fender compatibility
- 700c wheels and dual-tread tires fly on road, grip on trail
- Disc brakes and capable gearing give you confident control

↑ IsoZone frame

↑ Suspension lockout w/remote

↑ FSA Dyna Drive crank

↑ Shimano SLX/Deore 27-speed drivetrain

8.4 DS

Lava Black/Sparkling Silver

GARY FISHER





Dark Metallic Blue/Trek Black

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 22.5"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION RST Nova ML w/coil spring, preload, lockout, 60mm travel

COLOR Lava Black/Sparkling Silver, Dark Metallic Blue/Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Alivio, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

CASSETTE SRAM PG-950 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M371, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Shimano RM35 center lock alloy hubs w/Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager LT3, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR,12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET Semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Shimano M395 hydraulic disc brakes

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Strong, light aluminum frame is road quick, trail tough
- Road/trail versatility plus rack/ fender compatibility
- 700c wheels and dual-tread tires fly on road, grip on trail
- Disc brakes and capable gearing give you confident control

↑ Adjustable NRX suspension

↑ Shimano Alivio/Deore 27-speed drivetrain

↑ Shimano M395 hydraulic disc brakes

↑ Oversized stem & handlebar

8.3 DS

Matte Olive Green/Paramount Grey

GARY FISHER





Starry Night Black/Ti

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 22.5"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION RST Nova ML w/coil spring, preload, lockout, 60mm travel

COLOR Matte Olive Green/Paramount Grey, Starry Night Black/Ti

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M361, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-750 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager LT2, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 25.4mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager Forged, 25.4mm, 25 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless

BRAKESET Tektro Novela mechanical disc brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Gel

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Strong, light aluminum frame is road quick, trail tough
- Road/trail versatility plus rack/fender compatibility
- 700c wheels and dual-tread tires fly on road, grip on trail
- Disc brakes and capable gearing give you confident control
- ↑ Suspension lockout
- ↑ Shimano Acera crank
- ↑ Shimano Acera 24-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Tektro Novela mechanical disc brakes
- ↑ Bontrager Evoke 1 saddle

8.2 DS

Neptune Blue/Crystal White

GARY FISHER





Charcoal/Trek Black

SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 22.5"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX w/coil spring, preload, 63mm travel

COLOR Neptune Blue/Crystal White, Charcoal/ Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus, 7 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

CASSETTE SunRace Freewheel 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-750 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager LT1, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager Forged, 25.4mm, 25 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Gel

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Strong, light aluminum frame is road quick, trail tough
- Road/trail versatility plus rack/ fender compatibility
- 700c wheels and dual-tread tires fly on road, grip on trail
- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable

↑ 63mm suspension fork

↑ Shimano M131 crank

8.1 DS

Trek Black/Paramount Grey

GARY FISHER



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 22.5"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FORK High-tensile steel w/lowrider mounts; CLIX dropouts

COLOR Trek Black/Paramount Grey

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus, 7 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

CASSETTE SunRace Freewheel 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-750 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager LT1, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager Forged, 25.4mm, 25 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Gel

KEY FEATURES

- Strong, light aluminum frame is road quick, trail tough
- Road/trail versatility plus rack/ fender compatibility
- 700c wheels and dual-tread tires fly on road, grip on trail
- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable

NEKO WOMEN'S /

Go where the fun takes you

LINEUP
Neko SLX
Neko SL
Neko S
Neko



Neko is a perfect hybrid: part refined women's city bike, part adventurous trail ride, with fast 700c wheels, capable suspension, and a light, strong frame.

Why choose between road and trail? Neko is built for adventure on or off the road, ready to take you from week to weekend and back in comfortable, confident style.

1. Great-fitting frame

Super-agile women's frame gives you a confidence-inspiring ride with the lowest standover in its class. Light and durable, no need to compromise.

2. Comfort and control

Confident geometry, all-weather stopping power, all-terrain gearing, and trail-ready components keep you comfortably in control in all conditions.

3. Do-it-all versatility

Dual Sport bikes handle city streets and trail excursions with equal ease. Add racks and fenders for extra utility and all-weather ridability.

4. WSD platform

Trek Women's Specific Design bikes are engineered to give you the best of everything: comfortable fit, confident ride, uncompromising performance.

NEKO SLX

Black Pearl

GARY FISHER

women's specific design



SIZES 14, 16, 18"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NRX w/adjustable coil spring, remote lockout, 63mm travel

COLOR Black Pearl

SHIFTERS Shimano Deore, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano SLX

CASSETTE Shimano HG20 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK FSA Dyna Drive, 48/36/26

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Shimano RM35 center lock alloy hubs w/Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager LT3, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR,12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET Semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Shimano M395 hydraulic disc brakes

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Disc brakes and capable gearing give you confident control
- Great-fitting, low-standover WSD frame inspires confidence
- Strong, light aluminum frame is road quick, trail tough
- Rack and fender compatible for do-it-all versatility

↑ Suspension lockout w/remote

↑ FSA Dyna Drive crank

↑ Shimano SLX/Deore 27-speed drivetrain

NEKO SL

Seeglass Trek White/Ghost Grey

GARY FISHER

women's specific design



SIZES 14, 16, 18"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION RST Nova ML w/coil spring, preload, lockout, 60mm travel

COLOR Seeglass Trek White/Ghost Grey

SHIFTERS Shimano Alivio, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

CASSETTE SRAM PG-950 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M371, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-650 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager LT3, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1 WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR,12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET Semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Shimano M395 hydraulic disc brakes

EXTRAS Seeglass coating for 360 degree visibility

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Disc brakes and capable gearing give you confident control
- Great-fitting, low-standover WSD frame inspires confidence
- Strong, light aluminum frame is road quick, trail tough
- Rack and fender compatible for do-it-all versatility

↑ Adjustable NRX suspension

↑ Shimano Alivio/Deore 27-speed drivetrain

↑ Shimano M395 hydraulic disc brakes

↑ Oversized stem & handlebar

↑ Bontrager Evoke 1 WSD saddle

NEKO S

Trek Charcoal

GARY FISHER

women's specific design



SIZES 14, 16, 18"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX w/WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, lockout, 63mm travel

COLOR Trek Charcoal

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M361, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM32 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-750 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager LT2, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Gel

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable
- Great-fitting, low-standover WSD frame inspires confidence
- Strong, light aluminum frame is road quick, trail tough
- Rack and fender compatible for do-it-all versatility

↑ Suspension lockout

↑ Shimano Acera crank

↑ Shimano Acera 24-speed drivetrain

↑ Tektro Novela mechanical disc brakes

NEKO

Seeglass Trek Black

GARY FISHER

women's specific design





Washed Denim



Seeglass Trek Black



Washed Denim

SIZES 14, 16, 18"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX w/WSD Rider Right coil spring, preload, 63mm travel

COLOR Seeglass Trek Black, Washed Denim

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus, 7 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

CASSETTE SunRace Freewheel 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-750 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager LT1, 700x38c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Riser, 25.4mm, 30mm rise

STEM Bontrager Forged, 25.4mm, 25 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

EXTRAS Seeglass coating for 360 degree visibility

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Gel

KEY FEATURES

- Dual sport geometry is fast, sporty, and all-day comfortable
- Great-fitting, low-standover WSD frame inspires confidence
- Strong, light aluminum frame is road quick, trail tough
- Rack and fender compatible for do-it-all versatility



URBAN UTILITY /

The city looks better from a bike

Our urban utility bikes are built for the daily routine. They make it easier to haul, easier to commute, easier to mix it up, easier to do just about anything by bike. They're the best way to soak up the sights, sounds, and vibe of the city. Wherever the urban landscape takes you, there's a Trek to get you there.

FAMILIES /

District

Earl

Allant

Transport

Police



URBAN UTILITY /

Feature comparison

	9TH DISTRICT	STEEL DISTRICT	DISTRICT S	EARL	ALLANT	ALLANT 7	ALLANT WSD	ALLANT 7 WSD	TRANSPORT	POLICE
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN							•	•		
ALPHA ALUMINUM FRAME					•	•	•	•		
ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM FRAME	•		•						•	
HIGH-TENSILE STEEL FRAME		•		•						
ERGO GRIPS					•		•			
VERSATILE FRAME			•	•						
PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		
MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES		•								•
RACK & FENDER MOUNTS										•
RACK & FENDER READY	•	•	•							
SINGLESPEED			•	•						
STAGGER FRAME							•	•		
RACKS					•					•
FENDERS		•			•	•	•	•	•	
FLIP-FLOP HUB			•	•						
BOTTLE OPENER				•						
LONG-REACH BRAKES	•	•	•	•						

URBAN UTILITY /
Glossary of features

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design.

ALPHA ALUMINUM FRAME Trek's performance-engineered Alpha Aluminum is shaped and tuned for ultimate steering performance and ride comfort.

ALPHA GOLD ALUMINUM FRAME Trek's high-performance aluminum, with manipulated tube shapes to balance strength and weight saving.

HIGH-TENSILE STEEL FRAME Strong, plain and simple.

ERGO GRIPS Specially designed grips take your hand shape into account for more comfort and greater control.

VERSATILE FRAME Recyclable steel frame offers a smooth ride and accommodates multiple gearing options.

PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES Tough Bontrager Hard-Case tires help keep flats from slowing you down.

MECHANICAL DISC BRAKES Reliable stopping power in all conditions, including wet and muddy.

RACK & FENDER MOUNTS Built-in mounts make it easy to add racks and fenders for added versatility.

RACK & FENDER READY Built-in mounts make it easy to add racks and fenders for added versatility.

SINGLESPEED Beautifully simple. One gear, no shifting, but you can still coast just as you would on a multi-speed bike.

STAGGER FRAME Easy-on, easy-off stepthrough frame is perfect for anybody not interested in slinging a leg over the top tube.

RACKS Racks make commuting and hauling a practical reality, so it's easier to go by bike.

FENDERS Fenders make it easier to go by bike, keeping you cleaner and drier in less-than-perfect conditions.

FLIP-FLOP HUB Flip the rear hub to convert from a freewheel singlespeed to a fixed gear bike.

BOTTLE OPENER Opens bottles.

LONG-REACH BRAKES Long-reach caliper brakes allow for fender clearance and greater choice of tire options.

DISTRICT /
Urban legend

NEW

LINEUP
9th District
Steel District
District S



Killer looks. Rocketship acceleration. District elevates the urban bike to a new level of refinement with a sexy mashup of style and function.

You'll own the urban landscape on District, riding the streets in powerful, agile style.

1. Steel frame option

The classic look and feel of smooth-riding steel, with disc brakes for all-weather confidence.

2. Choose your drivetrain

Choose the drivetrain solution that's right for you: classic, simple singlespeed or versatile 1x9 gearing.

3. Function first

Ample tire and fender clearance and room for racks add urban versatility to District's sleek styling.

4. Road-bike quick

Fast, nimble handling lets you point and shoot through the hairiest commute.

9TH DISTRICT

Canvas





Deep Evergreen

SIZES 50, 54, 56, 58, 60cm

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FORK Alloy District fork w/lowrider mounts

COLOR Canvas, Deep Evergreen

SHIFTERS SRAM X5, 9 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X5

CASSETTE SRAM PG-950 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK Bontrager Nebula, 44T w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo track-style alloy

WHEELS Sealed bearing alloy front hub; Shimano RM30 alloy rear hub w/Aero section alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x28c

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Trek Urban, alloy, 620mm

STEM District, alloy, 15 degree, flip/flop

HEADSET Cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro extra-long reach, dual-pivot brakes w/Tektro, alloy levers

GRIPS Custom District, lock-on

KEY FEATURES

- 1x9 drivetrain is minimalist cool and very practical
- Room for racks and fenders adds function
- Fast, nimble handling lets you own the urban landscape
- Sleek styling looks good on you

STEEL DISTRICT

Blue Grey Metallic



SIZES 50, 54, 56, 58, 60cm

FRAME Trek Custom Steel w/inboard rear disc mounts, rack & fender mounts

FORK High-tensile steel w/basket mounts

COLOR Blue Grey Metallic

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M390, 9 speed

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

CASSETTE SRAM PG-950 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK Forged alloy 3 piece, 45T w/chainguard

PEDALS VP city-style alloy

WHEELS Formula DC20 alloy front hub; Formula DC22 alloy rear hub w/32-hole double-walled alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case, 700x32c

SADDLE Retro Urban Saddle, Brown w/ Rivets

SEATPOST Bontrager Approved

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Urban, alloy, 600mm

STEM Bontrager Race Lite, 31.8mm, 7 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" Threadless

BRAKESET Hayes CX 5 mechanical disc front brake brakes w/Tektro, alloy levers

EXTRAS Custom front basket, fenders

GRIPS Custom District, lock-on

KEY FEATURES

- Beautiful simplicity: steel frame, 1x9 drivetrain
- Room for racks and fenders adds function
- Fast, nimble handling lets you own the urban landscape
- Sleek styling looks good on you

DISTRICT S

Matte Black



SIZES 52, 54, 56, 58, 60cm

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FORK High-tensile steel w/lowrider mounts

COLOR Matte Black

CASSETTE Shimano 17T freewheel

CRANK Bontrager Nebula SS, 44T w/chainguard

PEDALS VP track-style alloy

WHEELS Alloy track front hub; alloy track flip-flop rear hub w/32-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager AW1 Hard-Case Lite, 700x28c

SADDLE Bontrager SSR

SEATPOST Bontrager Nebula, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Trek Urban, alloy

STEM District, alloy, 15 degree, flip/flop

HEADSET Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro extra-long reach, dual-pivot brakes w/Tektro alloy levers

EXTRAS Chainguard

GRIPS Custom District, lock-on

KEY FEATURES

- Beautifully simple singlespeed
- Room for racks and fenders adds function
- Fast, nimble handling lets you own the urban landscape
- Sleek styling looks good on you

EARL /

Say hello to Earl

LINEUP
Earl



Earl is a durable, simple, affordable getaround bike built for street style.

It's the quintessential campus ride. Take Earl to class, then tear it up on the polo field, then head to the afterparty.

1. It's just Earl

This bike fills a void in the Trek lineup. An Earl-shaped void.

2. Simple style

Look good, with enough cash left over to pick up the bar tab.

3. Singlespeed

One gear is all you need.

4. Well equipped

Yeah, it has a bottle opener. Why wouldn't it?

EARL

Lime Green





Trek Black

SIZES 49, 54, 57, 61cm

FRAME Chromoly steel, city design

FORK Steel

COLOR Lime Green, Trek Black

CASSETTE 17T freewheel

CRANK Forged alloy 3 piece, 44T

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Alloy sealed bearing track front hub; alloy sealed bearing track rear hub w/32-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H2, 700x28c

SADDLE Earl BMX type

SEATPOST Steel

HANDLEBAR Steel, 530mm width, 50mm rise

STEM Bontrager Approved, 25.4mm, 10 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless

BRAKESET Tektro 800A brakes w/Tektro, alloy levers

EXTRAS Chainguard, rack & fender mounts, bottle opener

GRIPS Kraton flanged BMX style

KEY FEATURES

- Singlespeed
- Simple style
- Bottle opener
- It's just Earl

ALLANT /

The refined commute

LINEUP

Allant
Allant WSD
Allant 7
Allant 7 WSD



Allant is a comfortable, reliable commuter with classic city bike styling.

Allant's savvy blend of style and function make it the perfect way to commute, dash to the farmers' market, or cruise the boulevard.

1. Commute ready

Your commute begins now. Comes with color-matched fenders, right out of the box.

2. Smart style

Impeccable city-bike styling is equally suited to commuting and cruising.

3. Smart value

Sleek, light Alpha Aluminum frame and quality components keep you going strong.

4. Fewer flats

Flat-resistant, weather-worthy Bontrager Hard-Case tires keep you rolling, day in and day out.

ALLANT

Dark Charcoal



SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5"

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminum

FORK High-tensile steel w/lowrider mounts; CLIX dropouts

COLOR Dark Charcoal

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 7 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

CASSETTE Shimano HG20 12-32, 7 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon w/Kraton inserts

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Shimano RM30 rear hub w/36-hole double-walled alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H2 Hard-Case Lite, reflective, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Boulevard 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite, alloy, semi-swept-back

STEM Alloy quill

HEADSET Steel, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano EF51 adjustable-reach levers

EXTRAS Bontrager Interchange rear rack, full-coverage color-matched fenders, alloy kickstand

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Full-coverage color-matched fenders for a clean commute
- Classic styling is great for commuting or cruising
- Sleek, light Alpha Aluminum frame, quality components
- Flat-resistant, weather-worthy tires keep you rolling
- ↑ 21-speed drivetrain
- ↑ Bontrager SSR alloy seatpost

ALLANT WSD

women's specific design

Cork



SIZES 15, 17.5, 20"

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminum

FORK High-tensile steel w/lowrider mounts; CLIX dropouts

COLOR Cork

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus EF51, 7 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

CASSETTE Shimano HG20 12-32, 7 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon w/Kraton inserts

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Shimano RM30 rear hub w/36-hole double-walled alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H2 Hard-Case Lite, reflective, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Suburbia WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite, alloy, semi-swept-back

STEM Alloy quill

HEADSET Steel, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano EF51 adjustable-reach levers

EXTRAS Front mini-rack, full-coverage color-matched fenders, alloy kickstand

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Full-coverage color-matched fenders for a clean commute
- Classic styling is great for commuting or cruising
- Sleek, light Alpha Aluminum frame, quality components
- Flat-resistant, weather-worthy tires keep you rolling

↑ 21-speed drivetrain

↑ Bontrager SSR alloy seatpost

ALLANT 7

Espresso



SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5"

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminum

FORK High-tensile steel w/lowrider mounts; CLIX dropouts

COLOR Espresso

SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 7 speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

CASSETTE SunRace Freewheel 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy, 42T w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon w/Kraton inserts

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula alloy rear hub w/36-hole double-walled alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H2 Hard-Case Lite, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Boulevard 1

SEATPOST Steel w/clamp

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite, alloy, semi-swept-back

STEM Alloy quill

HEADSET Steel, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

EXTRAS Full-coverage color-matched fenders, alloy kickstand, chainguard

GRIPS Dura-Cork

KEY FEATURES

- Full-coverage color-matched fenders for a clean commute
- Classic styling is great for commuting or cruising
- Sleek, light Alpha Aluminum frame, quality components
- Flat-resistant, weather-worthy tires keep you rolling

ALLANT 7 WSD

women's specific design

Deep Blue



SIZES 15, 17.5, 20"

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminum

FORK High-tensile steel w/lowrider mounts; CLIX dropouts

COLOR Deep Blue

SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 7 speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

CASSETTE SunRace Freewheel 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy, 42T w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon w/Kraton inserts

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula alloy rear hub w/36-hole double-walled alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H2 Hard-Case Lite, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Boulevard 1

SEATPOST Steel w/clamp

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite, alloy, semi-swept-back

STEM Alloy quill

HEADSET Steel, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

EXTRAS Full-coverage color-matched fenders, alloy kickstand, chainguard

GRIPS Dura-Cork

KEY FEATURES

- Full-coverage color-matched fenders for a clean commute
- Classic styling is great for commuting or cruising
- Sleek, light Alpha Aluminum frame, quality components
- Flat-resistant, weather-worthy tires keep you rolling



TRANSPORT /
Take it all with you

LINEUP
Transport



The longtail Transport cargo bike is the ultimate in two-wheeled urban utility. Its strong, lightweight frame and serious hauling capacity make it the fun way to get the job done.

This is the bike for those who have baggage, and are proud to take it with them. Transport expands what's possible by bike. Haul groceries, gear, books, life.

1. Large-capacity cargo bag

Super-durable ballistic nylon cargo bag can fit two paper grocery bags side by side. Internal pockets make it easy to keep track of smaller items.

2. Longtail design

Extended wheelbase on the longtail frame can handle whatever you need to haul.

3. Urban practicality

Transport comes equipped to handle any situation. Folding load racks, fender, front rack, double-legged kickstand.

4. Fewer flats

Flat-resistant, weather-worthy Bontrager Hard-Case tires keep you rolling, day in and day out.

TRANSPORT

Matte Metallic Bronze



SIZES 17, 20"

FRAME Trek Aluminum cargo design w/folding load racks

FORK Alloy, straight blade w/lowrider mounts

COLOR Matte Metallic Bronze

SHIFTERS Shimano Acera M360, 8 speed trigger

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK FSA Alpha Drive, 38/28 w/guard

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Shimano RM35 center lock alloy front hub; Shimano M475 rear hub w/heavy-duty double wall 36-hole alloy rim

TIRES Bontrager H4 Hard-Case Ultimate, 26x1.50"

SADDLE Bontrager H1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Capital Urban

STEM Bontrager SSR, 10 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless

BRAKESET Shimano M416 mechanical disc front brake, linear pull rear brake w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

EXTRAS Folding rear load racks, front rack, Bontrager Transport cargo bag, fender, wide-stance double kickstand

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Plus, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES

- Durable, large-capacity cargo bag has internal pockets
- Longtail frame can handle whatever you need to haul
- Racks front and rear, plus space-saving folding side racks
- Flat-resistant, weather-worthy Bontrager Hard-Case tires

POLICE /

Meet your new partner



LINEUP
Police

Our Police Edition patrol bike welcomes the rigors of all-day riding. It's comfortable, versatile, and ready to roll, with 29" wheels for go-anywhere agility and speed.

You need a capable two-wheeled partner. This bike performs the job admirably, thanks to tough construction, quality components, and patrol-ready features.

1. Comfort and control

RockShox air spring suspension fork delivers ultimate tunability for a comfortable, controlled ride.

2. Precise shifting

Shimano 9-speed drivetrain provides the gear range and precise shifting you need to keep up the pursuit.

3. Super-low maintenance

Rugged, long-lasting frame and durable, quality components make this an ultra-reliable fleet bike.

4. All-weather stopping

Shimano disc brakes are easy to maintain, and give you great stopping power in any weather.

POLICE

Trek Black



SIZES 15.5, 17.5, 19, 21, 23"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum, butted & hydroformed tubing, G2 Geometry

FRONT SUSPENSION Rockshox Recon Silver w/Solo Air spring, rebound, TurnKey lockout, custom G2 Geometry w/51mm offset, 100mm travel

COLOR Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano Alivio M430, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

CASSETTE Shimano HG30, 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK Shimano Alivio M430, 44/32/22

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Shimano RM66 centerlock front hub; Shimano M435 centerlock rear hub w/Bontrager AT-850 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 29x2.20"

SADDLE Bontrager Evoke 1

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 12mm offset

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Low Riser, 31.8mm, 15mm rise

STEM Bontrager SSR, 31.8mm, 10 degree

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Shimano M375 mechanical disc brake brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

EXTRAS Bontrager Interchange rear rack, kickstand

GRIPS Bontrager SSR

KEY FEATURES

- Built for confident control, with RockShox air fork and 29" wheels
- Shimano 9-speed drivetrain delivers precise shifting
- Rugged frame and quality components are low maintenance
- Shimano disc brakes give you all-weather stopping power



RECREATION /

Ear-to-ear grin ahead

Trek recreation bikes are built for what bicycling is really about: the joy of hopping on your bike and going, just for the fun of it. The relaxed, stable riding position keeps things easy, and plush saddles and generous gearing encourage you to keep riding just a little longer. Saddle up, roll out, and enjoy every minute of the ride.

FAMILIES /

Shift Comfort

Verve Hybrid

Pure

Tandem

Pure S Lowstep

Pure S



RECREATION /

Feature comparison

	SHIFT 4	SHIFT 3	SHIFT 2	SHIFT 1	SHIFT 4 WSD	SHIFT 3 WSD	SHIFT 2 WSD	SHIFT 1 WSD	VERVE 4	VERVE 3	VERVE 2	VERVE 1	VERVE 4 WSD	VERVE 3 WSD	VERVE 2 WSD	VERVE 1 WSD	PURE	PURE LOWSTEP	PURE S	PURE S LOWSTEP	T 900
WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN					●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●					
ALPHA ALUMINUM FRAME	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
COMFORT TECHNOLOGY	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					
FEET FIRST GEOMETRY																	●	●	●	●	
SUPER-STABLE HANDLING	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●													
STEPTHROUGH GEOMETRY					●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●		●		●	
PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES	●	●			●	●				●				●							
SUSPENSION SEATPOST	●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●						
SUSPENSION FORK	●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●						
SUSPENSION LOCKOUT	●	●			●	●			●				●								
WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION					●	●	●	●													
RACK & FENDER READY	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					
ERGO GRIPS	●	●			●	●			●				●								
RISER BAR	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
ADJUSTABLE STEM	●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●						
RUST-RESISTANT CHAIN																	●	●	●	●	
21, 24, 27, OR 30 SPEEDS	24	24	21		24	24	21		27	24	21	21	27	24	24	21					24
7 SPEEDS				●				●									●	●			
SINGLESPEED																			●	●	
COASTER & HAND BRAKES																			●	●	
26" WHEELS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●									●	●	●	●	●
TANDEM																					●

RECREATION /
Glossary of features

WSD: FIT FOR WOMEN A great-fitting bike is a joy to ride. The better the fit, the greater your comfort, stability, power, and control. And nothing fits better than Trek WSD, Women's Specific Design.

ALPHA ALUMINUM FRAME Trek's performance-engineered Alpha Aluminum is shaped and tuned for ultimate steering performance and ride comfort.

COMFORT TECHNOLOGY Enjoy the ride! Trek comfort technology is all about making it incredibly easy for you to get on a bike and have fun.

FEET FIRST GEOMETRY Plant your feet firmly on the ground without ever leaving the saddle for ultimate confidence and stability.

SUPER-STABLE HANDLING This is our most stable, easiest-handling bike. You won't feel like you're going to tip over, even when you're rolling slow, so you can relax and enjoy the ride.

STEPTHROUGH GEOMETRY Easy-on, easy-off stepthrough frame is perfect for anybody not interested in slinging a leg over the top tube.

PUNCTURE-RESISTANT TIRES Tough Bontrager Hard-Case tires help keep flats from slowing you down.

SUSPENSION SEATPOST Cushions the tush for ride-long comfort.

SUSPENSION FORK Shock-absorbing fork allows the front wheel to travel up and down over bumps while the handlebars stay steady, for a comfortable, controlled ride.

SUSPENSION LOCKOUT Allows you to lock out the suspension fork for efficient riding on smooth terrain.

WSD RIDER RIGHT SUSPENSION Our WSD Rider Right spring rate is specially tuned to suit women riders for unbeatable control, comfort, and performance.

RACK & FENDER READY Built-in mounts make it easy to add racks and fenders for added versatility.

INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING We route shift and brake cables through the frame to keep things clean and simple. And it looks great, too.

ERGO GRIPS Specially designed grips take your hand shape into account for more comfort and greater control.

RISER BAR Provides an upright ride. Easy to control, easy to enjoy.

ADJUSTABLE STEM Set handlebar height to your ideal position with an easy-to-use adjustable stem.

RUST-RESISTANT CHAIN Specially coated chain helps keep your drivetrain safe from the elements.

21, 24, 27, OR 30 SPEEDS A wide gear range is perfect for the widest variety of terrain.

7 SPEEDS 7 speeds provide a simple gear range that handles hills with ease.

SINGLESPEED Beautifully simple. One gear, no shifting, but you can still coast just as you would on a multi-speed bike.

COASTER & HAND BRAKES Confident, controlled braking at your fingertips plus a pedal-actuated coaster brake...use them both, or take your pick.

26" WHEELS Smooth-rolling 26" wheels keep you lower to the ground for an easy, stable ride.

TANDEM A bicycle built for two.



WELCOME TO A TRULY GREAT RIDE EXPERIENCE

We put a ton of R&D into our comfort technology. We analyzed, prototyped, ride tested, and refined, all to create the smoothest, most confident, best-balanced bike you've ever ridden. Comfortable seats and grips, plush suspension, and relaxed riding position will make every mile more fun than the last.

SHIFT COMFORT /

Make a change for the better

LINEUP

Shift 4
Shift 4 WSD
Shift 3
Shift 3 WSD
Shift 2
Shift 2 WSD
Shift 1
Shift 1 WSD



Shift into a biking state of mind. This relaxed comfort bike is such a fun, easy, confidence-inspiring way to get active, it'll have you inventing reasons to get out and ride.

Looking to make a positive change? Want to be more active, feel better, do something good for yourself? Hop on and let Shift Comfort remind you of just how great it feels to go by bike.

1. Comfy touchpoints

Ergo Grips, adjustable handlebar position, supersoft saddle, and suspension fork and seatpost give you an incredibly comfortable ride.

2. Balance and control

Higher hand position, heads-up posture, and relaxed geometry make riding easy and fun.

3. Fit for everyone

Sturdy 26" wheels give a stable, confident ride to all types of riders, including those who never thought they'd be able to ride a bike. (Shift 4: max 350 lbs)

4. Lifetime frame warranty

Ride with confidence! We build our bikes to last, and we stand behind them forever.

SHIFT 4

Matte Trek Black



SIZES 14.5, 16.5, 18.5, 21"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCM w/30mm stanchions, coil spring & preload, hydraulic lockout, 50mm travel

COLOR Matte Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano EF65, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Suntour NEX, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo Alloy platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Shimano M430 alloy rear hub w/Heavy-duty double-walled 36-hole alloy rims, 13g SS spokes on rear wheel

TIRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Suburbia w/gel padding

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Steel, 80mm rise

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8", semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano EF65 levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Designed for comfort: soft grips, saddle, front suspension
- Relaxed, heads-up posture makes riding easy and fun
- 26" wheels and wide tires deliver a stable, confident ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ XCM fork w/30mm legs & hydraulic lockout

SHIFT 4 WSD

women's specific design

Matte Trek Black



SIZES 13.5, 16.5, 19"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCM w/30mm stanchions, coil spring & preload, hydraulic lockout, 50mm travel

COLOR Matte Trek Black

SHIFTERS Shimano EF65, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Suntour NEX, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo Alloy platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Shimano M430 alloy rear hub w/Heavy-duty double-walled 36-hole alloy rims, 13g SS spokes on rear wheel

TIRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Suburbia WSD w/super-soft padding

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Steel, 80mm rise

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8", semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano EF65 levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Designed for comfort: soft grips, saddle, front suspension
- Relaxed, heads-up posture makes riding easy and fun
- 26" wheels and wide tires deliver a stable, confident ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ XCM fork w/30mm legs & hydraulic lockout

SHIFT 3

Newport Blue



SIZES 14.5, 16.5, 18.5, 21"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, preload adjustable w/lockout, 50mm travel

COLOR Newport Blue

SHIFTERS Shimano EF65, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Suntour NEX, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Shimano RM30 alloy rear hub w/Heavy-duty double-walled 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Suburbia w/gel padding

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 31.6mm

HANDLEBAR Steel, 80mm rise

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8", semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano EF65 levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Designed for comfort: soft grips, saddle, front suspension
- Relaxed, heads-up posture makes riding easy and fun
- 26" wheels and wide tires deliver a stable, confident ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Suspension fork w/preload and lockout

↑ Heavy-duty double-walled rims

↑ Bontrager Hard-Case Ultimate tires

↑ 24-speed drivetrain

SHIFT 3 WSD

women's specific design

Metallic Bronze





Metallic Black

SIZES 13.5, 16.5, 19"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, preload adjustable w/lockout, 50mm travel

COLOR Metallic Bronze, Metallic Black

SHIFTERS Shimano EF65, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Suntour NEX, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Shimano RM30 alloy rear hub w/Heavy-duty double-walled 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Suburbia WSD w/super-soft padding

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 31.6mm

HANDLEBAR Steel, 80mm rise

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8", semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano EF65 levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Designed for comfort: soft grips, saddle, front suspension
- Relaxed, heads-up posture makes riding easy and fun
- 26" wheels and wide tires deliver a stable, confident ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Suspension fork w/preload and lockout

↑ Heavy-duty double-walled rims

↑ Bontrager Hard-Case Ultimate tires

↑ 24-speed drivetrain

SHIFT 2

Sparkling Silver





Royal Maroon

SIZES 14.5, 16.5, 18.5, 21"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, preload adjustable, 50mm travel

COLOR Sparkling Silver, Royal Maroon

SHIFTERS SRAM 3.0 Comp, 7 speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X3

CASSETTE SunRace Freewheel 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Suburbia w/super-soft padding

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 31.6mm

HANDLEBAR Steel, 80mm rise

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8", semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy, Kraton inserts levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Designed for comfort: soft grips, saddle, front suspension
- Relaxed, heads-up posture makes riding easy and fun
- 26" wheels and wide tires deliver a stable, confident ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Suspension fork & seatpost

↑ 21-speed drivetrain

↑ SRAM X3 rear derailleur

↑ Adjustable-rise stem

SHIFT 2 WSD

women's specific design

Ecru Pearl





Sparkling Silver

SIZES 13.5, 16.5, 19"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, preload adjustable, 50mm travel

COLOR Ecru Pearl, Sparkling Silver

SHIFTERS SRAM 3.0 Comp, 7 speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X3

CASSETTE SunRace Freewheel 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Suburbia WSD w/super-soft padding

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 31.6mm

HANDLEBAR Steel, 80mm rise

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8", semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy, Kraton inserts levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Designed for comfort: soft grips, saddle, front suspension
- Relaxed, heads-up posture makes riding easy and fun
- 26" wheels and wide tires deliver a stable, confident ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Suspension fork & seatpost

↑ 21-speed drivetrain

↑ SRAM X3 rear derailleur

↑ Adjustable-rise stem

SHIFT 1

Trek Charcoal



SIZES 14.5, 16.5, 18.5, 21"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FORK High-tensile steel w/straight blades

COLOR Trek Charcoal

SHIFTERS SRAM MRX, 7 speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

CASSETTE SunRace Freewheel 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy, 42T w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM 31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Suburbia w/super-soft padding

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Steel, 80mm rise

STEM Bontrager Approved, 25.4mm, 25 degree, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8", semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for comfort, with soft grips and plush saddle
- Relaxed, heads-up posture makes riding easy and fun
- 26" wheels and wide tires deliver a stable, confident ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

SHIFT 1 WSD

women's specific design

Canary Yellow





Trek Charcoal

SIZES 13.5, 16.5, 19"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FORK High-tensile steel w/straight blades

COLOR Canary Yellow, Trek Charcoal

SHIFTERS SRAM MRX, 7 speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

CASSETTE SunRace Freewheel 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy, 42T w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM 31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Suburbia WSD w/super-soft padding

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 31.6mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Steel, 80mm rise

STEM Bontrager Approved, 25.4mm, 25 degree, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8", semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite

KEY FEATURES

- Designed for comfort, with soft grips and plush saddle
- Relaxed, heads-up posture makes riding easy and fun
- 26" wheels and wide tires deliver a stable, confident ride
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty


TREK
BONTRAGER

VERVE HYBRID /

Enjoy the ride

LINEUP

Verve 4
Verve 4 WSD
Verve 3
Verve 3 WSD
Verve 2
Verve 2 WSD
Verve 1
Verve 1 WSD



Verve is the versatile, easy-riding hybrid bike that will carry you wherever you want to go. It's a light, fun, comfortable companion mile after mile.

Enjoy the ride! Pavement or path, recreation or fitness, charity ride or commute, the smooth-riding Verve Hybrid makes every mile fun and easy.

1. Comfy touchpoints

Ergo Grips, adjustable handlebar position, supersoft saddle, and suspension fork and seatpost give you an incredibly comfortable ride.

2. Light, durable frame

Alpha Aluminum frame is light enough for zippy fun, and tough enough for years of riding on pavement or path.

3. Fast, smooth ride

700c wheels roll fast and smooth, so you can cover more ground and have more fun.

4. Lifetime frame warranty

Ride with confidence! We build our bikes to last, and we stand behind them forever.

VERVE 4

Neptune Blue/Steel Blue



SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, preload adjustable w/mechanical lockout, 50mm travel

COLOR Neptune Blue/Steel Blue

SHIFTERS Shimano Alivio, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE Shimano HG20 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M391, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Alloy body w/Kraton inserts

WHEELS Shimano RM70 alloy hubs w/Bontrager Nebula 32-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Satellite Elite, dual-density w/gel

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR alloy, 50mm rise, 15 degree sweep

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Comfortable and capable on pavement or path
- Light, strong frame keeps the ride easy and fun
- 700c wheels roll fast and smooth, so you can go farther
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Suspension fork w/preload and lockout

↑ Bontrager Nebula rims

↑ Shimano Alivio 27-speed drivetrain

↑ Shimano Acera crank

↑ Bontrager Satellite Elite gel saddle

VERVE 4 WSD

women's specific design

Steel Blue



SIZES 13, 16, 19"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, preload adjustable w/mechanical lockout, 50mm travel

COLOR Steel Blue

SHIFTERS Shimano Alivio, 9 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE Shimano HG20 11-32, 9 speed

CRANK Shimano Acera M391, 48/36/26 w/chainguard

PEDALS Alloy body w/Kraton inserts

WHEELS Shimano RM70 alloy hubs w/Bontrager Nebula 32-hole rims

TIRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Boulevard WSD

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR alloy, 50mm rise, 15 degree sweep

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Comfortable and capable on pavement or path
- Light, strong frame keeps the ride easy and fun
- 700c wheels roll fast and smooth, so you can go farther
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Suspension fork w/preload and lockout

↑ Bontrager Nebula rims

↑ Shimano Alivio 27-speed drivetrain

↑ Shimano Acera crank

VERVE 3

Dark Red/Chi Red





Sparkling Silver/Crystal White

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5, 25"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, preload adjustable, 50mm travel

COLOR Dark Red/Chi Red, Sparkling Silver/ Crystal White

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Suntour NEX, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Dual-density platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Shimano RM30 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-750 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Boulevard

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Alloy, 50mm rise, 15 degree sweep

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Comfortable and capable on pavement or path
- Light, strong frame keeps the ride easy and fun
- 700c wheels roll fast and smooth, so you can go farther
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Bontrager AT-750 double-walled rims

↑ Bontrager Hard-Case Ultimate tires

↑ Shimano Altus/Alivio 24-speed drivetrain

↑ Alloy handlebar

↑ Bontrager Boulevard saddle

VERVE 3 WSD

women's specific design

Crystal White





Gunmetal

SIZES 13, 16, 19"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, preload adjustable, 50mm travel

COLOR Crystal White, Gunmetal

SHIFTERS Shimano Altus, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Alivio

CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Suntour NEX, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Dual-density platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Shimano RM30 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-750 32-hole double-walled rims

TIRES Bontrager H5 Hard-Case Ultimate, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Boulevard WSD

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Alloy, 50mm rise, 15 degree sweep

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise

HEADSET 1-1/8" threadless, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Shimano Altus levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite Elite, lock-on, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Comfortable and capable on pavement or path
- Light, strong frame keeps the ride easy and fun
- 700c wheels roll fast and smooth, so you can go farther
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Bontrager AT-750 double-walled rims

↑ Bontrager Hard-Case Ultimate tires

↑ Shimano Altus/Alivio 24-speed drivetrain

↑ Alloy handlebar

↑ Bontrager Boulevard saddle

VERVE 2

Graphite/Metallic Black





Prime Blue/Metallic Blue

SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, preload adjustable, 50mm travel

COLOR Graphite/Metallic Black, Prime Blue/ Metallic Blue

SHIFTERS SRAM 3.0 Comp, 7 speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X3

CASSETTE SunRace Freewheel 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Boulevard

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Steel, 50mm rise, 15 degree sweep

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8", semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy, Kraton inserts levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Comfortable and capable on pavement or path
- Light, strong frame keeps the ride easy and fun
- 700c wheels roll fast and smooth, so you can go farther
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Suspension fork & seatpost

↑ Shimano M131 crank

↑ SRAM X3 rear derailleur

↑ SRAM 3.0 Comp shifters

↑ Adjustable-rise stem

VERVE 2 WSD

women's specific design

Teal





Graphite

SIZES 13, 16, 19"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour NEX, preload adjustable, 50mm travel

COLOR Teal, Graphite

SHIFTERS SRAM 3.0 Comp, 7 speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR SRAM X3

CASSETTE SunRace Freewheel 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Shimano M131, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Boulevard WSD

SEATPOST Alloy, adjustable suspension, 27.2mm

HANDLEBAR Steel, 50mm rise, 15 degree sweep

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8", semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy, Kraton inserts levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite

KEY FEATURES & UPGRADES (↑)

- Comfortable and capable on pavement or path
- Light, strong frame keeps the ride easy and fun
- 700c wheels roll fast and smooth, so you can go farther
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

↑ Suspension fork & seatpost

↑ Shimano M131 crank

↑ SRAM X3 rear derailleur

↑ SRAM 3.0 Comp shifters

↑ Adjustable-rise stem

VERVE 1

Matte Trek Black/Lava Black



SIZES 15, 17.5, 20, 22.5"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FORK High-tensile steel w/straight blades

COLOR Matte Trek Black/Lava Black

SHIFTERS SRAM MRX, 7 speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

CASSETTE SunRace Freewheel 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM 31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Boulevard

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Steel, 50mm rise, 15 degree sweep

STEM Bontrager Approved, 25.4mm, 25 degree, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8", semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite

KEY FEATURES

- Comfortable and capable on pavement or path
- Light, strong frame keeps the ride easy and fun
- 700c wheels roll fast and smooth, so you can go farther
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

VERVE 1 WSD

women's specific design

Eggplant





Matte Trek Black

SIZES 13, 16, 19"

FRAME Alpha Gold Aluminum

FORK High-tensile steel w/straight blades

COLOR Eggplant, Matte Trek Black

SHIFTERS SRAM MRX, 7 speed twist

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney

CASSETTE SunRace Freewheel 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Forged alloy, 48/38/28 w/chainguard

PEDALS Wellgo nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula FM 31 alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H5, 700x35c

SADDLE Bontrager Boulevard WSD

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 27.2mm, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR Steel, 50mm rise, 15 degree sweep

STEM Bontrager Approved, 25.4mm, 25 degree, quill

HEADSET 1-1/8", semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro adjustable-reach alloy levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite

KEY FEATURES

- Comfortable and capable on pavement or path
- Light, strong frame keeps the ride easy and fun
- 700c wheels roll fast and smooth, so you can go farther
- Backed by Trek's limited lifetime warranty

PURE /
Pure enjoyment

LINEUP
Pure
Pure Lowstep
Pure S
Pure S Lowstep



Pure is as fun and easy as a bike should be. Easy on, easy off. Simple gearing. Smooth ride. Comfy saddle. Feet flat on the ground when you're stopped. Ahhhh.

Biking just doesn't get any easier than this. Pure's low stance and stable ride give you the confidence to hop on and go. You'll want to bike everywhere!

1. Balance and control

Our exclusive Feet First geometry lets you plant your feet firmly on the ground without ever leaving the saddle.

2. Comfortable ride

Relaxed, heads-up riding position. Comfy cruiser saddle. Wide, stable tires. Enjoy the ride!

3. Easy on and off

Lowstep model is built for easy step-through entry.

4. Singlespeed or 7-speed

7-speed option is perfect for cruising in comfort, or go singlespeed to keep things pure and simple.

PURE

Matte Black

FEET FIRST GEOMETRY





Gunmetal

SIZES 16"

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminum, Feet First geometry

FORK High-tensile steel w/CLIX dropout

COLOR Matte Black, Gunmetal

SHIFTERS SRAM MRX, 7 speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Shimano TZ31 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Alloy, 42T w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon platform

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager Solana, 26x2.125"

SADDLE Bontrager Cruiser

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR

HANDLEBAR Alloy, 150mm rise

STEM Alloy, two bolt

HEADSET Threaded, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro levers, Kraton inserts

EXTRAS Kickstand

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES

- Feet First geometry is easy and confidence inspiring
- Relaxed riding position, comfy saddle, wide tires
- Sleek, super-light aluminum frame looks and rides great
- Simple 7-speed, one-grip shifting lets you cruise in comfort

PURE LOWSTEP

Mint Pearl

FEET FIRST GEOMETRY





Metallic Black



Violet



Candy Orange

SIZES 14"

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminum, Feet First geometry

FORK High-tensile steel w/CLIX dropout

COLOR Mint Pearl, Metallic Black, Violet, Candy Orange

SHIFTERS SRAM MRX, 7 speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Shimano TZ31 14-34, 7 speed

CRANK Alloy, 42T w/chainguard

PEDALS Nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula alloy rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager Solana, 26x2.125"

SADDLE Bontrager Cruiser

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR

HANDLEBAR Alloy, 150mm rise, 20 degree sweep

STEM Alloy, two bolt, quill

HEADSET Threaded, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro, Kraton inserts levers

EXTRAS Kickstand

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, ergonomic

KEY FEATURES

- Feet First geometry is easy and confidence inspiring
- Relaxed riding position, comfy saddle, wide tires
- Sleek, super-light aluminum frame looks and rides great
- Simple 7-speed, one-grip shifting lets you cruise in comfort

PURE S

Liquid Blue

FEET FIRST GEOMETRY





Graphite

SIZES 16"

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminum, Feet First geometry

FORK High-tensile steel w/CLIX dropout

COLOR Liquid Blue, Graphite

CASSETTE 19T cog

CRANK Alloy, 38T

PEDALS Nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Coaster rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager Solana, 26x2.125"

SADDLE Bontrager Cruiser

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR

HANDLEBAR Alloy, 150mm rise, 20 degree sweep

STEM Alloy, two bolt, quill

HEADSET Threaded, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull front brake w/Tektro lever, Kraton insert, coaster rear brake

KICKSTAND Alloy

EXTRAS Trek Pure chainguard

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, dual-density

KEY FEATURES

- Feet First geometry is easy and confidence inspiring
- Relaxed riding position, comfy saddle, wide tires
- Sleek, super-light aluminum frame looks and rides great
- Singlespeed is the ultimate in pure and simple cruising

PURE S LOWSTEP

Rosa Purple

FEET FIRST GEOMETRY





Vermonster Green



Graphite



Washed Denim

SIZES 14"

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminum, Feet First geometry

FORK High-tensile steel w/CLIX dropout

COLOR Rosa Purple, Vermonster Green, Graphite, Washed Denim

CASSETTE 19T cog

CRANK Alloy, 38T

PEDALS Nylon platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Coaster rear hub w/Bontrager AT-550 36-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager Solana, 26x2.125"

SADDLE Bontrager Cruiser

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR

HANDLEBAR Alloy, 150mm rise, 20 degree sweep

STEM Alloy, two bolt, quill

HEADSET Threaded, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull front brake w/Tektro lever, Kraton insert, coaster rear brake

KICKSTAND Alloy

EXTRAS Trek Pure chainguard

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite, dual-density

KEY FEATURES

- Feet First geometry is easy and confidence inspiring
- Relaxed riding position, comfy saddle, wide tires
- Sleek, super-light aluminum frame looks and rides great
- Singlespeed is the ultimate in pure and simple cruising

TANDEM /
Twice the fun

LINEUP
T900



T900 is the tandem bike that will keep you both smiling, with a high-quality Trek build and a comfortable, upright ride.

If you're in the market for a 2-up bike, you already know there's nothing else like pedaling as a pair. T900 makes a great duo trip even better.

1. Fewer flats
Flat-resistant, weather-worthy Bontrager Hard-Case tires keep you rolling, day in and day out.

2. Heads-up ease
A clear view of both traffic and scenery maximizes safety and fun.

3. Reinforced rolling
Strong 40-spoke wheels are specially built to handle two passengers.

4. Surprisingly light
Our unique Alpha Aluminum tubing makes a light, sturdy frame.

T 900

Metallic Dark Silver



SIZES 18.5"

FRAME Alpha White Aluminum

FORK Tandem-specific chromoly

COLOR Metallic Dark Silver

SHIFTERS SRAM MRX, 8 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano M191

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Deore

CASSETTE SRAM PG-820 11-32, 8 speed

CRANK Truvativ Tandem, 48/38/28

PEDALS Dual-density platform

WHEELS Alloy hubs w/Alex 40-hole alloy rims

TIRES Bontrager H2 Hard-Case, 26x2.0"

SADDLE Bontrager Suburbia w/super-soft padding

SEATPOST Bontrager SSR, 20mm offset

HANDLEBAR alloy, 50mm rise, 15 degree sweep

STEM Alloy, adjustable rise

HEADSET Slimstak, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro alloy linear-pull brakes w/Tektro Kraton insert levers

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite

KEY FEATURES

- Flat-resistant, weather-worthy Bontrager Hard-Case tires
- Heads-up position gives a clear view of traffic and scenery
- Strong 40-spoke wheels are built to handle two riders
- Alpha Aluminum frame is sturdy and surprisingly light



ELECTRIC ASSIST /

Your power, plus

Ride+ is a bicycle with a motor and battery. It provides a boost to your own pedal power, so you can ride farther, faster, and with less effort. Trek Ride+ bikes are the best electric-assist models on the market, with quick, predictable, easy-to-control power and a long-lasting removable battery that recharges at any household outlet.

FAMILIES /
T80+



ELECTRIC ASSIST /
Feature comparison

	T80+	T80+ LOWSTEP
SYN DRIVE	●	●
SILENT DRIVE MOTOR	●	●
LONG-RANGE BATTERY	●	●
REGENERATIVE BRAKING	●	●
RECHARGEABLE BATTERY	●	●
7 SPEEDS	●	●
MASSIVE TIRE CLEARANCE	●	●
LIGHTS	●	●
SUSPENSION FORK	●	●
SUSPENSION SEATPOST	●	●
INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING	●	●
REAR RACK	●	●
FENDERS	●	●
ERGO GRIPS	●	●
ADJUSTABLE STEM	●	●
KICKSTAND	●	●
STAINLESS STEEL SPOKES	●	●
STEPTHROUGH GEOMETRY		●

ELECTRIC ASSIST /
Glossary of features

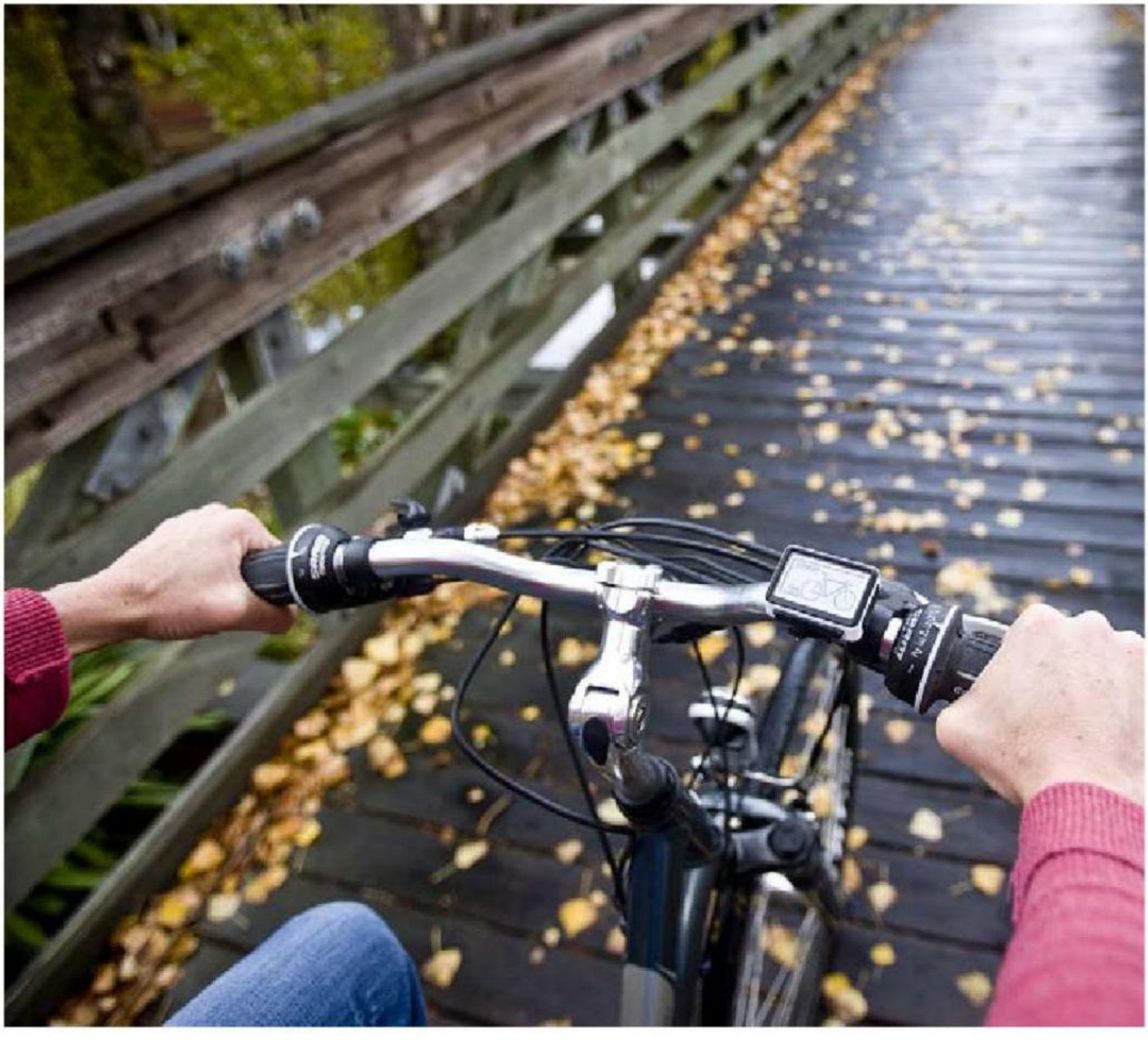
SYN DRIVE The best electric motor control system on the market gives you smooth, predictable power.
SILENT DRIVE MOTOR High-performance brushless hub motor delivers a smooth, quiet ride.
LONG-RANGE BATTERY High-capacity battery offers great range from charge to charge, so you can go and go.
REGENERATIVE BRAKING Converts downhill momentum into energy to charge the battery, maximizing battery life.
RECHARGEABLE BATTERY Removable battery can be charged on the bike or off. Just plug into a standard electrical outlet.
7 SPEEDS 7 speeds provide a simple gear range that handles hills with ease.
MASSIVE TIRE CLEARANCE Accommodates 700x35c tires with fenders, or a burly Bontrager XDX 29"x1.8" MTB tire without fenders.
LIGHTS See and be seen. Extend your riding hours with high-visibility headlights and taillights.
SUSPENSION FORK Shock-absorbing fork allows the front wheel to travel up and down over bumps while the handlebars stay steady, for a comfortable, controlled ride.
SUSPENSION SEATPOST Cushions the tush for ride-long comfort.
INTERNAL CABLE ROUTING We route shift and brake cables through the frame to keep things clean and simple. And it looks great, too.
REAR RACK Racks make commuting and hauling a practical reality, so it's easier to go by bike.
FENDERS The secret to a clean, dry ride in less-than-perfect conditions.
ERGO GRIPS Specially designed grips take your hand shape into account for more comfort and greater control.
ADJUSTABLE STEM Set handlebar height to your ideal position with an easy-to-use adjustable stem.
KICKSTAND Lets your bike stand on its own two wheels when parked.
STAINLESS STEEL SPOKES Top-quality SS spokes stay strong, look great, and resist rust.
STEPTHROUGH GEOMETRY Easy-on, easy-off stepthrough frame is perfect for anybody not interested in slinging a leg over the top tube.

RIDE+ TECH / YOUR POWER, PLUS

Ride+ is a bicycle with a motor and battery. It provides a boost to your own pedal power, so you can ride farther, faster, and with less effort. Trek Ride+ bikes are the best electric-assist models on the market, with quick, predictable, easy-to-control power and a long-lasting removable battery that recharges at any household outlet.

Fly up hills. Scoff at the wind. Haul a heavy load. Take the long way home. And do it all without breaking a sweat, thanks to the smooth, exhilarating power of electric assist. Unbelievably fun, undeniably practical.

RIDE+



RIDE+ TECH / YOUR POWER, PLUS



A smooth, quiet ride

Our high-performance brushless hub motor eliminates friction and wear on internal parts. Its smooth, quiet ride maximizes the lithium ion battery's energy and provides 250 watts of powerful torque at a wide range of speeds. Hills? Headwinds? Heavy load? No problem.



Smooth, predictable power

Trek's innovative Syn Drive electronic motor management system constantly adjusts power flow based on pedaling force, resistance, and speed, for a very natural-feeling cycling experience with an extra boost. You control it with an easy-to-use handlebar-mounted computer that also displays battery life, assistance level, time, speed, and distance.



Easy and convenient

Ride+ lithium ion batteries hold their charge for an exceptionally long time. And when the low battery indicator tells you it's time to recharge, you can remove the battery or leave it on the bike, and plug it in to any standard electrical outlet.



Maximize battery life

Put Ride+ into regenerative mode while going downhill, and the motor will keep the bike at a constant speed while converting the remaining downhill momentum into energy. Ride+ uses that energy to charge the battery, maximizing battery life over longer rides.

T80+ /
No sweat

LINEUP
T80+
T80+ Lowstep



The all-new T80+ is a sturdy, lightweight commuter with a heads-up position, comfy saddle, and the smooth, controlled, unbelievably fun power boost of Ride+ electric assist.

Take the longer route, load up the bike, head up hills without hesitation. You'll do it all with greater ease and arrive feeling fresh thanks to the able assistance of Ride+.

1. Ride+ electric assist

Ride+ gives you smooth, predictable power, intuitive control, and a long-lasting removable battery that recharges at any household outlet.

2. Lifetime frame warranty

Ride with confidence! We build our bikes to last, and we stand behind them forever.

3. Practical versatility

A great multi-purpose bike: light, fast, sporty commuter, and comfortable, stable ride for longer excursions.

4. Light, strong frame

Alpha Aluminum frame is light enough to keep the ride easy and fun, strong enough to go the distance. Load it up and go!

T80+

RIDE+

Slate Grey/Smoke Grey





Slate Grey/Smoke Grey

SIZES 50, 55, 60cm

FRAME Alpha Silver Aluminum

FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour CR-8V, 50mm travel

COLOR Slate Grey/Smoke Grey

SHIFTERS Shimano, twist, 7 speed

FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Acera

CASSETTE Shimano TZ21 14-28, 7 speed

CRANK Shimano M171, 42/34/24

PEDALS Dual-density platform

WHEELS Formula front hub, Trek RIDE+ Rear motor, Vuelta Airline III rims

TIRES Schwalbe Road Cruiser Light, 700x35c

SADDLE Selle Royal Rio

SEATPOST Suspension, aluminum

HANDLEBAR Bontrager Satellite, 25mm rise

STEM Aluminum, adjustable rise

HEADSET Threaded, semi-integrated, semi-cartridge bearings, sealed

BRAKESET Tektro linear-pull brakes w/Tektro aluminum levers, Kraton inserts

BATTERY RIDE+ R250 (250Wh)

CONTROLLER RIDE+ Easy II controller

MOTOR RIDE+ Rear motor

REAR CARRIER Trek Interchange E Hybrid w/strap

REAR LIGHT Spanninga Vector, on/off by controller

FRONT LIGHT B&M Lumotec N2, on/off by controller

DYNAMO Dynamo function in motor

KICKSTAND Atran Stylo, adjustable aluminum

EXTRAS Charger, fenders, chainguard

GRIPS Bontrager Satellite

KEY FEATURES

- Powerful 38-Nm Silent Drive motor
- RIDE+ R250 lithium ion battery
- Intelligent software customizable for rider
- Men's 24.0kg/Lowstep 24.7kg

Function is as
captivating as form.

BONTRAGER




BONTRAGER
BONTRAGER
enovos

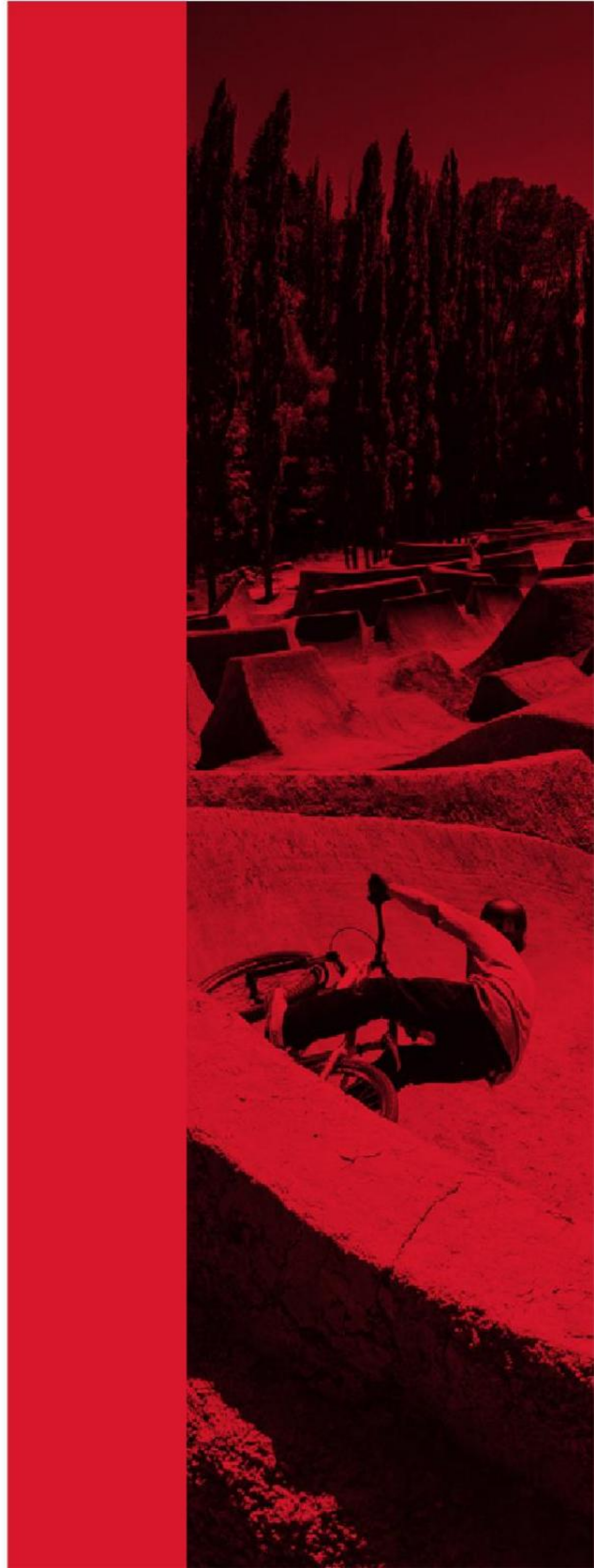
Weather is a
state of mind.



BONTRAGER



Riding is a way of life.



BONTRAGER




ANONIMO
ANONIMO
RONDE



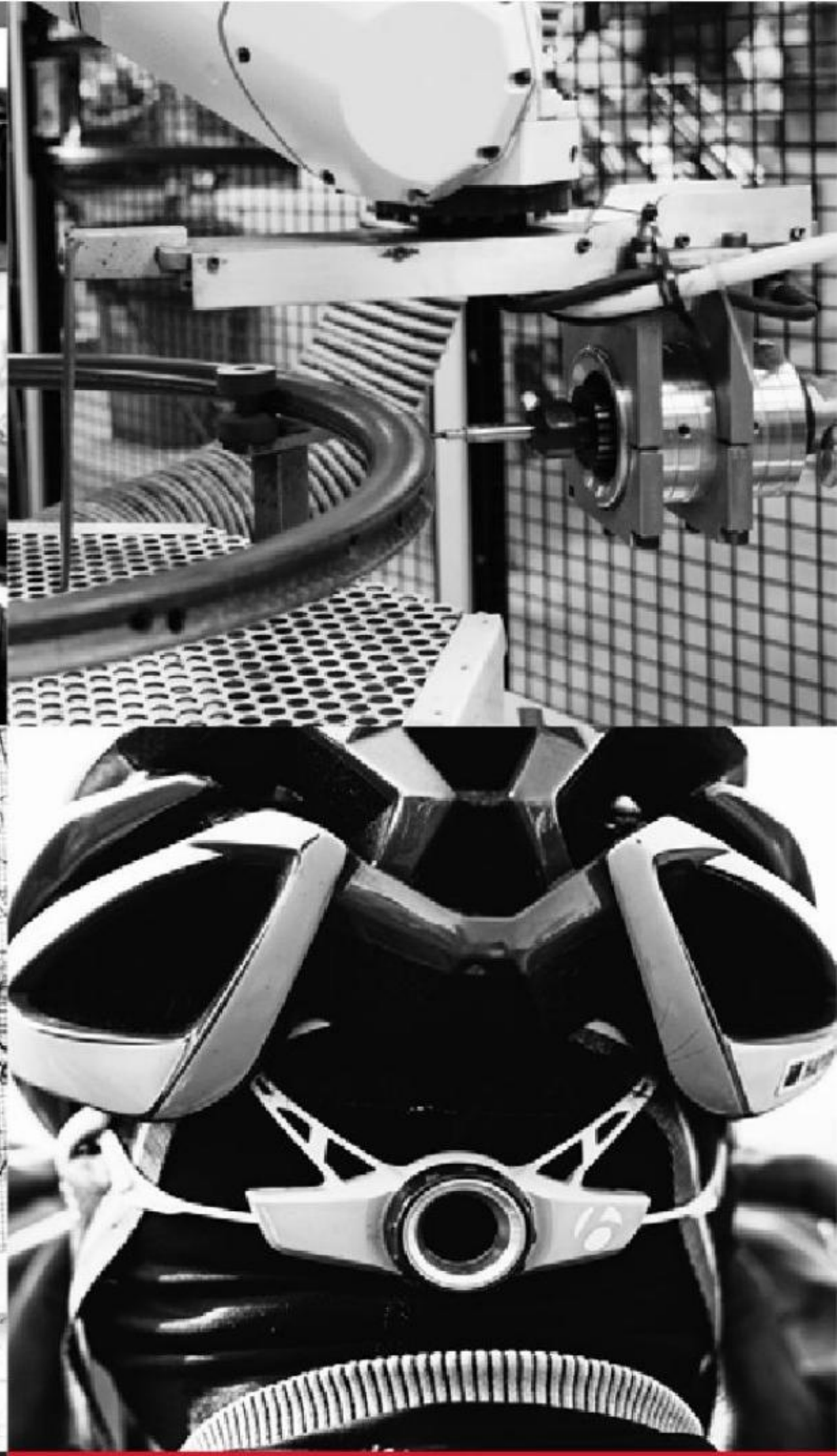


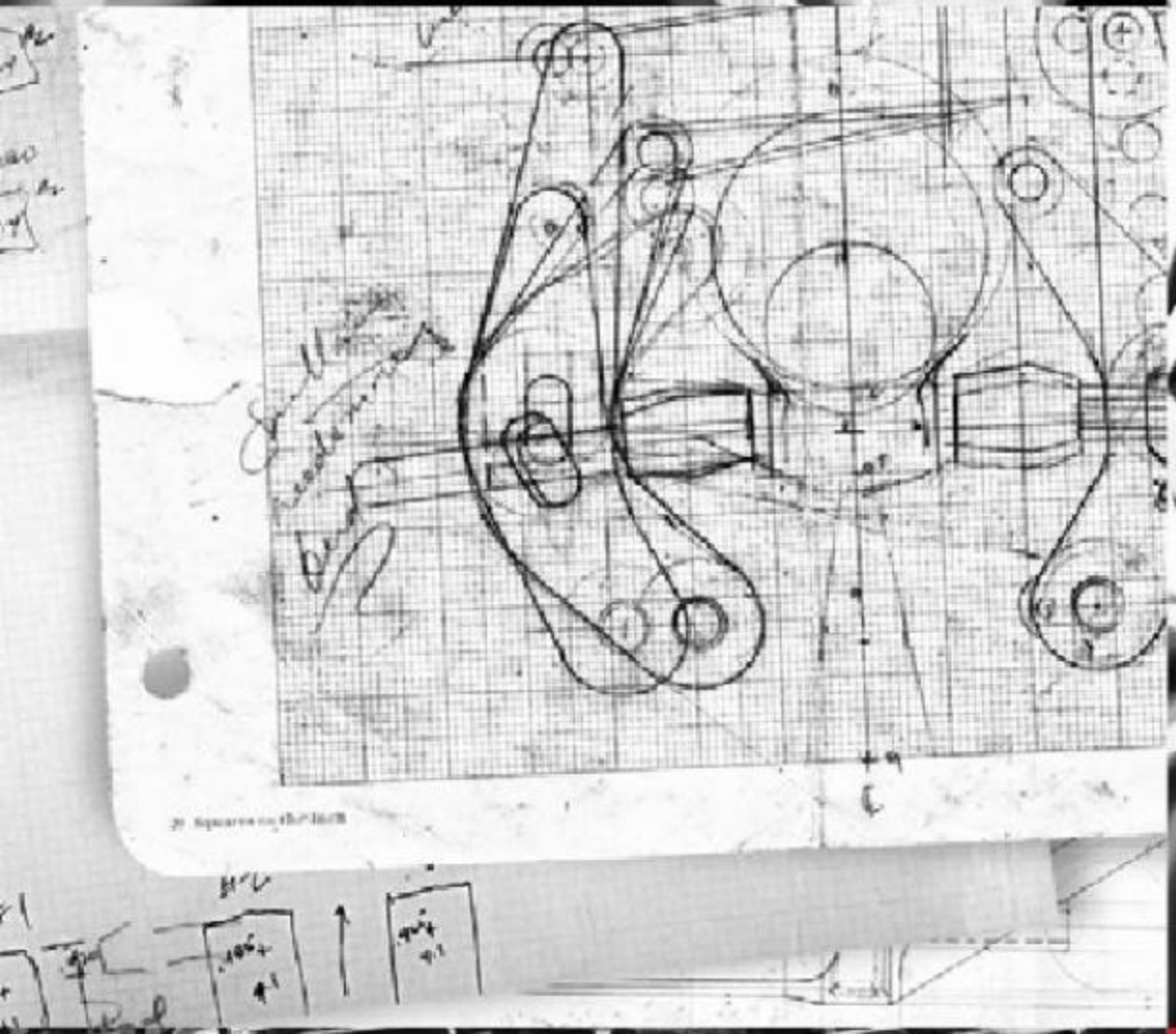





ORAM T60









BONTRAGER



KIDS' /

Every kid should have a great bike

We build our kids' bikes to ride better, last longer, and carry kids safely to more adventures, whether they're just getting started on two wheels or are ready to hit the race circuit. And we load them with super-smart features, like our exclusive Dialed Fit system that allows the bike to grow along with its young rider.

FAMILIES /

Kids' FX

Kids' Superfly MT

Jet / Mystic

Trikester

Kickster

Mountain Train



KIDS' /
Feature comparison

	KIDS' FX BOY'S / GIRL'S	SUPERFLY 24 DISC	SUPERFLY 24	SUPERFLY 20	MT 220 BOY'S / GIRL'S	MT 200 BOY'S / GIRL'S	MT 60 BOY'S / GIRL'S	JET 20 / MYSTIC 20	JET 20 S / MYSTIC 20 S	JET 16 / MYSTIC 16	JET 12 / MYSTIC 12	TRIKESTER	KICKSTER	MOUNTAIN TRAIN
DIALED FRAME FIT	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DIALED 2-POSITION, ADJUSTABLE CRANK	•				•	•	•							
DIALED CRANK LENGTH	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
DIALED PEDAL SIZE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•
DIALED HANDLEBAR & STEM	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DIALED BRAKE LEVER SIZE	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
DIALED GRIP DIAMETER	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DIALED SADDLE	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DIALED GEARING	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•
SIMPLE SHIFTING	•	•	•	•		•	•							206
SINGLESPEED								•	•	•	•			201
ALPHA ALUMINUM FRAME	•	•	•	•	•		•	•					•	
HIGH-TENSILE STEEL FRAME						•			•	•	•	•		•
MTB STYLING		•	•	•	•	•	•							
SUSPENSION FORK		•	•		•		•							
HAND BRAKES	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
COASTER BRAKE								•	•	•	•			
TRAINING WHEELS										•	•			
FENDERS								•		•	•	•		
RACE- READY COMPONENTS		•	•	•										

KIDS' /
Glossary of features

DIALED FRAME FIT All Trek kids' frames are Dialed with the proper length, standover height, and body position to make the bike more stable, and fit correctly as the child grows.

DIALED 2-POSITION, ADJUSTABLE CRANK Two mounting positions for the pedals let the crank length grow with the rider.

DIALED CRANK LENGTH Each size bike has the appropriate length for its age range.

DIALED PEDAL SIZE Every model is equipped with kid-size pedals to fit smaller feet.

DIALED HANDLEBAR & STEM Each size bike has the appropriate length and width for its age range, combined with adjustable reach for just the right fit.

DIALED BRAKE LEVER SIZE Adjustable-reach brake levers are closer to small hands for safe and confident stopping power.

DIALED GRIP DIAMETER Every model is equipped with smaller-diameter grips to fit younger hands.

DIALED SADDLE Each size bike has the appropriate size saddle for its age range, combined with the ability to adjust the height as the child grows.

DIALED GEARING Every model is Dialed to the rider's age and strength, so the bike is just right for fun, not too hard or too easy to pedal.

SIMPLE SHIFTING Fewer speeds keep it simple for kids who are just learning how to shift, or who don't need all those extra gears.

SINGLESPEED No shifting necessary, so beginners can learn balance and basic riding skills.

ALPHA ALUMINUM FRAME Trek's lightweight, high-performance aluminum is durable and rustproof.

HIGH-TENSILE STEEL FRAME Strong, smooth-riding steel frame will stand up to whatever they can dish out, year after year.

MTB STYLING Perfect for kids who are ready for bigger wheels and want a durable ride and aggressive look.

SUSPENSION FORK Front suspension absorbs the bumps of the road, path and trail, and looks cool while doing it.

HAND BRAKES Confident stopping for youngsters who are ready to control their speed with their hands.

COASTER BRAKE Speed control is all in the legs for the little ones.

TRAINING WHEELS A little extra help in the balance department will support them as they learn to master two wheels.

FENDERS The secret to a clean, dry ride in less-than-perfect conditions.

RACE- READY COMPONENTS Quality components mean Superfly Kids' is ready to shred the singletrack, on race day or every day.

DIALED FIT /

A perfect fit for fun, and for years to come

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN



❶ Dialed frame fit

All Trek Kids' frames are Dialed with the proper length, standover height, and body position to give young riders confidence, stability, and control.

❷ Dialed bar and stem

Each size bike has the appropriate bar length and width, combined with adjustable reach for just the right fit.

❸ Dialed saddle

Each size bike has the appropriate size saddle, and you can adjust saddle height as your child grows.

❹ Dialed pedals

Every model is equipped with kid-size pedals to fit smaller feet.

Our mission: design all our kids bikes to fit right from the start and to grow with the rider. Our method: Dialed Fit Specific Design.

Designed right to fit right
We started by taking body measurements from hundreds of kids to achieve the best fit for each of our kids' bikes. We built on that fit foundation to further enhance kids' contact points with the bike, for models that not only fit right, but are safer and more fun to ride. In other words: bikes kids love.



5 Dialed crank length
Crank length is matched to bike size, for best fit and performance.

6 Dialed gearing
Every model is Dialed to the rider's age and strength, so the bike is just right for fun, not too hard or too easy to pedal.

7 Dialed brake lever
Adjustable-reach brake levers fit small hands for safe and confident stopping power.

8 Dialed adjustable crank
Two pedal mounting positions let you adjust crank length as your child grows.

KIDS' FX BOY'S / GIRL'S

Seriously fast fun

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

24"
WHEEL

AGES 8-12





FX Kids' brings the fast-rolling smooth ride of Trek's adult FX to a smaller size. Dialed features grow with your child, and 7-speed shifting keeps things nice and simple.

KEY FEATURES

- Pairs road-bike speed with city-bike comfort and confidence
- Lightweight, durable aluminum frame
- Adjustable crank length lets you change pedal position
- Simple Shimano 7-speed shifting
- Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care

COLOR Trek Black, Seeglass Trek White

FRAME 24" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminum

SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 7 speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Sun Run 14-28, 7 speed freewheel

CRANK Dialed 6" length, 32T

PEDALS Nylon body w/alloy cage

WHEELS Formula FM31 alloy rear hub w/Formula FM21 alloy front hub w/32-hole aluminum 24" rims

TIRES Bontrager H2, 24x1.50"

SADDLE Dialed 24" size, padded

BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull brakes w/Dialed alloy levers

SUPERFLY 24 DISC

Ready, set, race

DIALED FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

24" WHEEL

AGES 8-12



Superfly Kids' is a race-ready mountain bike inspired by our super-fast adult Superfly. Quality trail components mean business, while the light, nimble frame keeps things fun.

KEY FEATURES

- Race-tuned frame, inspired by our super-fast adult Superfly
- Frame, components, and riding position are singletrack ready
- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Smooth disc brakes for capable, confident stopping
- Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care

COLOR Trek Black/Viper Red
FRAME 24" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminum
FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCT, lockout, 50mm travel
SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 8 speed twist
FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Altus M310
CASSETTE Shimano HG31 11-32, 8 speed
CRANK Suntour XCT JR, 42/32/22
PEDALS Dialed 24" size, platform
WHEELS Shimano RM35 alloy centerlock hubs w/32-hole alloy rims
TIRES Bontrager XR1 24x1.85"
SADDLE Dialed 24" size, padded
BRAKESET Shimano M445 hydraulic disc

SUPERFLY 24

The fastest way to get dirty

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

24"
WHEEL

AGES 8-12



Superfly Kids' is a race-ready mountain bike inspired by our super-fast adult Superfly. Quality trail components mean business, while the light, nimble frame keeps things fun.

KEY FEATURES

- Race-tuned frame, inspired by our super-fast adult Superfly
- Frame, components, and riding position are singletrack ready
- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Quality = safety on the trail
- Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care

COLOR Black Titanite/True Blue
FRAME 24" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminum
FRONT SUSPENSION SR Suntour XCT, 50mm travel
SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 7 speed twist
FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35
CASSETTE 14-34, 7 speed freewheel
CRANK Suntour XCT JR, 42/32/22
PEDALS Dialed 24" size, platform
WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula alloy rear hub w/32-hole alloy rims
TIRES Bontrager XR1 24x1.85"
SADDLE Dialed 24" size, padded
BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull brakes w/Dialed alloy levers

SUPERFLY 20

Ready, set, race

DIALED FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

20" WHEEL

AGES 6-8



Superfly Kids' is a race-ready mountain bike inspired by our super-fast adult Superfly. Quality trail components mean business, while the light, nimble frame keeps things fun.

KEY FEATURES

- Race-tuned frame, inspired by our super-fast adult Superfly
- Frame, components, and riding position are singletrack ready
- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Quality = safety on the trail
- Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care

COLOR Viper Red

FRAME 20" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminum

SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 6 speed twist

REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35

CASSETTE Sun Run 14-28, 6 speed

CRANK Alloy, 32T

PEDALS Dialed 24" size, platform

WHEELS Formula FM21 alloy front hub; Formula alloy rear hub w/32-hole aluminum 20" rims

TIRES Bontrager XR1 20x1.85"

SADDLE Dialed 20" size, padded

BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull brakes w/Dialed alloy levers

MT 220 BOY'S / GIRL'S

Their ticket to a thousand adventures

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

24"
WHEEL

AGES 8-12









A durable aluminium frame and front suspension make MT 220 ready for all the fun your child can shell out. Two pedal positions for growing legs and quality parts keep them riding.

KEY FEATURES

- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Lightweight, durable aluminum frame
- Adjustable crank length lets you change pedal position
- 21-speed shifting is great for all sorts of terrain
- Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care

COLOR Trek Black, Lime Green, Rage Red, Seeglass Trek Black/Flaming Rose
FRAME 24" Dialed frame size, aluminum
FRONT SUSPENSION Dialed suspension, 50mm travel
SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 7 speed twist
FRONT DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35
CASSETTE 14-28, 7 speed, freewheel
CRANK Dialed adjustable length 127mm - 152mm, 42/34/24
PEDALS Dialed 24" size, platform
WHEELS Alloy hubs w/32-hole alloy rims
TIRES Bontrager XR1, 24x1.85"
SADDLE Dialed 24" size, padded
BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull brakes w/Dialed alloy levers

MT 200 BOY'S / GIRL'S

Affordable adventure

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

24"
WHEEL

AGES 8-12





The durable MT 200 is ready to take your child on many an adventure, at a great value. Two pedal positions for growing legs and Dialed features help the bike grow with the rider.

KEY FEATURES

- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- High-tensile steel frame
- Adjustable crank length lets you change pedal position
- Simple Shimano 7-speed shifting
- Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care

COLOR Rhymes With Orange, Seeglass Trek White/Sour Apple
FRAME 24" Dialed frame size, high-tensile steel
SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 7 speed twist
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35
CASSETTE 14-28, 7 speed, freewheel
CRANK Dialed adjustable length 127mm-152mm, 32T
PEDALS Dialed 24" size, platform
WHEELS Steel hubs w/32-hole alloy rims
TIRES Bontrager XR1, 24x1.85"
SADDLE Dialed 24" size, padded
BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull brakes w/Dialed alloy levers

MT 60 BOY'S / GIRL'S

Ready for gears, ready to ride

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

20"
WHEEL

AGES 6-8



If your little one is ready to shift to the next level of riding, MT 60 delivers. Dialed features make sure the bike fits right while the sturdy aluminum frame keeps things rolling.

KEY FEATURES

- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Lightweight, durable aluminum frame
- Adjustable crank length lets you change pedal position
- Simple 6-speed shifting for kids who are ready for gears
- Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care

COLOR Blue Ink, Seeglass Dusty Rose
FRAME 20" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminum
FRONT SUSPENSION Dialed suspension, 35mm travel
SHIFTERS Shimano Tourney, 6 speed twist
REAR DERAILLEUR Shimano Tourney TX35
CASSETTE Sun Run 14-28, 6 speed
CRANK Dialed adjustable length 120-140mm, 32T
PEDALS Dialed, platform
WHEELS Alloy hubs w/32-hole aluminum 20" rims
TIRES Bontrager XR1, 20x1.85"
SADDLE Dialed 20" size, padded
BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull brakes w/Dialed alloy levers

JET 20 / MYSTIC 20

The fun way to get from point A to point B

DIALED FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

20" WHEEL

AGES 6-8









Jet 20 and Mystic 20 are packed with Dialed features for a fabulous fit and a fun ride. Combine them with a durable aluminum frame, and you've got one super-fun package.

KEY FEATURES

- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Lightweight, durable aluminum frame
- Fun details come standard on both boys' and girls' models
- Hand/coaster brake combo is safe and easy for novice riders
- Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care

COLOR Graphite/Sour Apple Green, Matte Trek Brass/Orange, Light Pink, Misty Jade/Sea Grass

FRAME 20" Dialed frame size, Alpha Silver Aluminum

CRANK Dialed 4.5" length, 32T

PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform

WHEELS Steel front hub; coaster rear hub w/36-hole aluminum 20" rims

TIRES Bontrager Dialed 20x1.80"

SADDLE Dialed 20" size, padded

BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull brakes w/Dialed alloy levers

EXTRAS Jet: Race plates, kickstand, chainguard, padset / Mystic: Fun factor basket and bows, kickstand, chainguard, padset

JET 20 S / MYSTIC 20 S

They'll love the fun, you'll love the value

DIALED FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

20" WHEEL

AGES 6-8





Packed with Dialed features for an age-appropriate fit, the modestly spec'd and styled Jet 20 S and Mystic 20 S are made to grow with your child while providing a fun ride.

KEY FEATURES

- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- High-tensile steel frame
- Aluminum rims save weight
- Hand/coaster brake combo is safe and easy for novice riders
- Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care

COLOR Paramount Grey/Lime Green, Lilac/Rosa Purple

FRAME 20" Dialed frame size, high-tensile steel

CRANK Dialed 4.5" length, 32T

PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform

WHEELS Steel front hub; coaster rear hub w/36-hole aluminum 20" rims

TIRES Bontrager Dialed 20x1.80"

SADDLE Dialed 20" size, padded

BRAKESET Alloy linear-pull brakes w/Dialed alloy levers

EXTRAS Pad set, chainguard

JET 16 / MYSTIC 16

Fun on wheels

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

16"
WHEEL

AGES 4-6









Jet 16 and Mystic 16 offer a great combination of durable frame, Dialed features to grow with your child, and fun features to get those little legs spinning.

KEY FEATURES

- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- High-tensile steel frame
- Fun details come standard on both boys' and girls' models
- Removable training wheels are strong and stable
- Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care

COLOR Matte Trek Black/Lime Green, Trek White/Trek Black/Viper Red, Mint Pearl, Bubble Bath Pink/Pink Raspberry

FRAME 16" Dialed frame size, high-tensile steel

CRANK Dialed 3.5" length, 26T

PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform

WHEELS Steel front hub; coaster rear hub w/28-hole aluminum 16" rims

TIRES Bontrager Dialed 16x1.75"

SADDLE Dialed 16" size, padded

BRAKESET Coaster

EXTRAS Jet: Chainguard, training wheels, padset / Mystic: Chainguard, training wheels, padset, front basket

JET 12 / MYSTIC 12

Ready to roll

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

12"
WHEEL

AGES 3-4





Jet 12 and Mystic 12 offer a great combination of durable frame, Dialed features to grow with your child, and fun features to get the littlest legs spinning.

COLOR Matte Viper Red, Pink Poodle/Pink Frosting

FRAME 12" Dialed frame size, high-tensile steel

CRANK Dialed 2.75" length, 24T

PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform

WHEELS Steel hub; coaster rear hub w/20-hole aluminum 12" rims

TIRES Bontrager Dialed 12x1.75"

SADDLE Dialed 12" size, padded

BRAKESET Coaster

EXTRAS Jet: Chainguard, training wheels, padset / Mystic: Chainguard, training wheels, padset, front basket

KEY FEATURES

- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- High-tensile steel frame
- Fun details come standard on both boys' and girls' models
- Removable training wheels are strong and stable
- Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care

TRIKESTER

Three wheels, tons of fun

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

12"
WHEEL

AGES 3-4



The super-sturdy, ultra-stable Trikester is built with top-quality components, so you can get your little one rolling with confidence and ease.

COLOR Blue
FRAME High-tensile steel
CRANK Dialed 3" length
PEDALS Dialed 12" size, platform
WHEELS Steel front wheel
TIRES Airless, maintenance-free composite
SADDLE Dialed one-size, padded
EXTRAS Fender

KEY FEATURES

- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- High-tensile steel frame
- Sealed-bearing wheels for zero maintenance
- Tubeless wheels and tires mean no flats

KICKSTER

The perfect start

DIALED FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

12" WHEEL

AGES 3-4







Why didn't we all learn to ride this way? The sturdy Kickster balance bike is the fun, natural way to introduce your little one to rolling on two wheels.

COLOR Matte Trek Black/Reflex Blue, Pedal Pink/Bubblegum Pink, Trek Red

FRAME Aluminum

WHEELS Molded plastic

TIRES Innovia, 12x1.1750"

SADDLE Dialed, integrated, padded

KEY FEATURES

- Steering limiter prevents kids from turning too sharply
- Foot rest allows kids to try balancing as they get going
- Height-adjustable integrated handlebar and stem
- Lightweight, durable aluminum frame
- Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care

MOUNTAIN TRAIN

Bring them along for the ride

DIALED
FIT SPECIFIC DESIGN

20"
WHEEL

AGES 6-8





Pedal trailers let you bring your kids along to share in the adventure, even when the route is too long for those little legs. Broaden their horizons, bike style!

KEY FEATURES

- Fits right from the start, and will grow with the rider
- Folding arm for easy storage
- Adjustable handlebar position
- 201 is singlespeed, 206 has 6-speed shifting
- Designed, crafted, and sold by people who care

COLOR Silver Mirror (206), Trek Black (201)
FRAME 20" Dialed frame size, high-tensile steel
SHIFTERS (206) Shimano Revo, 6 speed twist
REAR DERAILLEUR (206) Shimano Tourney TX35
CASSETTE (206) Sun Run 14-28, 6 speed
CRANK Dialed 4.5" length, 32T
PEDALS Dialed 1/2", platform
SADDLE Dialed 20" size, padded
EXTRAS Pad set

WHY BUY FROM AN IBD?

Lots of places sell bikes, but only an independent bicycle dealer sells bikes right. It's our business to care about bikes and the people who ride them.

Right bike, right fit

The key to happy cycling: buy the right bike and dial in the right fit. Our professional staff will help you do just that. We'll work with you to choose the bike that best suits where and how you want to ride, and we'll set up and adjust your new bike to make sure it fits you.

Knowledgeable staff

Our employees live to ride, and it shows. We don't just sell cycling products, we use them every day. We keep up with the latest technologies and trends, and we'll help you sort through what's proven, what's promising, and what to avoid.

Professional mechanics

Our service department meticulously assembles and tunes every bike before it reaches the sales floor, and our professional tune-up and repair services will keep your bike in tip-top shape season after season.

Selection

We offer a wide range of bicycles and accessories, from kids' bikes to get-around bikes to high-performance road and mountain bikes, with a great selection of styles, sizes, and colors.

Test rides

The best way to get acquainted with a bike? Ride it! We encourage you to try before you buy.

Quality bicycles and accessories

Materials and manufacturing matter. We want you to be happy with your purchase for a long, long time, so we sell high-quality products that are built to last. Our service department will install any accessory you buy and make sure you understand how to use it before you leave the store.

Service after the sale

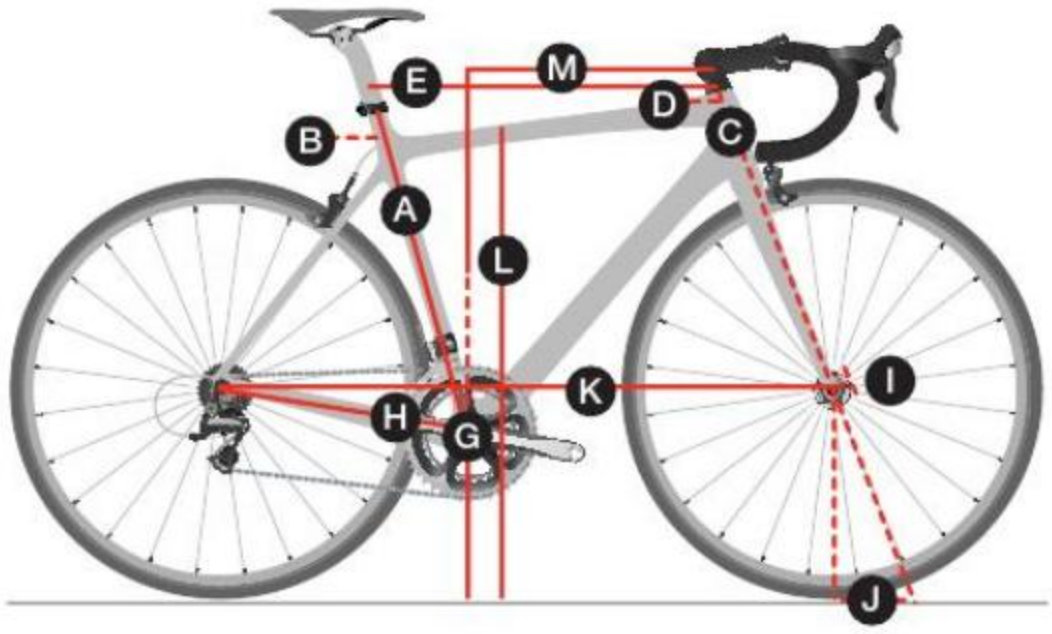
To us, the bike sale is just the beginning. We'll be here for the life of your bike and beyond, helping you get the most enjoyment out of your ride. We'll answer your questions, service your bike, offer riding tips, sponsor clinics and events, and keep you posted on what's happening in the bike world. We want everyone to have a great ride!

Warranty

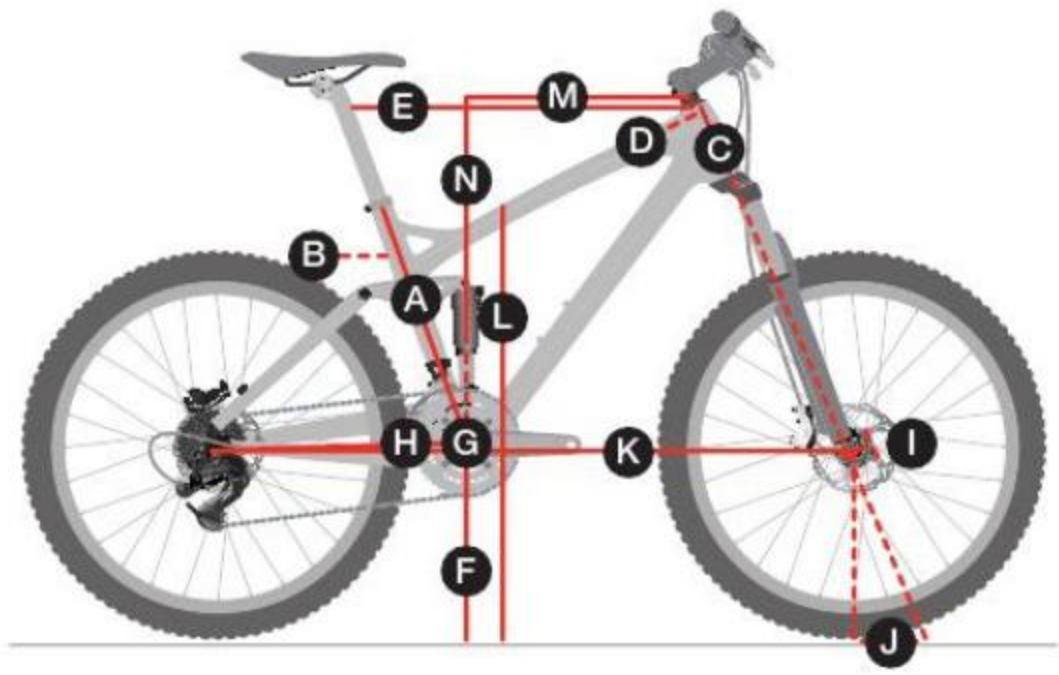
If you have a warrantable issue with a product we sell, we'll make it right. Period.



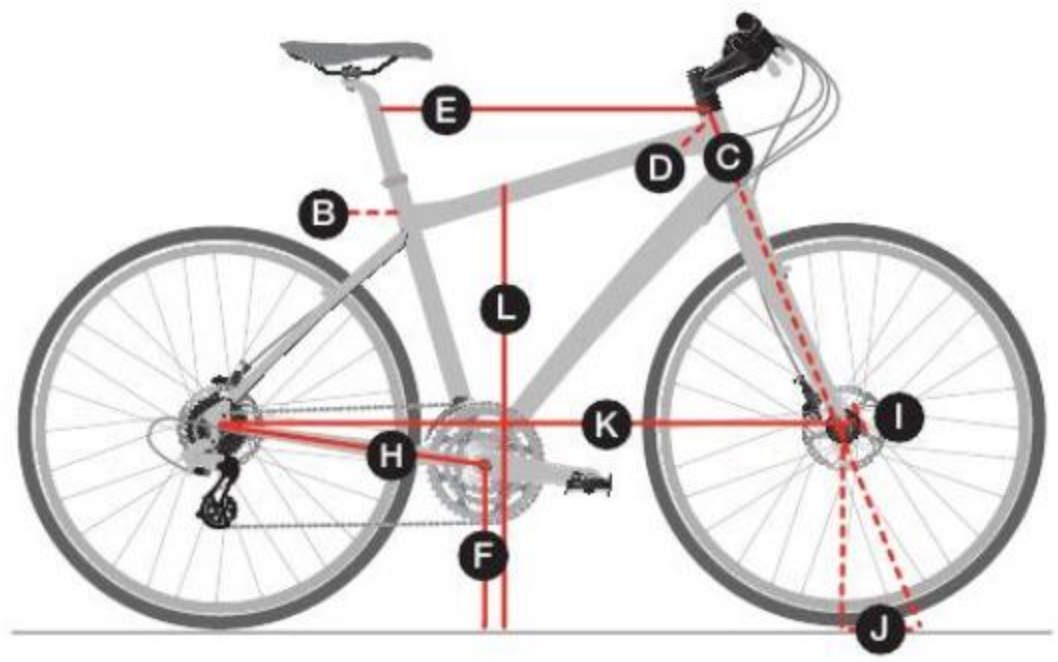
GEOMETRY GLOSSARY /



ROAD /



MOUNTAIN /



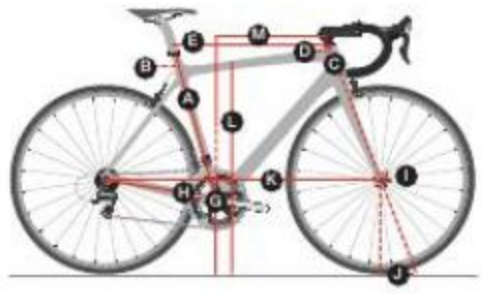
TOWN /

A	Seat tube	The distance from the center of the bottom bracket to the top of the seat tube.
B	Seat tube angle	The angle of seat tube to the ground. Tailored to optimize power transmission on each frame size.
C	Head tube length	The distance between the upper and lower headset. Affects how high your handlebar is relative to your saddle.
D	Head angle	The angle of head tube to the ground. Tailored to optimize steering precision on each frame size.
E	Effective top tube	The horizontal measure from the center of the headset to the center of the seatpost. The most important measurement when buying a bike, because it cannot be changed.
F	Bottom bracket height	The vertical distance from the center of the bottom bracket to the ground. Expresses clearance of the frame over obstacles.
G	Bottom bracket drop	The vertical distance the bottom bracket is below an imaginary horizontal line drawn through the axles. The greater the bottom bracket drop, the lower the rider's center of gravity.
H	Chainstay length	The distance from the center of the bottom bracket to the center of the rear axle.
I	Offset	The perpendicular distance from the steering axis to the center of the front wheel.
J	Trail	The distance the front wheel's contact patch lags behind the steering axis.
K	Wheelbase	The distance between the axles. Tailored to optimize weight distribution on each frame size.
L	Standover	The vertical distance from the ground to the point on the top tube where you straddle the bike, measured 8.25" in front of seat tube.
M	Frame reach	The horizontal distance from the bottom bracket center to the top of the head tube centerline.
N	Frame stack	The vertical distance from the bottom bracket center to the top of the head tube centerline.

Notes

All sizing and geometry specifications are calculated with a standard wheel size and fork axle to race. Larger volume tires as well as different fork lengths will change the dimensions in these charts.

ROAD GEOMETRY /



Models	Frame size*	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	G - Bottom bracket drop	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover	M - Frame reach	Frame rise	Seat height maximum	Seat height minimum
H1 fit	50cm	45.3	74.6°	10.0	72.8°	52.8	7.2	40.7	4.5	5.8	97.1	70.6	38.8	50.9	72.5	62.5
Madone 7 Series	52cm	48.3	74.2°	11.0	73.0°	53.9	7.2	40.7	4.5	5.6	97.6	72.7	39.2	51.9	75.5	65.5
Madone 6 Series	54cm	50.1	73.7°	12.5	73.0°	55.1	7.0	40.7	4.5	5.6	98.5	74.3	39.6	53.1	78.0	68.0
	56cm	52.5	73.3°	14.0	73.0°	56.4	7.0	40.7	4.5	5.6	99.3	76.2	40.0	54.6	81.0	71.0
	58cm	55.3	73.0°	16.0	73.8°	57.9	7.0	40.7	4.0	5.7	99.2	78.6	40.5	56.9	83.0	73.0
	60cm	57.3	72.8°	18.0	73.9°	59.1	6.8	41.0	4.0	5.6	100.5	80.6	40.9	58.6	85.0	75.0
	62cm	59.3	72.5°	20.0	73.9°	60.3	6.8	41.0	4.0	5.6	101.4	82.4	41.3	60.6	87.0	77.0
	62cm	59.3	72.5°	20.0	73.9°	60.3	6.8	41.0	4.0	5.6	101.4	82.4	41.3	60.6	90.0	80.0
H2 fit	47cm	44.4	74.6°	12.0	71.2°	51.3	7.2	40.7	4.5	6.8	97.1	71.1	36.9	52.2	69.5	59.5
Madone 7 Series & WSD	50cm	47.6	74.6°	13.0	72.1°	52.1	7.2	40.7	4.5	6.2	97.1	73.3	37.4	53.5	72.5	62.5
Madone 6 Series & WSD	52cm	49.3	74.2°	14.0	72.8°	53.4	7.2	40.7	4.5	5.8	97.3	74.7	37.9	54.7	75.5	65.5
Madone 5 Series & WSD	54cm	50.6	73.7°	15.0	73.0°	54.3	7.0	40.7	4.5	5.6	97.8	75.8	38.1	55.5	78.0	68.0
Madone 4 Series	56cm	53.3	73.3°	17.0	73.5°	56.0	7.0	40.7	4.0	5.8	98.0	78.1	38.7	57.7	81.0	71.0
Madone 3 Series	58cm	55.3	73.0°	19.0	73.8°	57.4	7.0	40.7	4.0	5.7	98.7	80.0	39.1	59.8	83.0	73.0
Madone 2 Series	60cm	57.3	72.8°	21.0	73.9°	58.6	6.8	41.0	4.0	5.6	100.0	81.9	39.5	61.5	85.0	75.0
1 Series	62cm	59.3	72.5°	23.0	73.9°	59.8	6.8	41.0	4.0	5.6	100.8	83.7	39.8	63.4	87.0	77.0
	64cm	61.3	72.3°	25.0	74.0°	61.0	6.8	41.0	4.0	5.5	101.5	85.6	40.1	65.4	90.0	80.0
H3 WSD fit	43cm	38.8	75.5°	13.0	70.0°	48.0	5.1	41.0	5.0	6.2	97.1	66.4	35.5	48.1		
Madone 4 Series WSD	44cm	40.8	74.6°	11.0	70.0°	49.9	7.2	41.0	5.0	6.9	97.5	68.5	36.0	50.7		
Madone 3 Series WSD	47cm	42.8	74.6°	12.5	71.0°	50.9	7.2	41.0	5.0	6.3	97.6	70.2	36.4	52.5		
Lexa SL	50cm	45.9	74.6°	14.0	71.9°	51.7	7.2	41.0	5.0	5.7	97.7	72.6	36.8	54.2		
Lexa S	52cm	49.0	74.2°	15.5	72.1°	52.9	7.2	41.0	4.5	6.1	97.9	74.8	37.1	55.9		
Lexa	54cm	51.5	73.7°	17.0	72.6°	54.1	7.0	41.0	4.5	5.8	98.3	77.0	37.4	57.3		
	56cm	54.6	73.3°	18.5	73.3°	55.4	7.0	41.0	4.0	5.9	97.9	79.3	37.7	59.1		
	58cm	56.6	73.0°	21.0	73.8°	56.9	6.8	41.1	4.0	5.6	98.7	81.5	38.1	61.5		
	60cm	58.6	72.8°	23.0	73.9°	58.1	6.8	41.1	4.0	5.6	99.5	83.3	38.4	63.4		
	62cm	60.6	72.5°	25.0	73.9°	59.3	6.8	41.2	4.0	5.5	100.4	85.1	38.7	65.4		
Endurance fit	44cm	39.0	74.6°	9.5	70.3°	50.1	8.0	42.0	5.3	6.6	98.3	65.7	36.0	51.0	65.5	55.5
Domane 6 Series & WSD	47cm	42.0	74.6°	11.0	71.0°	50.9	8.0	42.0	5.3	6.1	98.6	68.6	36.4	52.7	69.5	59.5
Domane 5 Series & WSD	50cm	45.0	74.6°	13.0	71.1°	51.9	8.0	42.0	5.3	6.0	99.6	71.6	36.8	54.6	72.5	62.5
Domane 4 Series & WSD	52cm	47.5	74.2°	14.5	71.3°	53.0	8.0	42.0	5.3	5.9	100.3	73.5	37.1	56.1	75.5	65.5
Domane 2 Series	54cm	50.0	73.7°	16.0	71.3°	54.2	8.0	42.0	5.3	5.9	101.0	75.4	37.4	57.5	78.0	68.0
Lexa SLX	56cm	52.5	73.3°	17.5	71.9°	55.4	7.8	42.0	4.8	6.1	100.8	77.6	37.7	59.1	81.0	71.0
	58cm	54.8	73.0°	19.5	72.0°	56.7	7.8	42.5	4.8	6.0	102.2	79.6	38.0	61.1	83.0	73.0
	60cm	56.7	72.8°	22.0	72.1°	57.9	7.5	42.5	4.8	5.9	103.2	81.7	38.3	63.2	85.0	75.0
	62cm	58.6	72.5°	24.5	72.1°	59.3	7.5	42.5	4.8	5.9	104.2	83.5	38.6	65.6	87.0	77.0
Speed Concept 9 Series	XS**	47.8	78.0°	9.0	72.0°	46.9	5.5	37.4	4.0	6.0	91.6	72.6	37.0	46.8	76.6	56.4
Speed Concept 7 Series	SM	50.3	78.0°	6.5	72.2°	49.5	8.0	40.0	4.5	6.1	96.1	75.0	39.0	49.2	79.1	58.9
	MD	52.9	78.0°	9.0	72.5°	51.8	8.0	40.0	4.5	6.0	98.5	77.5	40.8	51.7	81.7	61.5
	LG	55.3	78.0°	11.5	72.5°	54.1	8.0	40.0	4.5	6.0	101.0	79.9	42.6	54.1	84.1	63.9
	XL	57.8	78.0°	14.0	72.5°	56.5	8.0	40.0	4.5	6.0	103.7	82.3	44.5	56.5	86.6	66.4
Cronus	50cm	50.6	74.2°	10.5	72.0°	50.9	6.4	43.0	4.5	6.8	98.2	76.0	35.9	52.7		
	52cm	52.9	73.9°	12.6	72.0°	52.4	6.4	43.0	4.5	6.8	99.6	78.0	36.6	54.7		
	54cm	54.8	73.6°	14.5	72.0°	53.7	6.2	43.0	4.5	6.8	100.7	79.9	37.2	56.3		
	56cm	57.2	73.4°	16.7	72.0°	55.3	6.2	43.0	4.5	6.8	102.0	82.1	37.8	58.4		
	58cm	59.5	73.1°	19.3	72.0°	56.8	6.2	43.0	4.5	6.8	103.3	84.3	38.3	60.6		
	61cm	62.1	72.7°	21.9	72.0°	59.0	6.2	43.0	4.5	6.8	105.0	86.6	39.3	63.1		
Crockett	50cm	47.6	75.0°	11.0	71.0°	51.8	7.0	42.5	4.5	7.4	100.1	74.7	37.5	53.4		
	52cm	49.3	74.5°	12.3	71.5°	53.1	7.0	42.5	4.5	7.1	100.5	76.1	37.9	54.7		
	54cm	51.3	74.0°	13.8	72.0°	54.4	6.8	42.5	4.5	6.7	101.0	77.9	38.3	56.2		
	56cm	53.3	73.6°	15.7	72.0°	55.8	6.8	42.5	4.5	6.7	102.0	79.6	38.7	58.0		
	58cm	55.3	73.3°	17.6	72.3°	57.0	6.5	42.5	4.5	6.6	102.8	81.6	39.1	59.7		
	61cm	58.3	73.0°	20.5	72.3°	58.8	6.5	42.5	4.5	6.6	104.3	84.3	39.7	62.4		
CrossRip	49cm	50.0	74.5°	10.5	70.6°	52.5	7.4	43.5	4.5	7.6	101.5	73.1	37.6	53.6		
	52cm	52.0	74.0°	12.8	71.2°	54.8	7.4	43.5	4.5	7.2	102.9	75.3	38.7	56.0		
	54cm	54.0	73.5°	15.0	71.5°	56.9	7.4	43.5	4.5	7.0	104.2	76.7	39.6	58.2		
	56cm	56.0	73.0°	16.7	72.0°	58.4	7.0	43.5	4.5	6.7	105.0	78.7	40.2	59.6		
	58cm	58.0	73.0°	18.0	72.5°	59.3	7.0	43.5	4.5	6.4	105.3	80.1	40.6	61.1		
	61cm	61.0	72.5°	20.0	72.5°	60.9	7.0	43.5	4.5	6.4	106.3	82.6	41.0	63.0		
520	48cm	44.0	74.3°	9.5	69.5°	52.2	7.5	45.0	5.2	7.4	104.1	71.5	37.2	53.0		
	51cm	48.2	74.0°	10.5	70.0°	53.3	7.5	45.0	5.2	7.1	104.5	73.6	37.7	54.1		
	54cm	51.2	73.8°	12.0	71.0°	54.4	7.0	45.0	5.2	6.5	104.8	76.3	38.2	55.4		
	57cm	54.3	73.5°	14.0	71.8°	55.8	7.0	45.0	5.2	5.9	105.2	78.9	38.7	57.6		
	60cm	57.5	73.0°	18.0	71.8°	58.4	7.0	45.0	5.2	5.9	107.4	82.0	39.6	61.4		

All dimensions are in centimeters unless otherwise stated.
Not all sizes are available for all models.
Not all sizes are available in all markets.
*Frame size represents fit. For seat tube length, see column A - Seat tube.
**650 wheel size

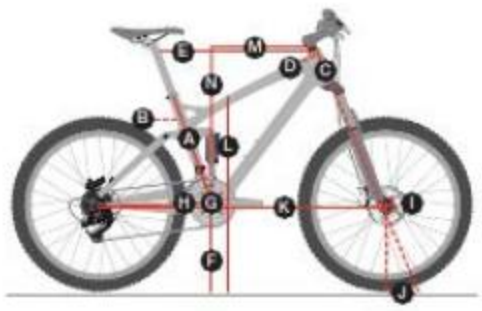
MOUNTAIN GEOMETRY /

Models	Frame size*	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	F - Bottom bracket height	G - Bottom bracket drop	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover	M - Frame reach	Frame rise
Fuel EX 29	15.5"	39.4	73.6°	10.5	69.5°	56.7	33.8	3.2	45.2	5.1	8.4	110.8	77.9	39.0	60.1
	17.5"	42.0	73.6°	10.5	69.5°	59.8	33.8	3.2	45.2	5.1	8.4	113.9	76.5	42.1	60.1
	18.5"	44.5	73.6°	11.5	69.5°	61.2	33.8	3.2	45.2	5.1	8.4	115.4	77.3	43.2	61.1
	19.5"	47.0	73.6°	11.5	69.5°	62.7	33.8	3.2	45.2	5.1	8.4	116.9	76.8	44.7	61.1
	21.5"	50.8	73.6°	13.0	69.5°	65.0	33.8	3.2	45.2	5.1	8.4	119.3	77.0	46.6	62.5
	23"	55.9	73.6°	14.5	69.5°	66.3	33.8	3.2	45.2	5.1	8.4	120.7	78.8	47.5	63.9
Fuel EX 26	15.5"	36.7	73.0°	10.8	68.0°	54.8	33.8	0.5	42.5	4.0	9.1	107.2	74.5	38.1	54.6
	17.5"	41.9	73.0°	12.2	68.0°	58.5	33.8	0.5	42.5	4.0	9.1	111.0	73.0	41.4	55.9
	18.5"	44.5	73.0°	13.2	68.0°	60.5	33.8	0.5	42.5	4.0	9.1	113.1	73.0	43.1	56.8
	19.5"	47.0	73.0°	14.0	68.0°	62.2	33.8	0.5	42.5	4.0	9.1	114.9	74.0	44.6	57.5
	21.5"	50.8	73.0°	15.7	68.0°	64.8	33.8	0.5	42.5	4.0	9.1	117.6	74.2	46.7	59.1
Lush 29 Women's	14"	35.6	74.0°	9.5	69.0°	54.2	33.5	3.5	45.2	5.1	8.7	109.1	71.9	37.2	59.3
	15.5"	36.8	74.0°	9.5	69.0°	56.3	33.5	3.5	45.2	5.1	8.7	112.0	70.8	39.3	59.3
	17"	40.6	74.0°	9.5	69.0°	58.3	33.5	3.5	45.2	5.1	8.7	113.2	69.9	41.3	59.3
	18.5"	44.5	74.0°	9.5	69.0°	60.5	33.5	3.5	45.2	5.1	8.7	115.4	69.6	43.5	59.3
Remedy Carbon 27.5/650b Low geometry**	15.5"	39.4	67.5°	10.0	67.5°	54.9	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	109.8	77.2	36.6	59.3
	17.5"	41.9	67.5°	10.0	67.5°	58.2	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	113.1	75.8	39.4	69.4
	18.5"	44.5	67.5°	10.5	67.5°	60.1	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	115.1	74.4	41.7	69.9
	19.5"	47.0	67.5°	11.0	67.5°	61.8	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	116.7	74.2	43.2	60.4
	21.5"	50.8	67.5°	12.5	67.5°	64.6	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	119.6	73.9	45.5	61.8
Remedy Carbon 27.5/650b High geometry**	15.5"	39.4	68.2°	10.0	68.2°	54.6	34.6	0.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	109.7	77.9	37.3	58.9
	17.5"	41.9	68.2°	10.0	68.2°	57.9	34.6	0.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	113.0	76.5	40.6	58.9
	18.5"	44.5	68.1°	10.5	68.1°	59.8	34.6	0.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	114.9	75.1	42.4	59.4
	19.5"	47.0	68.1°	11.0	68.1°	61.5	34.6	0.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	116.6	74.9	43.9	59.9
	21.5"	50.8	68.1°	12.5	68.1°	64.3	34.6	0.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	119.3	74.6	46.1	61.3
Remedy AL 27.5/650b Low geometry**	15.5"	39.4	67.5°	10.0	67.5°	54.9	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	109.8	77.6	36.6	59.3
	17.5"	41.9	67.5°	10.0	67.5°	58.2	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	113.1	75.8	39.4	69.4
	18.5"	44.5	67.5°	10.5	67.5°	60.1	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	115.1	74.4	41.7	69.9
	19.5"	47.0	67.5°	11.0	67.5°	61.8	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	116.7	74.0	43.2	60.4
	21.5"	50.8	67.5°	12.5	67.5°	64.6	33.8	1.5	43.5	4.3	10.0	119.6	74.5	45.5	61.8
Remedy AL 27.5/650b High geometry**	15.5"	39.4	68.2°	10.0	68.2°	54.6	34.6	0.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	109.7	78.2	37.3	58.9
	17.5"	41.9	68.2°	10.0	68.2°	57.9	34.6	0.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	113.0	76.5	40.6	58.9
	18.5"	44.5	68.1°	10.5	68.1°	59.8	34.6	0.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	114.9	75.1	42.4	59.4
	19.5"	47.0	68.1°	11.0	68.1°	61.5	34.6	0.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	116.6	74.7	43.9	59.9
	21.5"	50.8	68.1°	12.5	68.1°	64.3	34.6	0.7	43.3	4.3	9.5	119.3	75.3	46.1	61.3
Remedy 29 Low geometry**	15.5"	39.4	68.0°	10.0	67.5°	54.6	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	112.8	77.9	38.5	60.6
	17.5"	41.9	68.0°	10.0	67.5°	57.6	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	115.8	76.5	41.5	60.6
	19"	45.7	68.0°	10.5	67.5°	59.7	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	117.9	76.8	43.4	61.1
	21"	50.8	68.0°	11.0	67.5°	61.8	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	120.0	78.1	45.1	62.0
	23"	55.9	68.0°	12.5	67.5°	63.9	35.0	2.0	44.5	5.1	9.8	122.1	81.8	46.9	62.9
Remedy 29 High geometry**	15.5"	39.4	69.0°	10.0	68.2°	54.4	35.9	2.0	44.3	5.1	9.3	112.7	76.9	39.3	60.6
	17.5"	41.9	69.0°	10.0	68.2°	57.4	35.9	2.0	44.3	5.1	9.3	115.7	75.5	42.3	60.6
	19"	45.7	69.0°	10.5	68.2°	59.4	35.9	2.0	44.3	5.1	9.3	117.7	75.8	44.1	61.1
	21"	50.8	69.0°	11.0	68.2°	61.5	35.9	2.0	44.3	5.1	9.3	119.8	77.1	45.9	62.0
	23"	55.9	69.0°	12.5	68.2°	63.6	35.9	2.0	44.3	5.1	9.3	121.9	80.8	47.6	62.9
Slash Low geometry**	15.5"	39.4	66.5°	10.0	65.0°	55.7	35.0	0.6	43.5	4.4	11.7	114.9	79.5	39.7	58.1
	17.5"	41.9	66.5°	10.0	65.0°	58.7	35.0	0.6	43.5	4.4	11.7	117.9	77.7	42.7	58.1
	18.5"	44.5	66.5°	10.0	65.0°	60.0	35.0	0.6	43.5	4.4	11.7	119.2	76.2	44.0	58.1
	19.5"	47.0	66.5°	11.0	65.0°	61.4	35.0	0.6	43.5	4.4	11.7	120.5	75.6	45.0	59.0
	21.5"	52.1	66.5°	12.0	65.0°	64.2	35.0	0.6	43.5	4.4	11.7	123.4	74.5	47.4	59.9
Slash High geometry**	15.5"	39.4	67.2°	10.0	65.7°	55.5	35.8	-0.2	43.3	4.4	11.7	114.7	80.2	40.4	57.6
	17.5"	41.9	67.1°	10.0	65.6°	58.5	35.8	-0.2	43.3	4.4	11.7	117.7	78.4	43.4	57.6
	18.5"	44.5	67.1°	10.0	65.6°	59.8	35.8	-0.2	43.3	4.4	11.7	119.0	76.9	44.7	57.6
	19.5"	47.0	67.1°	11.0	65.6°	61.1	35.9	-0.3	43.3	4.4	11.7	120.4	76.4	45.6	58.5
	21.5"	52.1	67.1°	12.0	65.6°	64.5	35.9	-0.3	43.3	4.4	11.7	123.2	75.3	48.0	59.4
Session Low geometry**	S	41.3	57.0°	12.0	63.6°	57.3	35.6	1.3	44.1	4.5	12.0	116.9	78.0	37.9	60.2
	M	44.0	57.0°	12.5	63.6°	58.8	35.6	1.3	44.1	4.5	12.0	118.4	78.0	39.4	60.6
	L	44.0	57.0°	12.5	63.6°	61.3	35.6	1.3	44.1	4.5	12.0	120.9	77.2	41.9	60.6
	XL	48.7	57.0°	12.5	63.6°	63.4	35.6	1.3	44.1	4.5	12.0	123.0	76.8	44.0	60.6
Session High geometry**	S	41.3	57.6°	12.0	64.2°	56.6	36.0	2.1	43.9	4.5	11.9	116.6	78.0	38.3	60.5
	M	44.0	57.6°	12.5	64.2°	58.2	36.0	2.1	43.9	4.5	11.9	118.1	78.0	39.8	60.9
	L	44.0	57.6°	12.5	64.2°	60.7	36.0	2.1	43.9	4.5	11.9	120.6	78.0	42.3	60.9
	XL	48.7	57.6°	12.5	64.2°	62.7	36.0	2.1	43.9	4.5	11.9	122.7	78.0	44.4	60.9
Ticket S Frameset	Long	33.1	75.8°	12.3	69.3°	56.3	33.9	0.6	39.8	4.0	8.8	108.3	38.3	433.0	54.7
Superfly FS Carbon	15.5"	39.4	73.8°	10.5	70.0°	55.6	33.0	3.9	45.2	5.1	8.0	109.9	78.0	39.2	59.3
	17.5"	44.5	73.8°	11.5	70.0°	58.8	33.0	3.9	45.2	5.1	8.0	113.1	77.1	42.1	60.3
	19"	48.3	73.8°	12.5	70.0°	60.6	33.0	3.9	45.2	5.1	8.0	114.9	76.3	43.6	61.2
	21"	53.3	73.8°	13.5	70.0°	62.8	33.0	3.9	45.2	5.1	8.0	117.1	77.7	45.4	62.1
	23"	58.4	73.8°	14.5	70.0°	64.8	33.0	3.9	45.2	5.1	8.0	119.0	79.0	47.0	63.1
Superfly FS AL	15.5"	39.4	70.0°	10.5	70.0°	55.8	33.0	3.9	45.2	5.1	8.0	109.9	78.9	39.2	59.3
	17.5"	41.9	70.0°	11.5	70.0°	58.9	33.0	3.9	45.2	5.1	8.0	113.1	78.4	42.1	60.3
	18.5"	44.5	70.0°	11.5	70.0°	60.1	33.0	3.9	45.2	5.1	8.0	114.3	77.8	43.3	60.3
	19.5"	47.0	70.0°	11.5	70.0°	61.2	33.0	3.9	45.2	5.1	8.0	115.4	77.2	44.4	60.3
	21.5"	52.1	70.0°	13.0	70.0°	63.7	33.0	3.9	45.2	5.1	8.0	117.9	76.4	46.4	61.7
	23"	55.9	70.0°	14.0	70.0°	64.9	33.0	3.9	45.2	5.1	8.0	119.2	78.5	47.4	62.6



All dimensions are in centimeters unless otherwise stated.
Not all sizes are available for all models.
Not all sizes are available in all markets.
*Frame size represents fit. For seat tube length, see column A - Seat tube.
**Refers to high or low setting on adjustable-geometry bikes.

MOUNTAIN GEOMETRY /



Models	Frame size*	A - Seat tube	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	F - Bottom bracket height	G - Bottom bracket drop	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover	M - Frame reach	Frame rise
Superfly Carbon SL	15.5"	36.8	73.0 °	10.3	69.3 °	57.0	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.5	109.0	74.8	38.6	60.2
	17.5"	41.6	72.5 °	10.3	69.3 °	60.2	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.5	111.6	76.9	41.2	60.2
	19"	45.7	72.0 °	10.3	69.6 °	62.2	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	112.7	78.9	42.6	60.3
	21"	50.8	72.0 °	11.8	69.6 °	64.3	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	114.8	82.2	44.2	61.7
	23"	54.5	72.0 °	11.8	69.6 °	66.3	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	116.9	84.4	46.2	61.7
Superfly Carbon	15.5"	36.8	73.0 °	10.0	69.3 °	57.0	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.5	107.7	74.7	38.6	60.0
	17.5"	41.9	72.5 °	10.0	69.3 °	60.2	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.5	110.3	76.7	41.2	60.0
	18.5"	44.4	72.3 °	10.0	69.6 °	62.0	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	111.6	77.9	42.7	60.1
	19.5"	47.0	72.0 °	10.0	69.6 °	63.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	113.1	79.2	44.3	60.1
	21.5"	52.1	72.0 °	12.0	69.6 °	65.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	115.2	82.9	45.7	61.9
	23"	55.9	72.0 °	12.0	69.6 °	67.3	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	116.6	84.7	47.1	61.9
Superfly AL	15.5"	36.8	73.0 °	10.0	69.3 °	57.0	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.5	107.7	74.7	38.6	60.0
	17.5"	41.9	72.5 °	10.0	69.3 °	60.2	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.5	110.3	76.5	41.2	60.0
	18.5"	44.4	72.3 °	10.0	69.6 °	62.0	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	111.6	77.6	42.7	60.1
	19.5"	47.0	72.0 °	10.0	69.6 °	63.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	113.1	79.5	44.3	60.1
	21.5"	52.1	72.0 °	12.0	69.6 °	65.9	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	115.2	82.3	45.7	61.9
	23"	55.9	72.0 °	12.0	69.6 °	67.3	31.1	5.8	43.5	5.1	8.3	116.6	84.4	47.1	61.9
X-Caliber 29	14.5"	34.3	74.0 °	10.0	69.0 °	54.0	31.1	5.8	44.5	5.1	8.7	107.0	66.0	37.2	58.5
	15.5"	36.8	73.0 °	10.0	69.3 °	57.0	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.5	109.0	74.5	38.7	60.0
	17.5"	41.9	72.5 °	10.0	69.3 °	60.2	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.5	111.6	76.5	41.3	60.0
	18.5"	44.4	72.3 °	10.0	69.6 °	62.0	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	112.8	77.7	42.8	60.1
	19.5"	47.0	72.0 °	10.0	69.6 °	63.9	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	114.4	78.9	44.4	60.1
	21.5"	52.1	72.0 °	12.0	69.6 °	65.9	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	116.5	82.5	45.8	62.0
	23"	55.9	72.0 °	12.0	69.6 °	67.3	31.6	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	117.9	84.8	47.2	62.0
Rig	15.5"	39.4	73.0 °	10.3	69.3 °	57.0	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	109.0	75.4	38.6	60.2
	17.5"	44.5	72.5 °	10.3	69.3 °	60.2	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	111.6	77.5	41.2	60.2
	19"	48.3	72.0 °	10.3	69.6 °	62.2	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.1	112.7	79.5	42.6	60.3
	21"	53.3	72.0 °	11.8	69.6 °	64.3	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.1	114.8	82.8	44.2	61.7
	23"	58.4	72.0 °	11.8	69.6 °	66.3	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.1	116.9	85.9	46.2	61.7
Cali Carbon	14"	33.0	71.8 °	9.3	69.0 °	53.9	31.1		43.5	5.1	8.7	105.0	65.7	36.6	57.6
	15.5"	36.8	71.8 °	9.3	69.0 °	56.8	31.1		43.5	5.1	8.7	108.0	66.2	38.8	59.5
	17"	40.6	71.8 °	10.0	69.0 °	58.8	31.1		43.5	5.1	8.7	110.0	67.2	40.6	60.2
	18.5"	44.5	71.8 °	10.0	69.0 °	61.0	31.1		43.5	5.1	8.7	112.0	68.7	42.8	60.2
Cali AL	14"	33.0	73.0 °	10.0	69.0 °	54.2	31.2		44.5	5.1	8.5	106.3	65.8	36.5	57.9
	15.5"	36.8	73.0 °	10.0	69.0 °	57.0	31.2		44.5	5.1	8.5	109.3	65.8	38.7	59.8
	17"	40.6	73.0 °	10.0	69.0 °	59.0	31.2		44.5	5.1	8.5	111.3	66.9	40.7	59.8
	18.5"	44.5	73.0 °	10.0	69.0 °	61.2	31.2		44.5	5.1	8.5	113.5	68.5	42.9	59.8
Stache	15.5"	36.8	73.0 °	10.3	68.3 °	56.8	31.6		44.5	5.1	9.2	110.2	76.0	38.8	61.0
	17.5"	41.9	72.5 °	10.3	68.3 °	60.0	31.6		44.5	5.1	9.2	112.8	77.7	41.4	61.0
	19"	45.7	72.0 °	10.3	68.6 °	62.0	31.6		44.5	5.1	9.0	113.9	79.4	42.7	61.1
	21"	50.8	72.0 °	11.8	68.6 °	64.0	31.6		44.5	5.1	9.0	116.1	82.4	44.3	62.5
	23"	54.5	72.0 °	11.8	68.6 °	66.1	31.6		44.5	5.1	9.0	118.1	84.4	46.4	62.5
Farley	14.5"	34.3	73.0 °	10.0	70.0 °	55.4	31.3	5.5	44.0	4.6	8.5	105.1	75.7	37.2	59.5
	15.5"	36.8	73.0 °	10.0	70.0 °	56.6	31.3	5.5	44.0	4.6	8.5	106.3	77.0	38.4	59.5
	17.5"	41.9	73.0 °	10.0	70.0 °	59.3	31.3	5.5	44.0	4.6	8.5	109.0	78.2	41.1	59.5
	19.5"	47.0	73.0 °	12.0	70.0 °	63.0	31.3	5.5	44.0	4.6	8.5	112.8	81.7	44.2	61.3
	21.5"	52.1	73.0 °	12.0	70.0 °	64.3	31.3	5.5	44.0	4.6	8.5	114.1	83.2	45.5	61.3
3 Series 820	13"	33.0	74.0 °	11.0	70.5 °	52.4	28.7		43.0	4.0	7.6	101.9	70.5		
	16"	40.6	73.5 °	11.0	70.5 °	55.0	29.1		43.0	4.0	7.6	104.0	73.8		
	18"	45.7	73.5 °	13.0	70.5 °	56.5	29.3		43.0	4.0	7.6	105.7	77.2		
	19.5"	49.5	73.0 °	15.0	70.5 °	58.0	29.3		43.0	4.0	7.6	106.8	79.9		
	21"	53.3	73.0 °	17.0	70.5 °	59.0	29.3		43.0	4.0	7.6	107.9	82.7		
	22.5"	57.2	72.5 °	19.0	70.5 °	60.0	29.5		43.0	4.0	7.6	108.4	85.7		
Skye SL	13"	35.6	75.0 °	11.0	69.5 °	51.5	28.9		42.4	4.0	8.2	102.3	71.3		
	16"	40.7	74.0 °	11.0	70.0 °	53.4	28.9		42.4	4.0	7.9	102.7	74.3		
	19.5"	45.7	73.5 °	11.0	70.0 °	56.5	29.3		42.4	4.0	7.9	105.5	76.7		
Skye S Skye 820 WSD	13"	33.0	74.0 °	11.0	70.5 °	52.4	28.7		43.0	4.0	7.6	101.9	65.5		
	16"	40.6	73.5 °	11.0	70.5 °	54.6	29.1		43.0	4.0	7.6	103.6	63.1		
	19.5"	49.5	73.0 °	17.0	70.5 °	57.5	29.3		43.0	4.0	7.6	106.4	62.5		
Police	15.5"	39.4	73.0 °	10.3	69.3 °	57.0	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	109.0	75.4	38.6	60.2
	17.5"	44.5	72.5 °	10.3	69.3 °	60.2	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.3	111.6	77.5	41.2	60.2
	19"	48.3	72.0 °	10.3	69.6 °	62.2	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.1	112.7	79.5	42.6	60.3
	21"	53.3	72.0 °	11.8	69.6 °	64.3	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.1	114.8	82.8	44.2	61.7
	23"	58.4	72.0 °	11.8	69.6 °	66.3	31.2	5.3	44.5	5.1	8.1	116.9	85.9	46.2	61.7

All dimensions are in centimeters unless otherwise stated.
Not all sizes are available for all models.
Not all sizes are available in all markets.
*Frame size represents fit. For seat tube length, see column A - Seat tube.

TOWN GEOMETRY /

Models	Frame size	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	F - Bottom bracket height	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover
7.7 FX	50cm	74.6°	13.0	72.1°	52.1	26.4	41.0	4.5	6.1	97.4	70.7
	52cm	74.2°	14.0	72.8°	53.4	26.4	41.0	4.5	5.7	97.7	72.9
	54cm	73.7°	15.0	73.0°	54.3	26.6	41.0	4.5	5.6	98.1	74.2
	56cm	73.3°	17.0	73.5°	56.0	26.6	41.0	4.0	5.8	98.3	76.7
	58cm	73.0°	19.0	73.8°	57.3	26.6	41.1	4.0	5.6	99.2	78.6
	60cm	72.8°	21.0	73.9°	58.6	26.8	41.1	4.0	5.6	100.1	80.4
7.6 FX 7.5 FX 7.4 FX & Disc 7.3 FX 7.2 FX & Disc	15"	74.5°	11.5	70.5°	54.4	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.7	69.3
	17.5"	74.0°	13.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.7	73.5
	20"	73.5°	16.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	7.0	105.8	78.3
	22.5"	73.0°	19.0	72.5°	59.0	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.2	106.4	83.1
	25"	72.0°	22.0	72.5°	60.3	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.2	106.5	87.7
7.6 FX WSD 7.5 FX WSD 7.4 FX WSD 7.3 FX WSD 7.2 FX WSD	13"	75.0°	11.5	70.0°	53.0	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.3	105.3	66.6
	15"	75.0°	13.0	70.5°	53.3	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.3	69.7
	17"	74.5°	15.0	70.5°	53.9	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.5	73.2
	19"	74.0°	16.0	70.5°	55.3	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	106.4	76.7
	15" stagger	74.5°	13.0	70.5°	54.3	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.6	62.7
	17.5" stagger	74.0°	15.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.0	105.7	63.2
	20" stagger	73.5°	17.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	7.0	105.7	63.6
7.1 FX 7.0 FX	15"	74.5°	11.5	70.5°	54.4	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	69.7
	17.5"	74.0°	13.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	73.8
	20"	73.5°	16.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	7.0	105.7	78.6
	22.5"	73.0°	19.0	72.5°	59.0	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.3	106.3	83.4
	15" stagger	74.5°	13.0	70.5°	54.3	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	62.7
	17.5" stagger	74.0°	15.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.7	63.2
DS Series	15.5"	74.0°	11.0	70.0°	57.5	28.7	45.5	3.8	8.3	109.1	66.6
	17.5"	74.0°	12.0	71.0°	59.0	28.7	45.5	3.8	7.9	109.5	71.4
	19"	73.5°	13.0	71.0°	60.5	28.7	45.5	3.8	7.9	110.5	76.2
	21"	73.0°	14.0	71.5°	62.0	28.7	45.5	3.8	7.6	111.0	79.7
	22.5"	72.5°	15.0	72.0°	63.5	28.7	45.5	3.8	7.3	111.2	83.2
Neko Women's	14"	74.5°	11.0	70°	54.5	28.7	45.5	3.8	8.6	106.6	63.0
	16"	74.0°	11.0	70.5°	56.0	28.7	45.5	3.8	8.3	107.0	67.8
	18"	73.5°	12.0	71.0°	57.5	28.7	45.5	3.8	7.9	107.5	72.5
	14" stagger	74.5°	13.0	70°	54.5	28.7	45.5	3.8	8.6	106.8	63.3
	16" stagger	74.0°	13.0	70.5°	56.0	28.7	45.5	3.8	8.3	107.1	63.3



All dimensions are in centimeters unless otherwise stated.
Not all sizes are available for all models.
Not all sizes are available in all markets.

TOWN GEOMETRY /



Models	Frame size	B - Seat tube angle	C - Head tube length	D - Head angle	E - Effective top tube	F - Bottom bracket height	H - Chainstay length	I - Offset	J - Trail	K - Wheelbase	L - Standover
9th District	50cm	74.5°	12.0	72.0°	52.5	28.3	43.7	5.0	6.1	101.5	76.3
	54cm	74.0°	14.0	72.0°	54.2	28.3	43.7	5.0	6.1	102.7	79.3
	56cm	73.5°	16.0	72.5°	56.0	28.3	43.7	4.5	6.3	103.0	81.2
	58cm	73.0°	18.0	72.5°	57.7	28.3	43.7	4.5	6.3	104.2	83.0
	60cm	72.5°	20.0	72.5°	59.4	28.3	43.7	4.5	6.3	105.3	84.6
Steel District	50cm	74.5°	11.8	71.0°	53.7	27.9	43.5	4.5	7.5	102.7	76.1
	54cm	73.5°	13.8	71.5°	56.0	27.9	43.5	4.5	7.0	103.4	79.3
	56cm	73.0°	15.5	72.0°	57.3	28.1	43.5	4.5	6.7	103.8	81.1
	58cm	73.0°	16.8	72.5°	58.0	28.1	43.5	4.5	6.4	104.1	82.9
	61cm	72.5°	18.8	72.5°	59.8	28.1	43.5	4.5	6.4	105.3	84.6
District S	50cm	74.5°	13.0	70.5°	52.8	28.8	43.7	4.5	7.5	103.0	71.0
	54cm	74.0°	15.0	70.5°	54.3	29.1	43.7	4.5	7.6	104.1	73.0
	56cm	73.5°	17.0	71.5°	56.1	29.2	43.7	4.5	7.0	104.4	79.0
	58cm	73.0°	19.0	72.5°	58.0	29.1	43.7	4.5	6.3	104.7	83.0
	60cm	72.0°	21.0	72.5°	60.3	28.8	43.7	4.5	6.3	105.8	84.6
Earl	49cm	74.0°	7.5	72.5°	55.0	28.1	43.0	4.5	6.2	101.7	68.7
	54cm	74.0°	7.5	72.5°	57.0	28.1	43.0	4.5	6.2	103.7	73.0
	57cm	73.0°	10.5	72.5°	59.0	28.1	43.0	4.5	6.2	104.7	77.0
	61cm	73.0°	14.5	72.5°	62.0	28.1	43.0	4.5	6.2	107.7	82.1
Allant Allant 7	15"	74.5°	11.5	70.5°	54.4	28.5	44.5	5.0	6.3	105.6	69.7
	17.5"	74.0°	13.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	6.3	105.6	73.8
	20"	73.5°	16.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.3	105.7	78.6
	22.5"	73.0°	19.0	72.5°	59.0	28.5	44.5	4.5	6.3	106.3	83.4
Allant WSD Allant 7 WSD	15"	74.5°	13.0	70.5°	54.3	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.6	62.7
	17.5"	74.0°	15.0	70.5°	54.8	28.5	44.5	5.0	7.1	105.7	63.2
	20"	73.5°	17.0	71.5°	56.8	28.5	44.5	4.5	7.0	105.7	63.6
Transport	17.5"	73°	18.6	71°	55.5	29	62.5	4	7.0	123.2	62.2
	20"	73°	21.6	71°	60	29	62.5	4	7.0	127.8	63.1
Shift	14.5"	65.5°	13.7	69.0°	59.4	28.2	49.5	5.0	7.4	108.0	67.0
	16.5"	65.5°	17.2	69.0°	61.1	28.2	49.5	5.0	7.4	109.5	70.6
	18.5"	65.5°	17.2	69.0°	62.0	28.2	49.5	5.0	7.4	110.3	72.7
	21"	65.5°	22.2	69.0°	64.9	28.2	49.5	5.0	7.4	113.0	76.8
Shift WSD	13.5"	65.5°	16.2	69.0°	59.1	28.2	49.5	5.0	7.4	107.5	50.3
	16.5"	65.5°	17.2	69.0°	61.1	28.2	49.5	5.0	7.4	109.5	50.3
	19"	65.5°	19.7	69.0°	63.3	28.2	49.5	5.0	7.4	111.5	50.3
Verve	15"	73.0°	10.0	70.5°	57.2	28.5	46.5	5.1	7.0	109.0	71.5
	17.5"	72.5°	11.5	70.5°	57.8	28.5	46.5	5.1	7.0	109.2	75.3
	20"	72.0°	12.5	70.5°	59.4	28.5	46.5	5.1	7.0	110.3	78.9
	22.5"	71.5°	15.5	71.0°	61.3	28.5	46.5	5.1	6.6	111.1	83.5
	25"	71.5°	20.5	71.0°	62.0	28.5	46.5	5.1	6.6	111.8	89.0
Verve WSD	13"	73.0°	17.0	70.5°	56.0	28.5	46.5	5.1	6.9	108.3	44.8
	16"	72.5°	18.0	70.5°	57.5	28.5	46.5	5.1	7.0	109.2	44.8
	19"	72.0°	18.0	70.5°	60.0	28.5	46.5	5.1	7.0	111.0	44.8
Pure & Pure S Pure & Pure S Lowstep	16"	68.0°	23.5	69.0°	68.5	28.5	60.0	5.0	7.4	117.5	72.6
	14"	68.0°	23.5	69.0°	68.5	28.5	60.0	5.0	7.4	117.5	51.3
T 900	18.5" front	72.5°	19.5	73.0°	57.7	28.7	43.5	5.5	4.4	177.1	76.1
	14.5" rear	72.5°			22.7	28.6					55.9
T80+	50 cm	73.5°	16.0	70.5°	57.7	28.4	45.5	4.5	7.5	109.0	72.4
	55 cm	73.0°	16.0	71.0°	59.4	28.4	45.5	4.5	7.2	110.0	76.9
	60 cm	73.0°	18.0	71.0°	60.8	28.4	45.5	4.5	7.2	111.0	81.7
	40 cm Lowstep	73.0°	16.0	70.5°	57.0	27.5	45.0	4.5	7.6	107.0	41.5
	45 cm Lowstep	74.5°	16.0	70.5°	58.0	27.5	46.5	4.5	7.6	111.0	41.5
	50 cm Lowstep	73.5°	18.0	70.5°	60.0	27.5	46.5	4.5	7.6	111.8	41.5

All dimensions are in centimeters unless otherwise stated.
Not all sizes are available for all models.
Not all sizes are available in all markets.

All photos, illustrations, colors, weights, and specifications contained in this catalogue are based on the latest production information at the time of publication. Trek reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in colors, materials, equipment, specifications, and models. Any variations in colors shown may be due to the reproductive variations of the printing process. Photos may include equipment not available in all markets. Some models may be shown with optional equipment. Product weights are approximate and based on median product size.

All Trek bikes are sold exclusively through our network of authorized retailers, whom we entrust with professional assembly and service of your bicycle. Bontrager products are sold through our network of authorized retailers and through bontrager.com. For details on our warranty policies, visit trekbikes.com/warranty, bontrager.com/warranty, or an authorized retailer.

©2013 Trek Bicycle Corporation. All rights reserved. Trek, Bontrager, and all Trek and Bontrager product and technology names are trademarks of Trek Bicycle. Trek Bicycle owns U.S. Pat. Nos.

D407,860; D412,868; D416,521; D429,573; D431,919; D431,920; D434,356; D435,002; D441,263; D449,808; D486,424; D573,077; D604,187; D608,724; D615,285; D625,228; D627,266; D632,617; D634,673; D655,225; 5,364,115; 5,452,911; 5,460,303; 5,496,089; 5,499,864; 5,517,878; 5,557,982; 5,586,780; 5,593,126; 5,624,519; 5,626,355; 5,629,668; 5,685,553; 5,692,764; 5,715,554; 5,734,142; 5,765,912; 5,826,899; 5,881,606; 5,894,767; 5,906,385; 5,944,932; 6,003,405; 6,045,470; 6,058,800; 6,092,438; 6,109,636; 6,109,638; 6,149,230; 6,164,676; 6,203,042; 6,231,122; 6,270,104; 6,572,249; 6,637,244; 6,679,561; 6,749,090; 6,749,212; 6,904,932; 6,924,021; 6,991,300; 6,994,367; 7,069,812; 7,082,636; 7,131,298; 7,140,696; 7,168,726; 7,172,206; 7,464,950; 7,543,835; 7,621,549; 7,631,945; 7,703,785; 7,712,614; 7,722,129; 7,788,992; 7,814,812; 7,837,213; 7,874,625; 7,878,521; 7,896,381; 7,900,948; 7,909,346; 7,918,474; 7,950,681; 8,002,362; 8,042,823; 8,056,784; 8,056,987; 8,066,295; 8,128,112; 8,132,700; 8,172,246; 8,172,247; 8,210,554; 8,292,139

and others pending. Use of any trademarks or other intellectual property owned by Trek Bicycle without express written consent is prohibited.

Contributing photographers: Alex Applegate, Rocky Arroyo, Matt Delorme, Jamie Forrest, Todd Herbst, Michael Kunst, John Laptad, Sterling Lorence, Roger Richter, Margus Riga, Larry Rosa, Graham Watson, Lasse Wind

---

EUROPEAN CENTRAL OFFICE
Bikeurope B.V., Basicweg 12, 3821 BR Amersfoort, The Netherlands

WATERLOO CENTRAL OFFICE
USA Canada
801 West Madison Street, Waterloo, WI 53594 Tel + 1 920 478 2191

TREK SUBSIDIARIES: trekbikes.com/worldwide

Australia Trek Bicycle Corporation Australia Pty. Ltd. Tel +61 2 6173 2400
Austria Bikeurope B.V./Trek Austria Tel +43 820 820 121 Fax +43 820 820 141
Belgium, Netherlands, Luxembourg Bikeurope B.V. Tel +31 33 45 09 040 Fax +31 33 45 65 383
Brazil Trek Brasil Comercio de Bicicletas Ltd. Tel +55 11 4805 1959
China Trek Bicycle Corporation Tel +86 10 8459 5392 Fax +86 10 8459 5394
Denmark Bikeurope B.V./Trek Denmark Tel +45 70 27 15 40 Fax +45 70 27 15 45
Finland Trek Finland AB Tel +358 9 34 89 810
France Bikeurope B.V./Trek France Tel +33 5 62 12 08 10 Fax +33 5 61 30 49 81
Germany Bikeurope B.V./Trek Deutschland Tel +49 180 350 7010 Fax +49 180 350 7015
Italy Trek Bicycle S.R.L. Tel +39 035 302 502 Fax +39 035 300 747
Japan Trek Japan Corporation Tel +81 798 74 9060 Fax +81 798 74 9057
Korea Trek Bicycle Korea Co., Ltd. Tel +82 2 3460 0001
Mexico Trek Bicycle Mexico S de RL de CV. Tel +1 920 478 2191
Poland Trek Bicycle Corporation Ltd. Tel +44 1 908 360 160 Fax +44 1 908 360 131
Spain Trek Bicycle S.L. Tel +34 91 848 95 60 Fax +34 91 843 51 71
Sweden Trek Sweden AB Tel +46 35 260 10 70 Fax +46 35 260 10 99
Switzerland Trek Fahrrad GmbH Tel +41 44 824 85 00 Fax +41 44 824 85 55
United Kingdom Trek Bicycle Corporation Ltd. Tel +44 1 908 360 160 Fax +44 1 908 360 131

TREK DISTRIBUTORS: locator.trekbikes.com

Aruba tribikearuba@yahoo.com
Bahrain www.skate-shack.com
Barbados taylorscycle@caribsurf.com
Belarus www.velo.by
Bermuda www.winnersedge.bm
Brunei www.treknology3.com
Cayman Islands habte@unclebills.com.ky
Chile www.sparta.cl
Colombia www.bikehouse.com.co
Costa Rica www.trekbikescr.com
Croatia www.rog-joma.hr
Curacao, NA vistabik@cura.net
Cyprus www.micromania.com.cy/biker
Czech Republic www.bretton.cz
Dominican Republic www.planetbike.com.do
Ecuador www.mybike.ec
El Salvador www.bikecenter.com.sv
Estonia rademar.ee
French Polynesia tamatea.teauroa@motorbikecenter.pf
Georgia dvsport@gol.ge
Greece www.activezone.gr
Greenland Greenland pikkori.com
Guam mtboguam@teleguam.net
Guatemala grupoind@mail.com
Honduras yourbikehn@hotmail.com
Hong Kong www.trekbikes.hk
Hungary www.trek.hu
Iceland www.orninn.is
India www.firefoxbikes.com
Indonesia www.treknology3.com
Ireland www.trekbikes.com/ie/en
Israel www.ctc.co.il
Jamaica cyclecity_fitnesscentre@yahoo.com
Jordan www.cycling-jordan.com
Kazakhstan intelli.sports@gmail.com
Kenya www.riftvalleyadventures.com
Kuwait www.Q8extreme.com
Latvia www.trek.lv
Lebanon chadi@bluemountainme.com
Lithuania pastas@umaras.com
Macedonia www.bikestop.com.mk
Malaysia www.treknology3.com
Malta info@magricycles.com
Mauritius latrobe.mu
New Caledonia r.motors@groupedang.nc
New Zealand www.cyclesportnz.co.nz
Norway www.trekbikes.com/no/no
Oman www.skate-shack.com
Peru bestint@terra.com.pe
Philippines tootschua@pldtvibe.com
Portugal www.bicimax.pt
Puerto Rico pita_orlando@hotmail.com
Qatar www.skate-shack.com
Romania contact@surmont.ro
Russia www.sportex.ru
St. Maarten, NA www.stmaartenstmartin.com/trisport
Saipan aklas@pticom.com
Saudi Arabia www.skate-shack.com
Serbia davosir@mtbfanatic.com
Singapore www.treknology3.com
Slovakia livia.kovacikova@kck-oslany.sk
Slovenia info@funsports.si
South Africa www.trekbikes.com/za/en
Sri Lanka www.treknology3.com
Suriname cycleworldofsurinam@gmail.com
Tahiti tamatea.teauroa@motorbikecenter.pf
Taiwan www.biker.com.tw
Tanzania www.tanzaniabiking.com
Thailand www.probike.co.th
Tortola, BVI www.laststopsports.com
Trinidad gene@geronimocycle.com
Turkey www.trek-turkey.com
Turks and Caicos www.nautiquesports.com
Ukraine livia.kovacikova@kck-oslany.sk
United Arab Emirates www.gymcare.com
U.S.V.I. stcroixtri@yahoo.com
Uruguay rodolfo@trekbikes.com.uy
Venezuela bikes.com@gmail.com
Vietnam www.saigoncycles.com

FSC LOGO FPO

FSC COPY FPO

CAT TRK RETAILER GUIDE 14 US
Made in USA · Part Number **435995**

7 68682 41976 2